

John Burdley



THE OXFORDSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY



PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

1932.



NOTE.

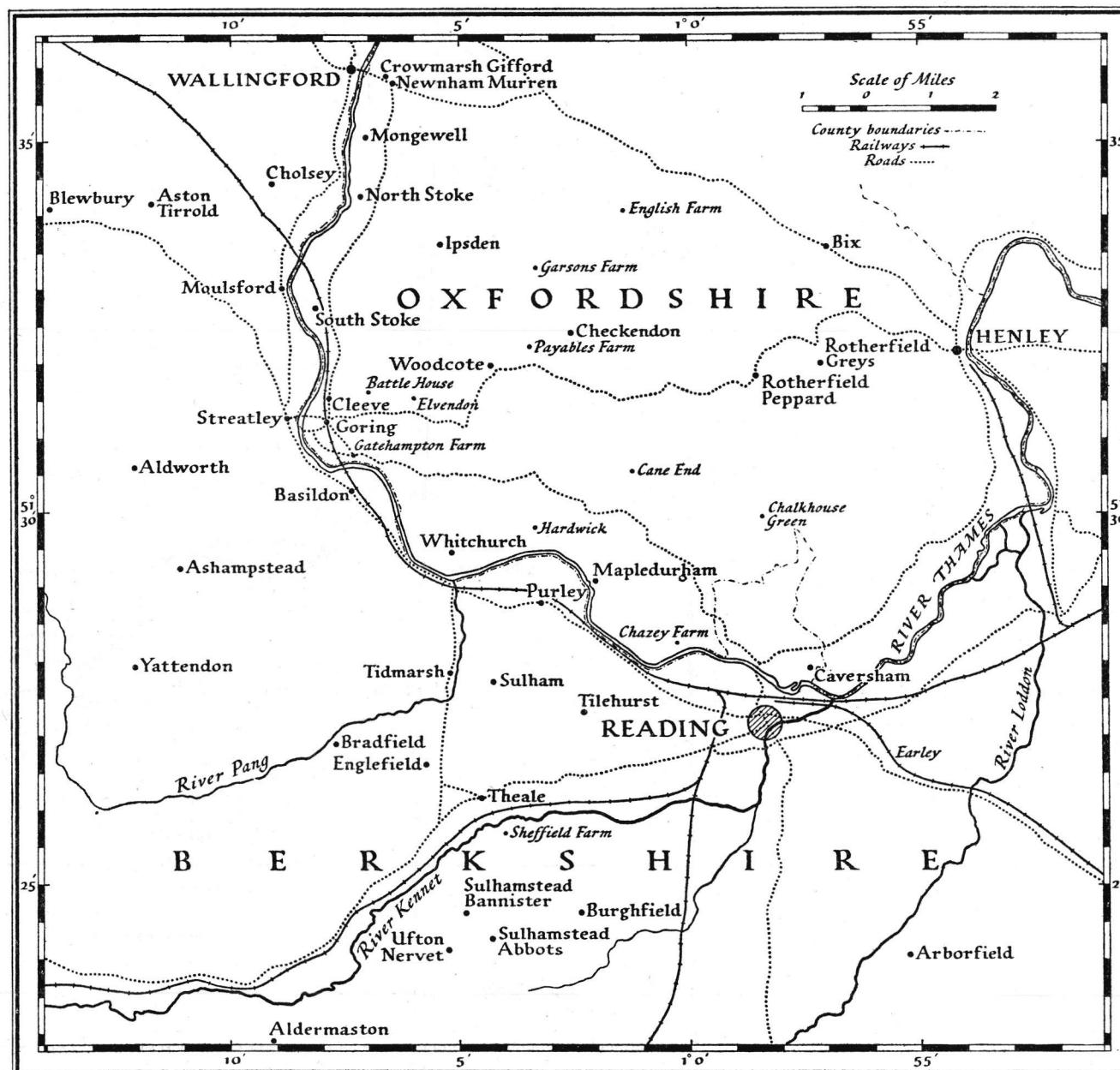
The Annual Subscription of half-a-guinea is due on the 1st of January of each year. Subscriptions may be paid direct to the Hon. Treasurer, The Oxfordshire Record Society, The Westminster Bank, Ltd., Banbury, by means of a Bankers Order, which may be had from the Treasurer, on application to the Westminster Bank, Ltd., Banbury, or to the Treasurer by means of a cheque or postal order made payable to the Oxfordshire Record Society and crossed "Westminster Bank, Banbury."

By adopting the former method of payment members will save considerable trouble both to themselves and to the Officers of the Society.

It is therefore hoped they will cause their subscriptions to be paid in this way.

The Treasurer will be much obliged if any outstanding subscriptions can be paid as soon as possible.

Members of the Society are asked to make its work known and to obtain new subscribers.



MAP OF THE DISTRICT OF THE GORING CHARTERS

(By Mr. J. C. Denny.)

The Oxfordshire Record Society.
GENERAL EDITOR: J. HAUTENVILLE COPE, F.R.HIST.S.

THE GORING CHARTERS.

1181—1546.

II.

OXFORDSHIRE RECORD SERIES—VOL. XIV.

The remeber that weare the son of our lord milord weare the wife of Iohn de Aldryngton the heire whiche



16. -Vnde dñs misericordia pñ dñc : pñmpñ. Scimus dñm dñc wñ qñd

Brass to Elizabeth, daughter of John Loveday
and wife of Henry de Aldryngton.

Oxfordshire Record Society

A COLLECTION OF CHARTERS RELATING TO GORING, STREATLEY AND THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

1181-1546

PRESERVED IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY

WITH A SUPPLEMENT.

EDITED BY

T. R. GAMBIER-PARRY, M.A.,

MAGDALEN AND ORIEL COLLEGES, OXFORD.

KEEPER OF THE ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT, BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

OXFORD :

ISSUED FOR THE SOCIETY.

1932.

VIRIS PERILLUSTRIBUS
PREPOSITO ET SOCIIS
ANTIQUAE ET INCLITAE DOMUS
BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS DE ORIEL
APUD OXONIENSES
UBI CECIDERUNT MIHI
FUNES IN PRAECLARIS.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

	<i>Page</i>
Additional Introductory Notes	lxxix.
7. Leases for lives granted by John Loveday I and II, 1321–1360	135
8. Miscellaneous Deeds, II, 1308–1354	160
9. Deeds relating to property owned by Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of John Loveday II during her marriage to Henry de Aldryngton	177
10. Leases for lives granted by Elizabeth Loveday ..	182
11. Miscellaneous Deeds, III, 1371–1546	193
12. Appendix. Deeds relating to : Easthampstead, Berkshire	240
Reading, „	245
Hannay, „	247
Wycombe, Bucks.	248
Halstead etc., Essex	249
Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire	251
Uncertain deed	252
13. Supplement : 1. Deeds in the Bodleian relating to the Priory	253
2. British Museum deeds	255
3. Newington Longeville deeds	257
14. The Loveday family at Denchworth	259
Index of Persons and Places	260
Select Subject Index	280
<hr/>	
Sad and deplorable news, 1674	285

ERRATA TO VOLUME I.

Page	x, line 4.	For guage	read gauge.
„	xiii, footnote.	„ 2	„ 1
„	xxi, line 10.	„ 1528	„ 1537 (28 Hen. VIII).
„	lix, „ 6.	„ Margery	„ Margaret.
„	3, „ 10.	„ first	„ second.
„	26, „ 10 from bottom.	„ sancte	„ sancti.
„	26, „ 2 „ „	„ milhi	„ michi.
„	27, „ 4 „ „	„ presentum	„ presentem.
„	41, „ 19.	„ domini	„ dominis.
„	42, „ 6.	„ Ysabella	„ Ysabelle.
„	65, „ 10.	„ Annunciacniois	„ Annun- ciacionis.
„	69, „ 1.	„ villa	„ ville.
„	81, „ 8.	„ reborandam	„ roborandam.
„	105, last line.	„ (2nd) Johanni	„ Johannis.
„	111, line 10 from bottom.	„ terram	„ terre.
„	lxvi, <i>Mohun pedigree.</i> Sir W. Fitzwalter and Sir S. Golafre were the 1st and 2nd husbands of Philippa, not of Maud.		

The date of Charter 77 is about 1312.

ADDITIONAL INTRODUCTORY NOTES.

HISTORY OF GORING.

A work called *Goring, Streatley and the neighbourhood*, by Henry W. Taunt, the well-known photographer, was published in 1894, and went into a second edition, but is now out of print and un procurable. It gives a good account of the neighbourhood with reproductions of some of the brasses in Goring and Streatley churches.

There is also in Bodleian Library a rare tract giving an account of a disaster on the river between Goring and Streatley in 1674. The events there described bear no relation whatever to this collection of charters, but it is thought that readers may care to have the tract reprinted, so it has been added at the end of the book after the Index.

THE NAME.

Add as the second word in division 3 on page xv the spelling *Goringges* (149), which seems to complete the possible varieties.

THE PRIORY.

Two small incidents in the life of the Priory are perhaps worth recording. The details were obtained by the kindness of the Rev. C. W. Foster, Canon of Lincoln, and the Rev. H. E. Salter.

I. *A contested election.*

On the death of the prioress, Agatha of Oxford, the nuns proceeded to an election. There were thirty-six nuns entitled to vote, and they gave their votes thus :—

Margery Neel, 14 votes.

Agnes de Lutgareshull, 13 votes.

Isabella de Westwell, 5 votes.

Petronilla de Hadesaghe, 1 vote.

No one candidate therefore obtained an absolute majority of votes (*i.e.* 19). The supporters of Agnes appear not to have acquiesced in the election of Margery. Both parties thereupon started a procession, and marched up to the High Altar, each singing *Te Deum* against the other, ‘ discordantly.’ The affair had accordingly to be submitted to the bishop, who took the matter into his own hands and appointed Margery, and reported his decision to the King. Margery, however, only held her post for a short time, resigning in 1305, when she was succeeded by her rival Agnes who remained prioress till 1313.

Garing'.

Dalderby, Reg. ij., f. 143.

Vacante domo monialium de Garing' per cessionem sororis Agathe de Oxon' ultime priorisse eiusdem in manibus Episcopi pure, sponte et absolute factam petitaque a domino Rege patrone domus iure successio[n]is in hereditate quondam domini E[dmundi] Comitis Cornubie eligendi licencia et optenta ; moniales eiusdem domus ad electionem future priorisse procedentes per viam scrutinii processerunt, quarum processu coram Episcopo Kal'. Febr' anno domini M°. CCC°. apud Linc' exhibito pro huiusmodi electionis confirmatione habenda ; et ad probacionem ipsius duabus monialibus in testes productis iuratis et examinatis comperto que per deposiciones earum et alia exhibita ex parte priorisse et conventus dicte domus quod in Margeriam Neel celerariam dicte domus quatuordecim commoniales consenserant, ipsam in scrutinio nominando et in Agnetem de Lotegareshale xij. alie moniales ipsius domus duxerant vota sua ipsam in huiusmodi scrutinio ex parte alia nominando, et Isabella de Westwell' a quinque monialibus extit nominata et in Petronillam de Hadesaghe [vox] unica tantum consenserat nominando eandem quodque publicato scrutinio nulla collacio numeri ad numerum nec aliqua eleccio facta fuit in communi set dicte Agnes et Ma[r]geria a nominantibus easdem a capitulo usque ad maius altare cum bina decantacione *Te Deum Laudamus* in discordia deducte fuerunt,

quodque nulla dictarum personarum nominatarum maiorem partem conventus in quo xxxvj. sunt moniales habebat ; Episcopus ij. Non' Febr'. Anno domini supradicto in ecclesia omnium sanctorum in ballio¹ Linc', processum predictum et quicquid ex eo secutum fuit solum propter vicium processus eiusdem et non propter defectum aliquem personarum nominatarum omnino nullum et viribus vacuum pronunciavit iusticia exigente, eligentesque propter culpam suam eligendi ea vice potestate privavit sibique prouidendi dicte domui de priorissa facultatem specialiter reservavit. Et quia dictam Margeriam Neel plures voces in scrutinio habuisse ac de religiosis moribus et aliis que circa ydoneitatem persone sunt attendenda in hoc casu laudabile testimonium comperit perhiberi ; ipsam iure ad eum devoluto in priorissam dicte domus auctoritate pontificali prefecit, curam et administracionem² ipsius domus quatenus spectabat ad eum sibi plenius committendo. Jurataque per dictam Priorissam Episcopo et Officiariis suis canonica obediencia in forma consueta ; scriptum fuit Archidiacono Oxon' vel eius officiali quod id quod suum esset circa dicte priorisse installacionem etc., et quod iniungeret etc., et scriptum fuit domino regi sub hac forma. Excellentissimo domino suo domino Edwardo etc., Johannes eiusdem permissione Linc' Episcopus salutem in eo per quem reges regnant et principes dominantur. Cum nos examinato processu electionis in domo de Garing' nostre diocesis in discordia nuper habita unam de duabus monialibus dicte domus in processu huiusmodi nominatis videlicet Margeriam Neel que dominacionis vestre celsitudini nuper extitit presentata, in priorissam eiusdem domus auctoritate pontificali duxerimus preficiendam, hoc excellencie vestre presentibus intimamus, ut quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte precipere velitis fieri cum favore, valeat regia excellencia vestra in christo ihesu per tempora diurna. Dat' apud Scampton ; non' Febr'. Anno domini M°. CCC°.

[5 Feb., 1300-1.]

¹ *ballium*=a bailly, part of the castle.

² MS. *administr'*.

II. *A lost sheep recovered.*

A nun, Joan de Alveton by name, had committed what in those times they called apostasy and incest, that is to say, she had broken out of her convent and eloped with somebody under vows of chastity, either a priest or monk, and had thus incurred sentence of the greater excommunication. The bishop, however, had re-called this wandering sheep to the fold and now sends her back to Goring telling the abbess to receive her charitably, and not permit her fellow sisters to rebuke her or make scandalous remarks about her.

Goring.

Gynwell Mem. fol. 124b.

Iohannes etc. dilecte in Christo filie priorisse de Gorynges ordinis sancti Augustini nostre diocesis salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum sit pastoris officium ovem errantem et morbidam ad caule¹ custodiam revocare et sibi impendere consilium salutare, dilectam in Christo filiam sororem Johannam de Alueton commonialem vestram a crimine apostasie et incestus per eam contractis et a sentencia excommunicacionis maioris quam ex apostasia huiusmodi incurrebat ad vos remittimus absolutam; vobis in virtute obedientie firmiter iniungentes mandamus quatinus eandem commonialem vestram in monasterio vestrum iuxta statuta vestri ordinis admittatis et eam caritative pertractetis sub vestre regule disciplinis, non permittentes aliquam consororem eidem post peractam penitenciam de dicto crimine improperium seu scandalum irrogare, certificantes quoque nos citra festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proximo futurum de facto vestro in premissis litteris vestris patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem. Dat' apud Lidyngton xi Kal. Aprilis anno Domini MCCCLVIII et consecrationis nostre duodecimo.

In addition to the property mentioned as owned by the Nuns in Oxford on p. 257, the following occurs in the *Rotuli Hundredorum*, p. 798, in 1279.

¹ *caula*, a sheepfold.

Nicholas, son of Nicholas the goldsmith of Oxford, holds two selds in demesne in the parish of All Saints in the same town, and he holds them by the right of his wife, who was daughter to Hugh le Duk, and he holds them in chief of the Prioress of Studeley and the Prioress of Goringes, paying to both of them vijs. a year.

TODINGWAY.

The forms in the charters are *Todingewey*, *Tutdyngweye*, *Todyngweye*, *Todyngwey*. This curious name occurs several times in the *Eynsham Cartulary, op. cit.*

Vol. I, p. 153. 1213. In a grant to the monks :—

... *de sub Tuddingweie unam virgam.*

Vol. II, pp. 119–124. 1366. In an account of the manor of Southstoke :—

... *in campo australi iuxta Togynntwey.*

... *in cultura sub dictis culturis a Togynwey usque Goryngspathe.*

Vol. II, p. 184. 1399.

... *dimidiā acram in eodem campo extendentem in Touchenwey.*

It appears that the path or way may be that leading through Goring, below the house called Nun's Acre, thence to Cleeve, and so behind the Temple to South Stoke, but the mention of another path at South Stoke called Goringspath makes this uncertain.

Some other names mentioned in the Goring charters at South Stoke occur in the second citation above :—

una cultura nuncupata Wytehulle.

una cultura nuncupata Rykendoune.

una cultura nuncupata Longforlong.

una cultura iacens super La Linche iuxta viam regiam versus Egeslade.

una cultura apud Portwey.

GATEHAMPTON.

In the first volume it was stated that certain deeds connected with the manor of Gatehampton were calendared in *The Boarstall Cartulary*, O.H.S. It may be useful to give a very short summary of them, to be read with reference to No. 269 and following deeds.

194. Nov., 1383. The fine alluded to in No. 269.
195. 2 April, 1394. Thomas Aldrynton who held Gatehampton for life (with reversion to Warmington, Pynkeneye etc.) quitclaims his rights to Richard Abberbury, John Shelford and others.
196. 15 May, 1394. Abberbury and Shelford grant the manor to Thomas Welford, Robert Bullock and others.
197. 10 July, 1401. Welford and Bullock confirm it to Walter Bowyer and Thomas Harlyngrug.
198. 1 April, 1402. Bowyer and Harlyngrug grant it to John de Rede, Cecilia his wife and Edmund their son.
199. 7 Feb., 1423–4. Cecilia Rede widow, and John her son grant it to Robert James, William Lynd and others.
200. 27 Sept., 1428. James and Lynd release it to Walter Cotton, John Ernysby, vicar of Checkendon, and others.
201. 8 Sept., 1434. Cotton and Ernysby deliver it to Edmund Rede, son of Edmund Rede, and to Agnes his wife.

BEC TITHES.

See Vol. II, p. 194. The following additional information was received, after the text had been put into page proof, by the courtesy of the Secretary of the Ecclesiastical Commission. There were certain tithes in Adwell, Chinnor, Mapledurham and Whitchurch which formerly belonged to the Dean and Chapter of Windsor and were from time to time leased by them. The last lease of these tithes, or the rent-charges awarded in lieu thereof established under the Tithe Acts was granted by the

Dean and Canons of Windsor to Philip Lybbe Powys and is dated 25th June, 1862 ; in which lease the property is described generally as consisting of three portions of tithe (or rent-charges) commonly called the portions of Mapledurham, Whitechurch and Garthampton in the parish of Goring, the Adwell portion, and the Chinnor portion. All these portions of tithe are severally described in the lease as ‘ also known by the names or names of Beckharlewins, Beckharvest, or Berkharvest tithes.’ This appears to be the latest document referring to Bec Herlouin. The tithes in Adwell and Mapledurham have been redeemed, and in the case of Whitchurch, allotments of land and corn rents appear to have been substituted for the tithe under the Inclosure Award for that parish, which is dated 6th November, 1806. The tithe rent charge representing the tithes in Chinnor is still in collection.

ISABELLA DE FORTIBUS.

Isabella de Fortibus as she is usually called, was daughter of Baldwin de Redvers, earl of Devon, and lord of the Isle of Wight. She married William de Fors or de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle. The correct modern spelling of this name is Aumale, a place situated on the river Brèle in Normandy. The Latin form is Alba Marla or Aumalcum. In the thirteenth century it was called in France Aubemarle or Albemalle, and in the fourteenth century Aubemalle, Aubmalle or Aumale. But Edward Plantagenet, afterwards Duke of York, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Mohun, and born at Goring, before he acquired a title of York was always known in England as Earl of Aumarle,¹ though Shakespeare in *King Henry V* calls him Earl of Aumerle. It will be remembered that the last person to bear this historic title was the greatly honoured Henri d’Orléans, younger son of King Louis Philippe, who acquired the great art collection at Chantilly, now the property of the French Nation.

¹ *The Complete Peerage*, ed. by Vicary Gibbs, Vol. I, p. 350. The form Aumâle, sometimes seen in England, is incorrect.

It is unlikely that Isabella ever visited Goring, where she is recorded as being a free tenant in 1279,¹ as her holding was probably insufficient to keep her and her retinue alive for one night. And no house to stay in either. Still, she was a very great lady indeed, and owned a vast quantity of property throughout England. Her final gesture was to make a present of the Isle of Wight to King Edward I in 1293. After that she died.

THE DE LA BECHE FAMILY.

See *The Victoria History of Berkshire*, Vol. IV, p. 4 etc. : W. Hewett, *The History of the Hundred of Compton*, 1844 : H. W. Taunt, *Goring, Streatley and the neighbourhood*, 1894 : *The Archaeological Journal*, Vol. XIV : The Calendars of *Inquisitiones post mortem*. Some of these contain misstatements, and there are other works which contain more.

Forms : de la Beche, de la Besche, de la Bache, atte Beche, Beche, Beek.

It is necessary to divide this family into two parts. That the two were originally descended from a common source is scarcely to be doubted, as both held land at Whitchurch, and both were in some way connected with Wokingham. It has not, unfortunately, however, been found possible to discover a common ancestor, though we can trace both families to the very beginning of the thirteenth century.

I. DE LA BECHE OF ALDWORTH.

We first hear of a Robert de la Beche holding land in Aldworth in 1230, land which to this day bears the name of his family, though the ‘castellated’ manor house which was constructed by his descendants has completely disappeared. This Robert must have been a young man at the time as it appears that he was summoned to take up knighthood in 1278.²

¹ *Rot. Hundred*, Vol. II.

² Thus the authorities, but it looks as though there were a confusion of names.

He settled this land on his son John in 1261, who was afterwards succeeded by his son Sir Philip (see No. 232). This Sir Philip took a prominent part in the affairs of the day and he and four of his sons shared in the rebellion against King Edward II, were all captured at the battle of Boroughbridge in 1322, and were then imprisoned for some years and not released till after the accession of King Edward III. He was sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire in 1331 and outlived two sons and two grandsons, dying some time before 1338.

His eldest son Sir Philip died shortly after his release from prison in 1327. He has been confused with his father and made to live some years longer, but it is certain that he died at this time, because the Inquisition on the death of his brother John,¹ who was his heir, states that he was already dead early in 1328. This John and his sons Thomas and John held land in Basildon of Nicholas de la Croix (see pp. 96–100) by the service of 1lb. of cummin, also at Yattendon, Ashampstead etc. He died in 1328 and his two sons not long afterwards, Thomas in 1331² and Sir John in 1336³ the latter leaving as his heirs his three sisters Joan, wife of Andrew de Sakvyle, Isabel, wife of William Fitz Ellis, and Alice, wife of Robert Danvers.

Their uncle Nicholas succeeded to the Aldworth estate. He was the most distinguished member of the family and was held in high regard by King Edward III. He was Constable of the Tower of London, and guardian to Prince Edward, afterwards called the Black Prince, and to the royal children. On one occasion King Edward, on his return from France, arrived at the Tower at midnight, being already in a bad temper, because he was unable to obtain as much money as he desired for his foreign projects, and found the constable absent without permission or excuse, and the royal children left to the care of three servants. Whereupon the king, greatly enraged, promptly

¹ *Cal. Inquis. post mortem VII*, 153. ² *Inq. post m. VII*, 359.

³ *Inq. post m. VIII*, 85.

Ixxxviii. ADDITIONAL INTRODUCTORY NOTES.

cast both Sir Nicholas and the mayor of London into prison. However, they were liberated soon afterwards and restored to royal favour.

Sir Nicholas on his death in 1345 held many manors throughout England, including those of Watlington and Whitchurch in Oxfordshire. One of the inquisitions on his death was held at Wokingham,¹ at which place the other branch of the family held a small manor called Beches. He was succeeded by his brother Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire (p. 102) and Keeper of the Royal Wardrobe,² who died in 1364, at which time there existed no male heir to any of his brothers or nephews. His estates were divided between several different relatives. As regards Aldworth, Ashampstead etc., John de la Beche and Edmund de Hildesle, who were seized of these lands by grant of Philip de la Beche, father of Nicholas, regranted them to Philip for life, with remainders successively to Nicholas, Edmund and Robert, brothers, William son of William de la Beche, Edmund son of John de Langford, by Joan de la Beche his wife, Robert brother of Edmund, and finally to the right heirs of Robert. Bradfield was settled by the then owner Nicholas on Edmund for life, then to his brother Robert, then to John and William de la Beche, and then to Thomas de Langford. At the time of the death of Edmund all the heirs in reversion had died without issue, leaving Thomas, brother and heir of Robert de Langford as the sole survivor, who thus obtained both manors.³

Joan, the sister of Edmund and Nicholas is sometimes confused with Joan Fitz Ellis their niece. William de la Beche held land in Hertfordshire and Suffolk and died in 1333⁴ is

¹ *Inq. post m.* VIII, 574.

² An Edward de la Beche is mentioned in some accounts. This appears to be a confusion with Edmund.

³ Unpublished *Inq. post m.* (38 Edw. III, 1st MS. No. 9, file 181; and 44 Edw. III, 1st MS. No. 7, file 215) by courtesy of Mr. C. T. Flower, Secretary of the Public Record Office.

⁴ *Inq. post m.* VII, 532.

thought to have been brother to the elder Sir Philip and uncle to Archdeacon Edmund and his brother. Thomas de Langford had a son William who was holding Aldworth in 1390, and died in 1411, being succeeded by his son Edward who died in 1474, and he by his son Thomas who witnesses No. 307 in 1476.

II. DE LA BECHE OF WHITCHURCH, WOKINGHAM AND APPLEHANGER.

We first hear of a member of this family as seated at Whitchurch in a deed in the Bodleian Library,¹ the date of which must be shortly after 1226, in which one William de le Beche takes part with others in an agreement with the Abbot of Thame concerning the pasturage of beasts. He also served on a jury of inquisition for the hundred of Langtree in 1255, for the land survey called the *Rotuli Hundredorum*, but died some time before 1279, as in the similar survey made that year we find Thomas de la Beche, presumably his son, holding half a virgate of land in Whitchurch. There was at the same time one James de la Beche an *operarius*, evidently a poor relation, holding a servile tenement at Whitchurch, by the service of threshing and winnowing the lord's grain, and paying the rent of one cock and three hens a year.

Thomas died in 1293, and was then² holding, besides his half virgate, other land in Whitchurch of Robert Newband³ and Alice de Hawe,⁴ in Goring of Walter le Waleys, and in Wokingham of his brother Robert. Geoffrey, son of Robert, then aged 14 was his heir. This Geoffrey⁵ was holding land in Wokingham afterwards called La Beche or Beeches in 1327, on which he was assessed at £7 0s. 4½d. when parliament voted a twentieth of

¹ *MS. ch. Oxon.*, 53a.

² *Inq. post m.* III, 145.

³ Or Newbaud.

⁴ See No. 29.

⁵ Geoffrey witnesses Nos. 163, 226 and 227. See also *Wilts Arch.* and *Nat. Hist. Mag.* XI, 53.

the value of the goods of everyone except the clergy, paying more than any other person at Wokingham except one, who paid the same. He also held land in Goring called Beches, which he granted to Richard Newband, who, in 1308, conveyed it to William Loveday, Eleanor his wife, and Joan their daughter (224).

The authority for the descendants of Geoffrey is another MS. in the Bodleian,¹ which has been published by the Harleian Society in the *Visitation of Berkshire*.² The genealogy there given is very inaccurate, Geoffrey being counted twice over; but a son and grandson, who do not appear in the charters, are inserted in the table given below for what they are worth. The last member of the elder line of this branch of the family with whom we are concerned is Richard Beech of Wokingham, whose daughter married firstly John Hardwick of Hardwick, and secondly Thomas Walssh of Whitchurch.³

To return now to Robert, younger brother of the Thomas who died in 1293. He died in 1294, and his inquisition⁴ shows that he held the manor of Sonning to which the holding in Wokingham was attached. Geoffrey his son, of whom we have already spoken, was his heir then aged 15.

Roger had another son John, who is always called in the charters John atte Beche, not de la Beche. Eleanor, widow of William Loveday, of Goring granted him the land called Catteputtesleye and other lands in Goring in 1326 (227) on which he raised a mortgage in 1341 (228). He married Eleanor, daughter of William Loveday of Applehanger, and died sometime before 1357, when his widow quitclaimed her share of the manor of Applehanger to Thomas Brounz. He had a son William who likewise quitclaimed his rights to Brounz in 1359.

¹ MS. Eng. Misc. c. 17.

² Harleian Soc., Vol. 58.

³ See Vol. I, p. 30 and Vol. II, p. 196, footnote.

⁴ Inq. post m. III, 217.

Several other members of the family appear in the charters or elsewhere, but as their relationships are not known they have not been linked up in the table. Matilda¹, who was a householder in 1377 and so presumably a widow, may have been wife to the William who quitclaimed Applehanger in 1359. John who is a witness in 1380² and William, mentioned as holding land in 1386,³ may have been brothers, and children of William and Matilda. A John Beche was holding Applehanger in 1428.⁴ Lastly there is a William atte Beche, who is mentioned in boundaries as 'formerly' 1440–1443,⁵ who may be either a descendant, or else the same person as one of the other Williams.⁶

¹ No. 260.

² No. 261.

³ No. 267.

⁴ *Feudal Aids*, IV, 176.

⁵ Nos. 290, 297.

⁶ The complicated genealogy of this family would never have been unravelled without the help of my friend Mr. E. O. Winstedt.

Pedigree of De la Beche of Aldworth

¹Sir Robert de la Beche, 1230

Sir John=Alice
1261

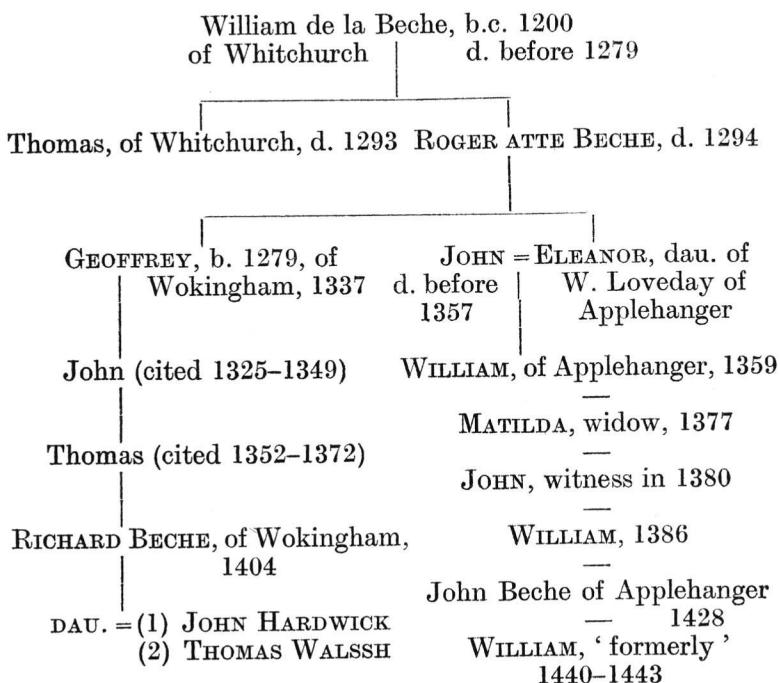
SIR PHILIP = Joan de la Zouche
d. 1337

Sir Philip d. 1327	Sir John d. 1328	Isabella de Elmridge	Nicholas = (1) ¹ Joan, widow of G. St. Owen Elmridge	Edmund Robert Joan = John archdeacon alive in d. 1345	John de Langford	John b. 1323 William ob. s.p.m.	Elizabeth = Sir R. Elm- rugge or Th... ...
			(2) ¹ Margery de Povings	d. 1364	1340		

Thomas 1313-1331	1Sir John 1315-1336	Joan b. 1306	Andrew de Sakevyle b. 1310	Isabel = Will. Fitz Ellis b. 1312	Alice = Robert Edmund Danvers	Robert	Thomas, d. 1390 William, d. 1411
						JOHN CLEET	Edward, d. 1474
							THOMAS, 1476
						Edmund = (1) Alice Cleet = (2) Sir RICHARD b. 1340 ABBEBURY	
	Andrew b. 1340	Margery Duyne					

¹ Sepulchral monument to him or her in Aldworth church.

*Pedigree of de la Beche or atte Beche of Whitchurch, Wokingham
and Applehanger.*



LOVEDAYS AND HYDES AT DENCHWORTH.

Since the first volume was printed it has been discovered that the Loveday family held for a short time a manor at Denchworth. In an account of this village given in the *Parochial Topography of the Hundred of Wanting* by W. N. Clarke there are a few documents printed from the "Some of old deeds of the Hyde family." Some of these have been reprinted at the end of this volume, Nos. 348-351. There is also a further account under Denchworth in the *Victoria History of Berkshire*.

Adam de Stratton was holding land in the manor of South Denchworth towards the end of the thirteenth century which

he conveyed to William de la Ryvere, and the latter by a deed dated¹ 25 March, 1301, granted it to Richard, son of Sarah de Middleton, with remainders to his own sons John, Walter and Robert de la Ryvere in succession. By 1327 John de la Ryvere was in possession, and appointed his brother Robert his attorney to deliver to John son of John Loveday his lands in South Denchworth.² This must have included the manor of that name, which appears to have been the most important manor of the several manors in the parish, for in 1329 John Loveday held the advowson of the living and presented Stephen Barret.

Some time before this, namely in 1310, Richard de la Ryvere had acquired lands in South Denchworth from Sir John de Cherleton.³

The question now arises, who were this family of de la Ryvere? In the Goring charters where John Loveday the younger is acquiring land, the remainders were, in the earlier grants, to Richard, son of William Loveday and sometimes to John his brother, and in the later grants to Richard de la Ryvere with remainder to John de la Ryvere. William Loveday also had a son called Walter, and there is also a Walter de la Ryvere in the Goring deeds. In the introduction of Volume I it was assumed that Richard, John and Walter Loveday and Richard, John and Walter de la Ryvere were the same persons. This is probably doubtful however plausible it may seem, for although William Loveday the father of the Goring brothers was dead before 1322, and William de la Ryvere the father of the de la Ryveres appears to have died about the same time, it scarcely seems possible to identify the two. Still, it may be noted that the three Loveday brothers completely disappear from Goring as Lovedays, and are found neither in connection with boundaries nor as witnesses. Also the existence of two sets of persons with four similar names is certainly remarkable.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Add. ch. 6093.*

² No. 349.

³ No. 348.

There are other instances in the charters of double names, as, for example, William de la Hyde, who is also called William Haygarston de la Hyde, and Richard de Lavyngton or de Launton who is also called Richard de Wyndhulle de Lavyngton.

The younger John Loveday died in 1361 leaving a daughter Elizabeth,¹ who with her second husband John Shilford obtained in that year from Geoffrey, Prior of Poughly, the grant of a rent of 16*d.* due to the Priory from John Cleet for land in South Denchworth,² and a year later granted to Thomas de Chelre and John Hyde the manor of South Denchworth itself.³ After this we hear no more of the Loveday family in connection with those manors.

We now come to the family of Hyde, who certainly held one of the Denchworth manors called Hydes in the middle of the thirteenth century when one Warin de la Hyde was in possession. The fourth in descent from him, John Hyde, is the first member of the family with whom we are concerned, as it was to him that Elizabeth Loveday and her husband conveyed their manor in 1382. It was his son, also called John, who before his death in 1447 had acquired all the various manors in the village called Southdenchworth, Suthcote or Circourt, Lovedays, Hydes and Cleets. The last owner of the manor of Cleets, John Cleet, had a daughter Alice, who married firstly Edmund Danvers, a descendant of the de la Beche family, and secondly Sir Richard Abberbury.

The grandson of this John is another John, found as a witness to No. 299, whose son Oliver married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Luffyngcote, who was lord of the manor of Elvenden, which he settled on his daughter. Though Luffyngcote did not obtain this manor till it was granted to him by Sir Edmund Rede in 1476, he seems to have been a relative of the Loveday

¹ See Vol. I, p. li.

² See No. 350.

³ See No. 351.

family, who last held it in the person of the above Elizabeth Loveday, who died in 1401.

In the coats of arms given in the *Visitation of Berkshire*¹ for the Hyde family we find the arms of Loveday shewn as a quartering between the arms of Luffyngcote for Oliver's wife, and those of Cater for the wife of Oliver's son. The arms of Loveday must therefore have come in with the Luffyngcote marriage. Now Thomas Luffyngcote was executor to the will of Joan, widow of Simon Ralegh, and probably her relative, and Joan's first husband was Thomas atte Water, to whom John Shilford granted the reversion of his interest in his wife's lands, so that Joan atte Water may have been related to the Loveday family.

Other members of the Hyde family found in the Charters are the following :—

p. xxxiv. Richard de la Hyde was a free tenant at Woodcote in 1279.

Nos. 17 and 18. Sir Roger de Hyde is a party to two deeds concerning land in South Stoke, about 1260. He is probably the same Sir Roger who held East Hanney in 1242–3². His seal bears the arms *barry of six*, which is somewhat like the arms of the family of de la Hyde of Brimpton, Berks³ which are *barry of six argent and gules, a bend sable*, and different from the arms of Hyde of Denchworth, which are *gules, two chevrons argent*, precisely the same as those of Fettiplace, who also came from Hanney, an adjoining village. It is possible that this barry coat may have been the original arms of the Denchworth family, and that they adopted the other coat later.

No. 33. Robert de la Hyde of Tilehurst grants land in Goring to Walter Beynyn and Eva his wife, about 1290.

No. 178. Walter atte Hyde is a witness, 1359.

¹ *Harleian Soc.* LVI, 98, 99.

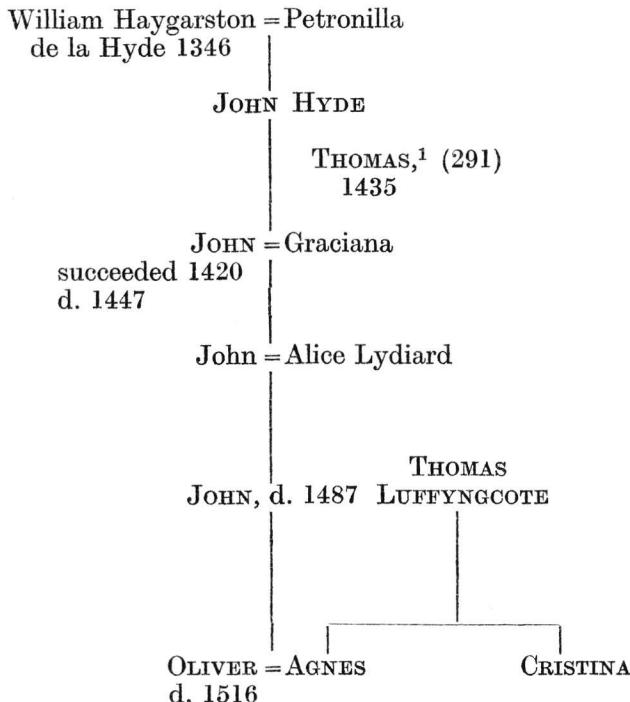
² *Harleian Soc.* LVI, 85.

² *Book of Fees*, 843.

No. 213. Gilbert and Agnes atte Hyde receive a lease from John Loveday of land in Sheffield, Berkshire, 1350.

No. 291. Thomas Hyde is a witness along with John Hyde II of Denchworth, but signs in front of him. He is therefore probably his uncle, but his name has been put at the side in the pedigree below, as it is possible he may have been his brother.

Pedigree of Hyde of Denchworth.



¹ Either brother or uncle to John II.

ANALYSIS OF No. 196.

Total granted, 55 acres arable

 $\frac{1}{2}$ acre meadow

				Acres.	Roods.
Separately, late Roger de la Lee	-	-	-	25	0

Scattered, 30 acres :—

In Gatehampton field, 5 acres :—

On the road from Gatehampton to

Goring Heath - - - - - 1 0

¹T. Maydens—J. de Stapenhulle - 1 0

On the road from Gatehampton to

Goring ; W. Belamy—H. Clifton 2

R. Penistrong—H. Clifton - - 3

Next W. Wade - - - - 1

Towards Benehegacre ; W. le Reve—

N. le Webbe - - - - 2

H. Clifton each side - - - 1 0

5 0

In Southfield, 7 acres :—

Benehegacre - - - - - 1 0

Shortebutties ; next the Lord's land - 1 0

Strandputacre - - - - - 1 0

Havedstock ; the Lord—W. Marshall 1 0

In the same 'quarentena' - - - 1 0

Next the Holeway ; the Prioress—

W. Knight - - - - - 1 0

A. Roberd—S. Sweteman - - 2

By Benhegacre, W. Wade—G. de

Lavyngton - - - - - 2

7 0

¹ These pairs of names are boundary neighbours.

In Littlefield 9 acres :—

Fernihulleacre	-	-	-	-	1	0
In Gonnecroft	-	-	-	-	2	0
Portwayacre	-	-	-	-	1	0
Crundleacre ; the Lord—R. le Webbe					1	0
In Lokstiele ; the Lord—S. le Heyward	-	-	-	-	1	2
R. Colynes—G. de Lavyngton	-					2
R. Haycroft—R. Fraunkelayne				-	1	2
Prioress—G. de Lavyngton	-			-		2
					9	0

Remainder, 9 acres :—

Knyghtescroft	-	-	-	-	2
Whitehulle, next the Prioress	-	-	-	1	0
To the north of the last	-	-	-	1	0
Egeldam ; G. de Lavyngton—J. le Heyward	-	-	-	1	0
Towards Maneselesdoune ; J. le Heyward—N. le Webbe	-	-	-	1	0
Longeforlong	-	-	-	1	0
W. Wade—the Prioress	-	-	-	2	
In Little Northfield ; Waterslade acre				1	0
W. Wade—G. de Lavyngton	-	-	-	2	
N. Passelewe—R. Colynes	-	-	-	2	
In Great Northfield, Flodesthorne	-			1	0
				9	0
				55	0

Pasture :—

Half an acre in the common meadow as falls by lot	-	-	-	-	-	<u>2</u>
	55		2			

THE GORING CHARTERS.

7. LEASES FOR LIVES GRANTED BY JOHN LOVEDAY I. & II., 1321-1360.

CXCIV.

3 Mar., 15 Edw. II., 1321-2. To Geoffrey Frogmore, Cristine his wife, and John their son. A toft and acre of land in Gatehampton.

II. 56. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes filius Roberti Loveday et Sarra uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Galfrido Froggemor et Cristine uxori eius et Johanni filio eorumdem Galfridi et Cristine unum toftum cum una dimidia acra terre ad dictum toftum pertinente et adiacente tantum cum suis pertinentiis in Gethamptone. Habendum et tenendum predictis Galfrido et Cristine et Johanni filio eorumdem ad totam vitam ipsorum Galfridi et Cristine et Johannis filii eorumdem de nobis et heredibus nostris. Reddendo inde singulis annis nobis et heredibus nostris quatuor solidos ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Annunciacione beate Marie virginis et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis, et faciendo pro nobis et heredibus nostris capitalibus dominis feodi illius sectam curie et alia servicia que ad illud tenementum pertinent tota vita predictorum Galfridi et Cristine et Johannis filii eorumdem. Et si contingat predictos Galfridum et Cristinam et Johannem filium eorumdem vel aliquem eorum in solucione dictorum quatuor solidorum ad terminos antedictos ad aliquem terminum in parte vel in toto, quod absit, deficere ; bene concesserunt predicti Galfridus, Cristina et Johannes filius eorumdem, quod predicti Johannes et Sarra uxor eius et eorum heredes intrent predicta tenementa et retineant quiete de ipsis Galfrido, Cristina et Johanne filio eorumdem cum omnibus catallis in predicto tenemento inventis. Et predicti Galfridus, Cristina et Johannes filius eorumdem predictum toftum edificabunt sumptibus propriis Galfridi, Cristine et Johannis filii

eorumdem et manebunt continue in eodem. Et post decessum predictorum Galfridi, Cristine et Johannis filii eorumdem predicta tenementa nobis et heredibus nostris integre revertantur. In cuius rei testimonium partes alternatim huic scripto indentato sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat. apud Garynges tercio die Marcii anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quinto decimo. Hiis testibus. Johanne Ruel, Henrico de Clifton, Henrico Ruel, Roberto de Gethampton, Radulpho de Hawe, Willelmo Lamval, Simone Prichet, et aliis.

Seal : fragment, circular, red wax, bird attacking a rabbit.

Endorsed : Carta Galfridi Froggemor de tenementis in Gethampton de termino vite.

CXCV.

22 Jan., 1 Edw. III., 1327-8. To John atte Holme, Alice his wife, and Geoffrey their son. A messuage and land in Goring.

II. 66. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes filius Roberti Loveday dedi [etc.] Johanni atte Holme et Alicie uxori eius et Galfrido filio eorum unum mesuagium et quatuor acras terre cum pertinenciis in Garynges, illud scilicet mesuagium quod situm est inter mesuagium Ricardi Beryn ex parte orientali, et mesuagium Johannis Puchet ex parte occidentali, et una acra iacet in Litelnorthfeld inter terram Roberti le Webbe ex parte australi et Willelmi Hykebi ex parte boriali, et una acra iacet in Latelfeld[†] inter terram Galfridi de Lauynton' ex parte orientali et Willelmi Pryme ex parte occidentali, et una acra iacet in le Estfeld inter terram predicti Johannis Loveday ex parte orientali, et terram predicti Galfridi de Lauynton' ex parte occidentali, et una acra iacet in Suthfeld inter terram prefati G. de L. ex parte occidentali et Stephani le Portir ex parte orientali. Habenda et tenenda predicta mesuagium et quatuor acras terre cum pertinenciis Johanni atte Holme et Alicie uxori eius et Galfrido filio eorum ad totam vitam eorum de me et heredibus meis, reddendo inde annuatim ad totam vitam eorundem J. atte Holme et A. uxorius eius et G. filii eorum michi et heredibus meis septem solidos et sex denarios argenti, videlicet, tres solidos et novem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis, et tres solidos et novem denarios ad festum Annunciaconis beate Marie, et ad inveniendum duos homines ad precariam meam et heredum meorum quandocumque in autompno fuerint premuniti per nos vel per aliquem servientium nostrorum per unum diem ad cibuum^{‡1} meum, et dando et

¹ The lord provided food on this day. See p. 252, l. 21-2.

faciendo michi et heredibus meis herietum post mortem eiusdem J. atte H., et si A. supervixerit predictum J. atte H. virum suum dabit herietum post mortem eiusdem A. Et si G. filius eorum supervixerit predictos J. atte H. et A. dabit herietum post mortem suam, et faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius omnia alia servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent tota vita ipsorum J. atte H. et A. et G., et sustentabunt et reparabunt domum predictam sumptibus suis propriis. Et ego predictus Johannes filius R.L. et heredes mei warantizabimus [etc.] et post decessum predictorum J. atte H. et A. et G. predicta mesuagium et quatuor acre terre mihi et heredibus meis integre revertantur in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic carte indentate sigilla nostra alternatim sunt appensa. Hiis testibus. Johanne Perot, Waltero Wade, Stephano Godard, Willelmo le Knyt, Galfrido Frogkemor, et aliis. Dat. apud Garynges die veneris in festo sancti Vincencii martyris. Anno regni regis Edwardi terci post conquestum primo.

Seals : three, circular, plain wax, illegible.

Endorsed : Gorryng.

The slips of parchment by which the seals are attached are made up from portions of a lease now destroyed. Such portions as can be read are given below.

CXCV.^b

After 1 Nov., 1 Edw. III., 1327. Sir John de Sutton¹ grants to Nicholas —— the lease of a mill in Bradfield (Berks).

Seal 2. Noverint universi [per presentes quod ego] dominus Johannes de Sutton tradidi, dimisi et hoc scripto confirmavi Nicholao . . . molendinum meum quod vocatur le Bote[?] . . . in Bradefeld. Habendum et tenendum predictum molendinum cum omnibus [suis pertinenciis] predicto

Seal 1. Nicholao et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere [quiete] et in bona pace a die mercurii proxima post festum omnium [sanctorum anno] regni regis Edwardi terci post conquestum primo [ad terminum] decem annorum proxime sequentium plenarie completorum. Red[dendo inde]

Seal 3. annuatim mihi et heredibus meis viginti solidos ad festum [sancti Michaelis et ad] festum Annunciationis beate Marie per equales porciones et dictus [Nicholaus] sustentabit dictum [molendinum in adeo bono statu] quo primo receperit per visu[m?] legalium hominum . . . quod ego dictus Johannes . . .

¹ Sir J. de Sutton was lord of the manor of Bradfield. *Vict. Hist. Berks*, III., 396,

CXCVI.

21 April, 5 Edw. III., 1331. To Thomas de Compton, his chaplain. A messuage, land etc. in Goring. Establishment of a chantry.

III. 1. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes filius Johannis Loveday pro salute anime mee et animarum patris mei et matris mee dedi [etc.] Thome de Comptone capellano unum mesuagium, quinquaginta et quinque acres terre arrabilis, dimidiam acram prati, et viginti quatuor solidatos et octo denarratos redditus cum pertinenciis in Garyngges, illud videlicet mesuagium quod quondam fuit Johannis Fabri in eadem villa. Et de predicta terra viginti quinque acre iacent in separali que quondam fuerunt Rogeri de la Lee et triginta acre iacent in communis† campis de Garyngges, videlicet in campo de Gathamtone quinque acre, quarum una acra iacet iuxta viam que se extendit de Gathamton' usque Brueram et iacet Est et West inter viam ex parte australi et terram Henrici Clifftone ex parte boriali. Et alia acra iacet inter terram Thome Maydens ex parte occidentali et terram Johannis de Stapenhulle ex parte orientali et extendit se North et South. Et dimidia acra que extendit ultra viam que ducit de Gathamton' usque Garyngges et iacet inter terram Walteri Belami et Henrici Clifftone. Et tres virge terre iacent inter terram Radulphi Penistrong et terram Henrici Clifftone. Et una virga terre iacet inter terram Walteri Wade et terram illius quarentene. Et dimidia acra iacet versus Benehegacre inter terram Walteri le Reve et Nicholai le Webbe. Et due dimidie acre iacent in eadem quarentena inter terram Henrici Clifftone ex utraque parte. Et in Southfeld iacent septem acre quarum una acra vocatur Benehegacre. Et una acra que extendit super terram domini de Garyngges et vocatur le Shortebuttes. Et una acra vocatur Strandputacre. Et una acra apud Havedstok' inter terram domini de Garyngges et Walteri Marchal. Et una acra iacet in eadem quarentena. Et una acra iuxta le Holeweye inter terram Priorisse de Garyngges et Willelmi Knyght. Et dimidia acra iacet inter terram Agnetis Roberd et Stephani Sweteman. Et dimidia acra extendit versus Benhegacre inter terram Walteri Wade et Galfredi de Lauynton'. Et in Litelfeld novem acre quarum una vocatur le Fernihulleacre et due acre iacent in medio de Gon necroft. Et una acra vocatur Portwayacre, et una acra vocatur Crundelacre inter terram domini et terram Roberti le Webbe. Et tres dimidie acre extendunt se in Lokstile inter terram domini et Johannis le Heyward. Et dimidia acra inter terram Roberti Colynes et Galfredi de

Lauynton'. Et una acra et dimidia iacent Est et West inter terram Roberti Haycroft et Roberti Fraunkeleyn. Et dimidia acra iacet South et North inter terram Priorisse et Galfridi de Lauynton'. Et in Knyghtescroft dimidia acra que est capud illius quarentene et iacet South et North. Et super le White-hulle una acra iuxta terram Priorisse. Et una acra iacet ad capud boriale prediche acre. Et in Egeldham una acra inter terram Galfridi Lauynton' et Johannis le Heyward. Et una acra extendit se versus Maneselesdoune inter terram Johannis le Heyward et Nicholai le Webbe. Et apud Longeforlong una acra que est capud. Et dimidia acra iacet in eadem quarentena inter terram Walteri Wade et terram Priorisse. Et in Litelnorthfeld una acra que vocatur Watersladacre. Et una dimidia acra iacet ibidem inter terram Walteri Wade et Galfridi Lauyntone. Et dimidia acra iacet inter terram Nicholai Passelewe et Roberti Colynes. Et in magno Northfeld una acra que vocatur Flodesthorn et est capud, et iacet ex parte boriali terre Rogeri Chalcore. Et dimidia acra prati iacet in communi prato de Garyngges prout accidit per sortem. Et totum illud redditum quem predictus Johannes pater meus et ego percipere consuevimus de Galfrido Gornard, Ricardo Beryn, Johanne atte Holme, Willelmo le Cartere, Stephano Scrag et Isabella le Man, simul cum reversionibus predictorum tenementorum et omnibus aliis proficuis de predictis tenementis exeuntibus cum acciderint. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis una cum reversionibus predictorum tenementorum et omnibus aliis proficuis sicut predictum est dicto Thome ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum quadrantem argenti ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis ad me vel heredes meos spectantibus. Et celebrando cotidie tota vita sua unam missam ad altare in capella ubi pater meus iacet nisi egritudine vel alia causa necessaria fuerit impeditus. Et si hiis de causis cotidie celebrare non possit; tunc alium capellanum ad celebrandum illa die inveniet. Et si nullum invenire possit, tunc alia die duas missas celebrare faciet. Ita quod omnibus computatis pro nobis sit cotidie tota vita sua una missa celebrata. Et dicendo in qualibet ebdomada per annum tota vita sua ter *placebo* et *dirige*¹ extra servicium suum proprium quod per ordinarium ecclesie dicere tenetur de iure, videlicet per diem Lune unum

¹ The choir service or office of the dead called *Vigilæ mortuorum* or *Officium defunctorum* consists of two parts; *Placebo* or Vespers of the dead and *Dirige* (The Dirge) or Mattins of the Dead. They are so called after the first words of the Antiphon before the first psalm in each instance.

pro salute anime mee, per diem mercurii pro salute anime matris mee, et per diem veneris pro salute anime patris mei. Et si aliquid de predictis illis certis diebus aliqua de causa dicere non possit vel illa illis diebus negligenter obliterit; tunc alia die ad recompensacionem illorum dierum sic oblita et neclecta dicat, vel per aliud capellanum dicere faciat. Et non licebit dicto Thome predicta tenementa nec aliquam partem illorum vendere seu invadiare, vel alio quovismodo de manu sua dimittere ad nocumentum dicte capelle nisi de licencia mea vel heredum meorum. Et post decessum ipsius Thome omnia predicta tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis michi et heredibus meis revertantur. Ego vero prefatus Johannes filius Johannis Loveday et heredes mei omnia predicta tenementa una cum reversionibus et omnibus aliis proficuis de dictis terris exeuntibus cum eorum pertinenciis predicto Thome de Comptone capellano contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et per predicta servicia acquietabimus tota vita sua. In cuius rei testimonium huic carte indentate sigilla nostra alternatim sunt appensa. Hiis testibus. Dominis Gileberto de Elesfeld,¹ Thoma de Coudray,² Roberto Achard³ et Nicholao de Huntercumbe militibus,⁴ Thoma Huscarl de Purle,⁵ Petro le Botiller,⁶ Nicholao de la Croiz,⁷ Johanne atte Garstone,⁸ et aliis. Dat. apud Elvedene vicesimo primo die Aprilis anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu quinto.

Seal: circular, red wax, armorial, the Loveday arms. S' IOHIS FILII ROB[ERTI LOVE]DAY. The seal of the father of the grantor.

Endorsed: Carta Johannis filii Johannis Loveday facta Thome de Comptone capellano de j. mesuagio, lv. acris terre, dimidia aera prati, xxiiij.s. viijd. redditus cum pertinenciis in

¹ Sir Gilbert de Elsfield, keeper of the royal park or manor of Easthampstead exchanged his lands in Wiltshire with the King for the royal manor of Easthampstead in 1329. M.P. for Berkshire in several parliaments of Edward III.

² See *Introduction*.

³ Sir Robert Achard was lord of the manor of Aldermaston, Berks, about this time. His family held the lordship there since 1108. He died in 1353. *Feudal Aids*, I. 48.

⁴ Sir Nicholas de Huntercombe was the son of Richard Newband by Gunnora, sister of Sir Walter de Huntercombe of Newnham Murren, near Wallingford, who died childless in 1313. Nicholas took the name on succeeding to his uncle's property. His grandson John took his mother's name of Hanyngton. See No. 291. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archeol. Journ.*, Vol. 32, p. 3.

⁵ The family of Huscarl held the manor of Purley, Berkshire, from 1166. This Thomas was the son of Roland Huscarl, and the father of the Sir Thomas who had a lawsuit with Sir John Bardolf in 1366 concerning draining water from the Thames. See *The early hist. of Maple Durham*, op. cit., p. 25.

⁶ See No. 131.

⁷ See No. 128.

⁸ See No. 126.

Garynges illud videlicet mesuagium quondam Johannis Fabri in eadem villa cum toto redditu quem dictus Johannes et pater eius percipere consueverunt de G. Gornard [etc. *as above*] cum reversione eorumdem cum acciderint. Habenda etc. ad terminum vite sue reversione rectis heredibus ipsius Johannis. Dat. anno E. iij^o quinto.

CXCVII.

28 Aug., 14 Edw. III., 1340. Thomas de Compton re-grants to John Loveday II. all the lands in Goring he had previously granted him.

III. 21. Pateat universis per presentes me Thomam de Compton' capellanum concessisse et reddidisse Johanni filio Johannis Loveday omnia terras et tenementa, redditus, prata et servicia cum pertinenciis suis que nuper habui in villa de Garynges ex dono et assingnacione predicti Johannis filii Johannis, ita quod predice terre et tenementa predicto Johannii perpetuo remaneant quieta de me et heredibus meis nec in eisdem pro tempore futuro aliquid exigam seu vendicabo. Et hoc fateor per presentes. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Goryngges die Lune proxima post festum sancti Bartholomei anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quarto decimo. Hiis testibus. Johanne Garston', Johanne Burefeld, Willelmo Power, Johanne le Herth, Johanne Belebouche, et aliis.

Seal : circular, black wax, armorial, Ermine, 3 lozenges ; crest, uncertain ; no legend ; not the arms of Compton.

CXCVIII.

23 May, 5 Edw. III., 1331. To Philip Gardiner and Matilda his wife. A messuage and croft in Goring.

II. 74. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes filius Johannis Loveday dedi [etc.] Philippo le Gardyner et Matilddi uxori eius unum mesuagium cum crofto adiacente et unam acram terre et dimidiadum cum pertinenciis in Garyngges, illud scilicet mesuagium cum crofto quod situm est iuxta mesuagium Thome Chalkore ex parte occidentali, et una dimida acra terre iacet in la Lytelveld super le Vernyhulle inter dominum de Garynges ex parte australi et terram Johannis Pryme ex parte boriali, et una alia dimidia acra iacet in eodium campo in vico qui dicit de Lokstyle ad Garyngges, et unum capud extendit se super terram domini de Garyngges et aliud capud super terram Priorisse et iacet Est et West. Et una dimidia

acra iacet in le Suthveld inter terram Johannis Paynel ex una parte et terram Ricardi Rycungly ex altera. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium cum crofto adiacente et illam acram terre et dimidiā predictis Philippo et Matilddi ad terminum vite eorum de me et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos et undecim denarios, et ad festum Annunciaconis beate Marie duos solidos et undecim denarios. Et faciendo sectam ad curiam meam et heredum meorum ad manerium nostrum de Elvedene de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas. Et dando et faciendo herietum michi et heredibus meis post mortem cuiuslibet ipsorum Philippi et Matilldis. Et capitalibus dominis feodi illius omnia alia servicia [etc.]. Et sustentabunt predictam domum in adeo bono statu quo eam receperunt seu meliori. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. Et post decessum ipsorum Philippi et Matilldis predicta tenementa michi et heredibus meis integre revertantur. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Elvedene die Jovis proxima post festum sancti Dunstani, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quinto. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Cliffone, Waltero Wade, Thoma Chalkore, Galfrido Froggemor, et aliis.

Seal : circular, red wax, warrior fighting a lion, illegible.

Endorsed : in Goringe.

CXCIX.

19 Feb., 6 Edw. III., 1331-2 To John de Kembere and Alice his wife. Two messuages with land, in Goring.

III. 2. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes filius J.L. dedi [etc.] Johanni de Kembere et Alicie uxori eius duo mesuagia cum pertinenciis in Garyngges que sita sunt inter mesuagium meum et mesuagium Roberti le Wareller et dedi eisdem quinque acras terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa unde una acra iacet in le Suthfeld Est et West et abutat unum capud super terram Ricardi Rycungay ex parte australi et capud orientale abutat super terram Willelmi Sweteman et una acra iacet in le Lytelfeld North et Suth, et capud australe abutat in le Wode-waye et capud boriale abutat super terram domini de Garyng' et due acre iacent in magno Northfeld quarum una iacet Est et West inter terram domini de Garingg' et Priorisse, et una dimidia acra iacet iuxta terram domini ex parte boriali et capud occidentale abutat super Portweye et aliud capud super terram domini, et alia dimidia acra iacet in eodem forlongo Est et West et unum capud extendit in predicto vico et aliud super

terram Priorisse, et una dimidia acra iacet in campo de Gethamton' Suth et North inter terram Willelmi le Fishere ex parte West et terram Henrici de Clifton' ex parte orientali, et alia dimidia acra iacet ibidem inter terram Johannis Rel ex parte orientali, et terram Henrici de Cliftone ex parte occidentali. Habenda et tenenda predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis predictis Johanni et Alicie ad totam vitam ipsorum de me et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis tota vita ipsorum novem solidos et octo denarios, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos et quatuor denarios et ad Annunciaciōnē beate Marie duos solidos et quatuor denarios et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste quinque solidos et dando herietum post mortem utriusque ipsorum michi et heredibus meis et faciendo sectam ad curiam meam et heredum meorum ad manerium meum de Elvedene de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas. Et predicti Johannes et Alicia uxor eius sustentabunt predictas domos in bono et suficiēti statu tota vita ipsorum sumptibus suis propriis. Et post eorum decessum predicta tenementa michi et heredibus meis integre revertantur. Et ego predictus Johannes filius Johannis et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. Et predicti Johannes et Alicia uxor eius facient capitalibus dominis [etc.] In cuius rei testimonium huic carte indentate sigilla nostra alternatim sunt appensa. Dat. apud Elvedene die Jovis proxima post festum sancti Valentini, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum sexto. His testibus. Henrico de Clifton', Waltero Wade, Philippo le Gardiner, Galfrido Froggemor, Johanne Golif, Johanne Peroth, Johanne le Hert, Johanne le Meleward, et aliis.

Seal : fragment of the Loveday seal.

CC.

16 May, 7 Edw. III., 1333. To Stephen Gylemyn, Joan his wife and Stephen their son. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 4. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes filius J.L. dedi [etc.] Stephano Gylemyn et Johanne uxore[†] eius et Stephano filio eorum unum mesuagium, tres acras terre et dimidiā cum eorum pertinenciis in Garyngges illud scilicet mesuagium quod situm est iuxta mesuagium Thome Norays ex parte orientali et due acre terre iacent simul in parvo campo inter terram Nicholai le Webbe ex parte australi, et terram que quondam fuit Galfridi de Lauynton' ex parte boriali, et una acra et dimidia iacent simul in le Soutfeld inter terram Walteri le Marescal ex parte boriali et terram Johannis Jolyf ex parte australi. Habenda et tenenda predicta mesuagium et terram cum eorum

pertinenciis predictis Stephano, Johanne et Stephano ad terminum vite eorum de me et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ad festum Annunciaconis beate Marie quatuor solidos et ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos, et faciendo sectam ad curiam meam et heredum meorum ad manerium meum de Elvenden de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas et dando et faciendo mihi et heredibus meis herietum post mortem cuiuslibet ipsorum S., J. et S. filii eorum. Et predicti S., J. et S. filius eorum sustentabunt predicta tenementa in bono et suficiente statu tota vita ipsorum et unius eorum, et si contingat quod non sussistent[†]
¹predicta tenementa¹ in bono statu quomodo decet, liceat mihi et heredibus meis omnia predicta tenementa reingredi una cum omnibus bonis et catallis in eisdem inventis retinere absque calumpmia predictorum S., J. et S. filii eorum vel unius eorum, et post eorum decessum predicta tenementa mihi et heredibus meis revertentur. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. Et predicti S., J. et S. filius eorum faciant capitalibus dominis [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Garyngges die dominica proxima post festum Ascensionis domini. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum septimo. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Clifton', Roberto de Gathamton', Roberto Colyn, Johanne le Hurt, Johanne Holm, et aliis.

Seal : circular, incomplete, plain wax, illegible.

Endorsed : 1. Scriptum Stephani Gilemyn. 2. Goringe.

CCI.

*22 Dec., 11 Edw. III., 1337. To John Stapenhulle. Five acres
and a meadow near Gatehampton mill.*

III. 13. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes filius Johannis Loveday dedi [etc.] Johanni Stapenhulle quinque acras terre et totum pratum meum accidens per sortem in prato apud molendinum de Gathamton' in Hameletto de Gathamton', unde due acre et dimidia extendunt se in Chalcorescroft, et una acra et dimidia iacent desuper domum Henrici de Clyfton', et una acra super Lyndore. Habendas et tenendas predictas quinque acras terre et totum predictum pratum cum pertinenciis ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste octo denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis octo denarios. Et capitalibus dominis feodi illius omnia servicia

¹⁻¹Interlined.

inde debita. Et post deceссum illius predicta tenementa mihi et heredibus meis revertantur. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Henrico Clyton, Roberto de Gathamtone, Willelmo le Fysscher, Johanne le Hurt, Roberto Colyns, et aliis. Dat. apud Elvedene die Lune in crastino sancti Thome Apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum undecimo.

Endorsed: v. acres of Land in Gatehampton in com. Oxon.

CCII.

30 Nov., 14 Edw. III., 1340. To Richard le Clerk and Richard his son. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 25. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Loveday de Garyngges dedi [etc.] Ricardo le Clerk de Asshamstede et Ricardo filio eius unum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente, quod mesuagium et curtilagium Johannes le Smyht aliquando tenuit in villa de Garyngges et quinque acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in eadem villa quarum due acre iacent in Combecroft, et una alia acra iacet in Southfeld et vocatur Beonheggeacre et una acra et dimidia iacent in campo vocato Littlefeld inter terram Willelmi le Skynnere ex parte australi, et terram Johannis Heryng' ex parte boriali, et dimidia acra terre iacet in Langeforlong' inter terram Priorisse de Garynges ex parte boriali et terram Johannis Belebuche ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et cum quinque acris terre arabilis predictis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Ricardo le Clerk' et Ricardo filio eius quamdiu vixerint vel quamdiu alter illorum vixerit de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predicti Ricardus et Ricardus quamdiu vixerint vel quamdiu alter eorum vixerit michi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis decem solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis Archangeli et Annunciaconis beate Marie per equales porciones pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Loveday et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei testimonium [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Clifton', Johanne le Hert, Stephano le Fissher', Willelmo le Knyght, Waltero Osebern clero, et aliis. Dat. apud Garyngges die Jovis in festo sancti Andree apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quarto decimo.

Seal: circular, red wax, the Loveday arms. S. IOHIS FILII ROBERTI LOVEDAY.

CCIII.

3 Oct., 18 Edw. III., 1344. To John Rande, Joan his wife, and John their son. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 34. Hec est convencio facta inter Johannem Loveday ex una parte et Johannem Rande, Johannam uxorem eius et Johannem filium eorum ex altera parte, videlicet quod predictus Johannes Loveday tradidit, concessit et dimisit predictis Johanni, Johanne et Johanni unum mesuagium cum curtilagio et dimidiā acram terre in Goryng' quod Henricus le Barbour quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et predictam dimidiā acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Johanni Rande, J. uxori eius et J. filio eorum usque ad terminum vite eorum de predicto Johanne Loveday and heredibus suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis duos solidos et sex denarios ad duos anni terminos principales et sectam curie et heriectum. Et predictus Johannes Loveday et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei testimonium [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Hurt, Willelmo Fissher, Ricardo Riconniay, Roberto Colyn, Johanne Pyrot, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Goryng' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum decimo octavo.

Seal: circular, red wax, arms on a lozenge. Vair, on a fesse three lozenges (?); the whole within an ornamental border.

CCIV.

3 Oct., 18 Edw. III., 1344. To Lamberkyn le Webbe and Edith his wife. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 35. Hec est convencio facta inter Johannem Loveday ex una parte et Lamberkyn le Webbe et Edittham uxorem eius ex altera parte, videlicet quod predictus Johannes Loveday tradidit, concessit et dimisit predictis Lamberkyn et Editthe uxori eius unum mesuagium cum curtilagio in Goringes et quatuor acras terre arabilis in campis eiusdem ville, quod mesuagium et quam terram Johannes atte Holme quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et predictas quatuor acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Lamberkyn et Editthe uxori eius usque ad terminum vite eorum de predicto Johanne Loveday et heredibus suis libere, quiete, bene et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni et heredibus suis predicti Lamberkyn et Edittha uxor eius per totam vitam eorum octo solidos ad duos

anni terminos principales, et sectam curie, et post decessum eorum quilibet eorum dabit heriectum predicto Johanni et heredibus suis. Et predictus Johannes et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei testimonium [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Hurt, Willelmo Fisshere, Ricardo Riconniay, Roberto Colyn, Johanne Pyrot, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum decimo octavo.

Seal : circular, red wax, a stag.

Endorsed : De mesuagio et curtilagio et iiiij. acris terre in Goryng dimissis per J. Loveday Lamberkyn le Webbe quondam Holmes. Reddendo inde viiiis. per annum et heriectum.

CCV.

18 Aug., 19 Edw. III., 1345. To Robert Colyn, Cristine his wife, and Gilbert their son. Nine acres of land in Goring.

III. 43. Hec est convencio facta inter Johannem Loveday ex una parte et Robertum Colyn, Cristinam uxorem ejus et Gilbertum filium eorum ex altera videlicet quod predictus Johannes tradidit, concessit et dimisit predictis Roberto, Cristine et Gilberto novem acras terre arabilis quarum quatuor acre simul iacent in la Knythescroft' inter Regiam viam et terram de Gathamton. Et una dimidia acra iacet apud la Lehegge inter terram Nicholai le Webbe et terram predicti Roberti, et una roda iacet in la Stonidoune iuxta terram predicti Roberti ex utraque parte, et una dimidia acra iacet in eadem cultura inter terram quondam Walteri le Mareschal et terram Willemi Knyth, et una acra iacet in magno Northefelde apud Herdyngrove inter terram Priorisse et terram Willemi Fissher, et una acra et dimidia iacent apud Waterslade inter terram Rycongay et terram Henrici Perle in eodem campo et dimidia acra iacet in magno Northfeld super la quarere inter terram predicti Roberti et Belebouche, et alia dimidia acra iacet apud Apulhangergrove, et alia dimidia acra iacet in magno Northfeld apud Forsheteres. Et eciam predictus Johannes tradidit, concessit et dimisit predictis R., C. et G. totam terram suam de Maunseles et Bassetesdoune. Habendam et tenendam predictam totam terram cum pertinentiis predictis R., C. et G. usque ad terminum vite eorum de predicto Johanne, heredibus et assignatis suis libere, quiete, bene et in pace. Reddendo inde per annum predicto Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis duodecim solidos et undecim denarios ad duos anni terminos principales equis porcionibus. Et si contingat predictum

redditum ad aliquem terminum a retro esse bene liceat predicto Johanni et heredibus suis predictam terram reingredi et retinere absque injuria eis facienda. Et post eorum decessum predicta tenementa predicto Johanni et heredibus suis revertantur. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanni Hert, Willelmo Fisshere, Ricardo Rycongay, Henrico Perle, Radulpho de Hawe, et aliis. Dat. apud Gorynges die Jovis proxima post festum Assumptionis beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum decimo nono.

Seals: two, circular, plain wax, lion rampant, illegible.

Endorsed: c cx.

CCVI.

11 May, 20 Edw. III., 1346. To John Bartour, Hawyse his wife, and John their son. A cottage with a curtilage in Goring.

III. 48. Hec est convencio facta inter Johannem Loveday ex una parte et Johannem Bartour, Hawysiam uxorem eius, et Johannem filium eorum ex altera, videlicet quod predictus Johannes tradidit, concessit et dimisit predictis ¹(Johanni Bartour)¹ Bartour, Hawysie uxori eius, et Johanni filio eorum unum cotagium cum curtilagio situatum in villa de Gorynges quod Gornard quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum predictum cotagium cum curtilagio predictis Johanni Bartour, H. uxori eius, et J. filio eorum ad totam vitam ipsorum de predicto Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni Loveday heredibus vel assignatis suis tres solidos ad duos terminos principales et sectam curie et heriectum. Et predictus Johannes Loveday et heredes sui [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Hurt, Willelmo Fisshere, Ricardo Goldhord, Stephano Fisshere, Johanne Hayward, et aliis. Dat. apud Gorynges die Jovis proxima post festum sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo.

Seal: same as on No. 203.

CCVII.

30 Sept., 23 Edw. III., 1349. To William North, Cristine his wife, and Alice their daughter. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 54. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday tradidit, concessit et dimisit Willelmo North et Cristine uxori eius et Alicie filie eorum unum mesuagium cum curtilagio et

¹⁻¹ These words interlined.

tres dimidias acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in Gorynge
 quarum dimidia acra iacet in le Southfeld in Tennforlong inter
 terram Wroxale ex utraque parte, dimidia acra iacet in Lytfeld
 inter terram domini de Mohun et terram Priorisse, et
 dimidia acra iacet in la Northfeld inter terram Wroxale et
 terram Priorisse. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesua-
 gium et terram cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo, Cristine et
 Alicie ad terminum vite eorum de predicto Johanne et heredibus
 suis. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni et heredibus
 suis tres solidos argenti, videlicet ad festa Natalis Domini,
 Annunciaconis beate Marie at sancti Michaelis equis porcion-
 ibus. Et faciendo sectam ad curiam predicti Johannis
 et heredum suorum apud Elveden. Et dando et faciendo
 predicto Johannis et heredibus suis herietum. Et predictus
 Johannes et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc.
sealing]. His testibus. Waltero Colynes, Thoma Howeles,
 Willelmo Fische[r], et aliis. Dat apud Elveden die Lune
 proxima post festum sancti Michaelis. Anno regni regis
 Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo tercio.

Seal: circular, red wax, bird attacking a rabbit. ♫ ALASIE
 CVPRIS.

CCVIII.

4 Oct., 23 Edw. III., 1349. To Walter Colyn. Land in
Knightscroft and elsewhere in Goring.

III. 55. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday
 tradidit, concessit et dimisit Waltero Colyn unam peciam terre
 iacentem in Knyȝtescrofte, septem acras et unam rodam terre
 arabilis cum pertinenciis in Gorynge. Quarum una acra et
 dimidia acra iacent in Michel Northfeld' extendens North et
 South in Waterslade, et dimidia acra iacet supra le Quarere
 iuxta terram predicti Walteri et una acra iacet apud Hardyng-
 gesgrove iuxta terram Priorisse in parte boriali, et dimidia
 acra iacet apud Fortheteres, et dimidia acra iacet in parvo
 Northfelde apud le Whytheges inter terram predicti Walteri
 et terram Hykeby de Stoke, et dimidia acra iacet apud Blak-
 manesdon' inter terram predicti Walteri et terram Priorisse
 et extendentem in Maneselecroftes et due acre iacent apud
 Lousythorne et dimidia acra iacet in Stonyden' iuxta terram
 Priorisse, et una acra iacet ibidem iuxta terram predicti Walteri
 ex utraque parte. Habendam et tenendam predictam peciam,
 septem acras et unam rodam cum pertinenciis predicto Waltero
 ad terminum vite sue de predicto Johanne et heredibus suis.

Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni et heredibus suis tres solidos et septem denarios argenti ad festa Annunciaconis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Et faciendo sectam ad curiam predicti Johannis et heredum suorum apud Elveden'. Et dando et faciendo predicto Johanni et heredibus suis heriectum. Et predictus Johannes et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma atte Garston', Thoma Howeles, Thoma Havok', Willelmo Fische[r], Ricardo Goldhord, et aliis. Dat. apud Elveden die Lune proxima post festum sancti Michaelis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercius post conquestum vicesimo tertio.

Seal : oblong, red wax, man's head in two interlaced double squares.

Endorsed : Hardyngesgrove. Goringe.

CCIX.

4 Oct., 23 Edw. III., 1349. To William Gornard, Alice his wife, and William their son. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 56. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday concessit, tradidit et dimisit Willelmo Gornard et Alicie uxori eius et Willelmo filio eorum unum mesuagium [et] tres acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in Goringe. Quarum una acra iacet in Southfeld iuxta terram Walteri Colynes in parte occidentali, et una acra iacet in Lytelfeld' iuxta Portweye in parte orientali, et una acra iacet in Langeforlonge iuxta terram Roberti Baker¹ in parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et terram cum pertinenciis predicto W., A. et W. ad terminum vite eorum de predicto Johanne et heredibus suis. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni et heredibus suis tres solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa Annunciaconis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Et faciendo sectam ad curiam predicti Johannis et heredum suorum apud Elveden'. Et dando et faciendo predicto Johanni et heredibus suis heriectum. Et predictus Johannes et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Howeles, Thoma Havok', Waltero Colyn, Symone Botcher, Willelmo Fisshe[r], et allis. Dat. apud Gorynge die Lune post festum sancti Michaelis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercius post conquestum vicesimo tertio.

Seal : same as on No. 207.

¹ See p. 69.

CCX.

4 Oct., 23 Edw. III., 1349. To Thomas Havok,¹ Agnes his wife, and Mariota his daughter. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 57. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday concessit, tradidit et dimisit Thome Havok, Agneti uxori eius et Mariote filie predice Thome unum mesuagum, unam acram et dimidię acram terre arabilis ²et unam rodam prati² cum pertinenciis in Gorynge. Quarum dimidia acra iacet in Lytelfeld inter terram Walteri Colyn et terram Wroxale, una dimidia acra iacet in le Southfeld inter terram domini de Gathampton' ex utraque parte et dimidia acra iacet in campo de Gathampton' in le Medforlonge extendens in communi prato de Gathampton ²et predicta roda prati iacet per sortem in prato communi de Gorynges.² Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagum et predictam terram cum pertinenciis predictis T., A. et M. ad terminum vite eorum. [Continues in similar terms to the preceding leases. Rent, 3s. 6d. Warranty as before.] ²Et post eorum decessum omnia predicta tenementa predicto Johanni integre revertantur.² In cuius rei [etc. sealing.] Hiis testibus. Thoma Howeles, Waltero Colyn, Symone Bocher, et aliis. [Date, as preceding.]

Seal : circular, red wax, man's head. SIGILLVM ALA . . . VNI BLVNDI.

CCXI.

1 Oct., 26 Edw. III., 1352. Thomas Havok grants a bond to John Loveday II. for payment of 6d., a year's rent for a rood of meadow in Goring.

III. 71. Pateat universis per presentes me Thomam Havock' de Gorynges teneri et per presens scriptum obligari Johanni filio Johannis Loveday in sex denarratis annui redditus percipiendis annuatim de una roda prati quam habeo in villa de Goringes que nuper fuit Johannis atte Purye. Habendum et percipiendum predictum redditum sex denariorum predicto Johanni filio Johannis Loveday et heredibus suis imperpetuum annuatim ad festa Annunciaconis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus de me et heredibus meis et de predicta roda prati in quorumcumque manus imposterum devenerit. Volo insuper et concedo quod si predictus annuus redditus sex denariorum in parte vel in toto ad aliquem

¹These lands leased to Havok and Gornard are referred to on the endorsements of some of the earlier deeds. See above, No. 10 etc.

²⁻² These words interlined.

terminum in futurum aretro esse contigerit, quod ex tunc bene liceat predicto Johanni et heredibus suis me et assignatos meos et in predictam rodam prati distringere et districtum retinere quocienscumque et quandocumque predictus annuus redditus sex denariorum in parte vel in toto a retro esse contigerit imperpetuum. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud Gorynges die Lune proxima post festum sancti Michaelis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo sexto.

Seal : lamb and flag. ECCE AGNUS DEI.

Endorsed : Carta Thome Havockes de Gorynges facta Johanni filio Johannis Loveday de vjd. anni redditus exeuntis de j. roda prati in Gorynges quondam Johannis atte Purye, habendum sibi et heredibus suis, cum clausula districcionis. Dat. anno regni E. iij. xxvj^{to}. cc. iiij^{xx}. xv. [295].

CCXII.

4 Oct., 23 Edw. III., 1349. To John Marshall and Agnes his wife. A messuage with a croft, and other lands in Goring.

III. 60. Hec indentura facta testatur quod Johannes Loveday tradidit, concessit et dimisit Johanni Marscal et Agneti uxori eius unum mesuagium cum crofto, quod mesuagium Phelippus le Gardiner quondam tenuit in villa de Goryng', et tres acras terre arabilis iacentes in campis de Goryng', quorum una acra iacet in le Estfeld que vocatur le Gorbodacre iuxta terram Lamberkyn. Una acra iacet in Lytelfeld' iuxta terram Priorisse et extendit in Holeway, et una acra iacet in Southfeld' in Sondyforlong iuxta terram Audynos¹ et extendit super terram Ryconaiyes in fine occidentali. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta mesuagium et terram cum omnibus pertinenciis predictis Johanni et Agneti ad terminum vite eorum. [Continues in similar terms to the preceding leases. Rent, 4s. Warranty as before.] In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Howeles, John Fissche[r], Thoma Havock, et aliis. [Date as No. 209 and No. 210.]

Seal : circular, red wax, our Lady and child. ♀ AVE MARIA GRATIA.

CCXIII.

4 June, 24 Edw. III., 1350. Gilbert atte Hyde and Agnes his wife. A field in Sheffield (Berks).

III. 63. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday concessit et dimisit informa que sequitur Gilberto atte Hyde

¹ A nickname for Alice de Lavynton. See No. 165.

et Agneti uxori eius totum pratum cum pertinenciis quod habuit in villa de Schefeld'. Habendum et tenendum eisdem Gilberto et Agneti ad terminum vite eorum de predicto Johanne et heredibus suis. Reddendo inde annuatim eidem Johanni et heredibus suis ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste sex solidos et octo denarios. Et faciendo pro predicto Johanne et heredibus suis capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita. Et predicti Gilbertus et Agnes concedunt quod bene liceat predicto Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis prosternere omnes arbores ubique super predictum pratum crescentes et illas pro voluntate eorum abducere sine columpnia predictorum Gilberti et Agnetis. Et etiam concedunt predicti G. et A. quod si ipsi vel eorum alter predictum pratum vel aliquam partem illius alicui quovismodo dimittant, vel si predictos sex solidos et octo denarios annuatim termino predicto predicto Johanni et heredibus suis plenarie non solvant, quod ex tunc bene liceat predicto Johanni et heredibus suis totum predictum pratum cum pertinenciis reingredi, reassumere et sibi et heredibus suis retinere absque calumpnia predictorum G. et A. vel assignatorum suorum vel absque iniuria seu disseisina eis inde facienda. Et predictus Johannes et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Walyngford die veneris proxima ante festum sancti Barnabe. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

Seals : two circular, red wax.

1. Bird within a hexagon. * IHESV (?)
2. Lamb and flag. ECCE AGNUS DEI.

Endorsed : Scheffe[il]d in parochia de Burghfield.

CCXIV.

28 Aug., 25 Edw. III., 1351. To John Truth, Isabella his wife, and Joan their daughter. A messuage and land in Goring and Gatehampton.

III. 68. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday tradidit, concessit et dimisit Johanni Trewthe de Gathampton, Isabelle uxori eius et Johanne filie eorum unum mesuagum cum tofto et unam acram terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in Goring' et Gathampton que iacet in quodam forlongo vocato Husforlong'. Habendum et tenendum predictum messuagum cum tofto et terram cum pertinenciis predictis Johanni, Isabelle et Johanne ad terminum vite eorum [etc. *as in preceding leases*. *Rent 4s. Warranty.*] In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma atte Garston', Thoma Howeles, Waltero Colyn, Simone Bocher, Thoma Havok', et aliis. Dat.

apud Goring' die dominica proxima ante festum decollacionis sancti Johannis Baptiste. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

Seal : the same as No. 2 on the previous deed.

Endorsed : De dimissione j. mesuagii cum crofto et acra terre in Garyng et Gathampton dimissis Johanni Trewthe etc. r. inde heredibus Loveday iiijs. que postea relax¹. domino de Gathampton in excambio pro vijs. redditus quos Loveday reddere solebat domino de Gathampton.

CCXV.

5 Sept., 25 Edw. III., 1351. To James de Coudray. The rents and services owed him by John Truth for a messuage etc. in Housefurlong, Goring, with an agreement between the two parties concerning rights of common in Gatehampton.

III. 64. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday dedit et concessit Jacobo de Coudray et Margarete uxori eius redditum et servicium Johannis Trewthe et Isabelle uxoris eius et Johanne filie eorum de uno mesuagio cum tofto et una acra terre in Husforlong que iidem Johannes Trewthe et Isabella uxor eius et Johanna filia eorum tenent ad terminum vite eorum ex dimissione eiusdem Johannis Loveday in Goring' et Gathampton' simul cum reversione terrarum et tenementorum predictorum cum acciderit. Habendum et tenendum predicta redditum et servicium cum pertinenciis simul cum reversione predictorum terrarum et tenementorum prefatis Jacobo et Margarete et heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum exeuntibus de predicto Johanne Loveday et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et predictus Johannes Loveday et heredes sui predicta redditum et servicium simul cum reversione predicta prefatis Jacobo et Margarete et heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum exeuntibus warantabunt imperpetuum. Et predictus Jacobus remisit et omnino quietumclamavit pro se et heredibus suis imperpetuum prefato Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis totum ius et clarium quod habuit vel aliquo modo habere potuit in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis cum pertinenciis que prefatus Johannes Loveday tenet in predicta villa de Gathampton. Et predictus Jacobus et heredes sui omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia cum pertinenciis prefato Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis warantabunt imperpetuum. Preterea cum quedam dissensio exorta fuisset inter prefatum Jacobum et Johannem Loveday super communia pasture a veriorum² ipsis

¹ See the next deed.

² Averia. Horses, cattle and sheep.

Johannis in Gathampton', concordati sunt in hunc modum, videlicet quod predictus Jacobus concedit pro se et heredibus suis quod quocumque tempore anni ipse vel heredes sui ingrediantur cum averiis suis ad pascendum in communibus campis et prato communi de Gathampton', quod ex tunc bene liceat prefato Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis predictos campos et prata ingredi et cum omnibus averiis suis ibidem pascere et communicare cum libero introitu ad eosdem et libero exitu de eisdem. Et si predictus Jacobus vel heredes sui cum averiis suis in predictis campis et pratis non ingrediantur ad pascendum cum eisdem ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie, tunc predictus Jacobus wlt et concedit pro se et heredibus suis quod bene liceat predicto Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis in predicto festo singulis annis imperpetuum cum omnimodi averiis suis ingredi ad pascendum et communicandum in eisdem cum libera chacea et rechacea¹ ut predictum est. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Bardolf milite, Johanne atte Garston', Nicholao de la Crouche, Willelmo de Herdwyk', Rogero Wastehese, et aliis. Dat. apud Gorynges quinto die Septembbris. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

Seal : circular, red wax, armorial. *Gules, six billets or. S. JAMEI COUDEREY.*

- Endorsed* :
1. Quod dominus de Elvenden pascat averia sua in Gathampton cum quadam relaxacione domini ibidem.
 2. 2 Dec., 25 Edw. III. A release of one mess., one toft & one acre of land w^t appurtenances in Hosforlong in Goring & Gatehampton by John Cloureddy to James Cloureddy and theirs of their bodye etc.²
 3. Against Mr. Wh[i]seler who claymeth servis to his now manor of Gathampton of the lord of Elvenden.³

CCXVI.

27 Jan., 26 Edw. III., 1351-2. To John Truth, Isabella his wife, and Joan their daughter. An acre of land at Gatehampton.

IV. 1. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday

¹ *Chacea et rechacea*. Right of way for driving cattle. In French *chase et rechase*. See No. 236.

² *Cloureddy* : a conflation of the names of Loveday and Coudray.

³ In a hand of the end of the xvith or beginning of the xviith cent. Perhaps it may refer either to Hugh Whistler to whom there is a brass in the Church, and who died in 1615, or to his father John.

tradidit, concessit et dimisit Johanni Truthe de Gathampton', Isabelle uxori eius et Johanne filie eorum unam dimidiā acram terre arabilis iacentem in campo de Gathampton' inter terram Priorisse de Goringes et terram Thome Crokkere. Habendum et tenendum predictam dimidiā acram terre cum pertinenciis predictis Johanni, Isabelle et Johanne ad terminum vite eorum [etc. *Rent two capons. Warranty.*] In cuius rei [etc. *sealing.*] Hiis testibus, Thoma atte Garston', Thoma Howelles, Symone Bocher, Waltero Roberd', Thoma Havok', et aliis. Dat. apud Goringes die sabbati proxima post festum conversionis sancti Pauli, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo sexto.

Seal : fragment only.

CCXVII.

23 Sept., 26 Edw. III., 1352. To Roger Manesels, Alice his wife, and John her son. A messuage and land in Goring.

III. 74. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday tradidit, concessit et dimisit Rogero Manesels et Alicie uxori eius et Johanni filio eiusdem Alicie unum mesuagium scituatum iuxta tenementum Willelmi Gornard' et tres acras terre arabilis in villa de Goring' quarum una acra iacet in le Southfeld' iuxta terram Priorisse, una acra iacet in Lytelfeld' iuxta crucem et est capitalis acra unius forlong', et una acra iacet super Coldewellehull' iuxta terram Willelmi Heywerd'. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et terram cum pertinenciis predictis Rogero, Alicie et Johanni ad terminum vite eorum [etc. *Rent 3s. Warranty.*] In cuius rei [etc. *sealing.*] Hiis testibus. Thoma atte Garston', Thoma Howeles, Thoma Havok', et aliis. Dat. apud Elveden die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo sexto.

Seal : circular, red wax, a rose.

Endorsed : pro priore de Wallingforde.

CCXVIII.

6 May, 27 Edw. III., 1353. To Walter le Fyhelare² and Agnes his wife, and a prospective son. A messuage and land in Goring.

IV. 12. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Loveday de Elvedene concessi [etc.] Waltero le Fyhelare de Goringes et Agneti uxori sue et ¹uno puerō inter eosdem legitime procreato¹ unum mesuagium cum curtilagio in villa de Goringes,

¹⁻¹ These words interlined.

² i.e. Fiddler.

quod Stephanus Gylemyn¹ quondam tenuit et unam acram et dimidiā terre arabilis diversim iacentes in campis de Goringes, quarum una dimidia acra iacet in le Southfeld inter terram Walteri Colynes ex parte australi et terram Thome Hoghles ex parte boriali et extendit se ad unum capud versus orientem super terram Priorisse de Goringes et ad aliud capud versus occidentem super terram domini de Goringes, una dimidia acra iacet in le Lifelfeld inter terram Johannis le Hurt ex parte orientali et terram quam Isabella le Cokus de me tenet ex parte occidentali et extendit se ad unum capud versus austrum in viam regiam que dicit versus Henle, et ad aliud capud versus boriale super terram domini de Goringes, et una dimidia acra iacet in magno Northfeld inter terram quondam Willelmi le Knyht ex parte australi et terram Alianore Loveday ex parte boriali, et extendit se ad unum capud versus orientem super terram Priorisse de Goring' et ad aliud capud versus occidentem in viam vocatam Todyngweye. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et tres dimidiā acras predictas predictis Waltero et Agneti uxori sue . . .² ad terminum vite eorumdem [etc. *Rent 3s. Warranty.*] In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Jacobo de Coudray, Thoma Hoghles, Waltero Colynes, et aliis. Dat. apud Goring' die Lune in festo sancti Johannis ante portam latinam. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu tricesimo septimo.

Seal : circular, brown wax, a rose.

CCXIX.

14 Jan., 28 Edw. III., 1354-5. To Nicholas Schket. Six acres in Goring.

IV. 17. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday tradidit Nicholas Schket sex acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in Goring', unde in parvo campo due acre iacent simul ultra Lokstieleweye, et due acre iacent super le Whytehull et una dimidia acra iacet in Knytescroft et est capitalis, et una acra et dimidia iacent in le Southfeld vocato le Buttes et est caput forlongi de Strandputte. Habendas et tenendas predictas sex acras terre predicto Nicholao ad terminum vite sue. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni Loveday heredibus et assignatis suis sex denarios ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Et predictus Nicholaus concedit pro se et assignatis suis quod si predictus redditus vel pars eiusdem a retro esse contigerit ad aliquum terminum tota vita

¹ See No. 200. ² About 3 inches abraded here, and a line drawn across.

ipsius Nicholai vel si idem Nicholaus predictam terram vel partem inde alicui quovismodo dimittat seu tradat, quod ex tunc bene liceat predicto Johanni et heredibus suis in predictas sex acras terre cum pertinenciis ingredi et illas retinere absque injuria eidem Nicholao inde facienda. Et post decessum predicti Nicholai predicte sex acre terre cum pertinenciis predicto Johanni Loveday et heredibus suis integre revertantur et remaneant in perpetuum. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud Goring' die Mercurii in crastino sancti Hillarii. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo octavo.

Seal : circular, brown wax, rabbit riding a frog, illegible.

Endorsed : Willelmus Roberd etc. Gorryng. [Irrelevant.]

Attached to No. 219 is the following.

Die dominica post festum translacionis sancti Thome anno regni regis E. tertii post conquestum xxxiiij. Johannes Loveday concessit Nicholai Schket per scriptum suum quod teneat sex acras terre ad terminum vite dicti Nicholai quietas et exoneratas de omnibus serviciis, redditibus, sectis, heriectis et omnibus demandis de predicto Johanne et heredibus suis. Et post decessum predicti Nicholai ille sex acre predicto Johanni et heredibus suis revertantur.

CCXX.

IV. 18. *The same as the preceding, except that the grantees name is spelt Shkeet.*

CCXXI.

12 July, 34 Edw. III., 1360. John Loveday II. to Nicholas Schket. Release from rents and services due.

IV. 30. Omnibus ad quos hoc scriptum pervenerit Johannes Loveday salutem. Cum nuper tradidi et concessi Nicholao Schket' sex acras terre cum pertinenciis in Goring' per quoddam scriptum indentatum tenendas ad terminum vite dicti Nicholai prout in illo scripto indentato continetur, volo tamen et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod idem Nicholaus Schket teneat et habiat† de cetero predictas sex acras terre ad terminum vite sue quietas et exoneratas de omnibus redditibus, serviciis, sectis, heriectis et omnibus demandis de me et heredibus meis. Ita tamen quod post decessum predicti Nicholai predicte sex acre terre cum pertinenciis michi et heredibus meis integre revertentur. In cuius rei [etc.] Dat. apud Goring' die dominica post festum translacionis sancti Thome anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo quarto.

CCXXII.

25 Mar., 31 Edw. III., 1357. To Richard Tailor, Matilda his wife, and Alice her daughter, A messuage and land in Gorring.

IV. 25. Hee indentura testatur quod Johannes Loveday de Elveden' tradidit et per presentes dimisit Ricardo Taillour de Gorynges et Matillde uxori sue et Alicie filie dicte Matillde unum mesuagium in villa de Gorynge quod Thomas Norreys quondam tenuit et tres acras terre arrabilis diversim iacentes in campis de Gorynge et Gathampton quarum una aera iacet in le Southefelde de Gorynge inter terram quam Willelmus Milleward tenet ex parte orientali et regiam viam que dicit de Gorynges versus Gathampton', et una aera iacet in magno Northfeld' de Gorynge predicta inter terram Priorisse de Gorynge ex parte boriali et terram Walteri Roberd ex parte australi, et una aera iacet in le Suthfeld de Gathampton' inter terram Jacobi Coudray ex parte orientali et terram Thome Howles ex parte occidentali. Habenda et tenenda predicta mesuagia et terram cum pertinentiis predicto Ricardo et Matillde uxori sue et Alicie filie dicte Matilde at terminum vite eorumdem et eorum alterius diuicis viventis de predicto Johanne et heredibus suis. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni et heredibus suis quatuor solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, et faciendo sectam ad curiam predicti Johannis et heredum suorum de Elveden quocienscumque ibidem curia teneri contigerit et dando et faciendo predicto Johanni et heredibus suis herietum post mortem predicti Ricardi et cuiuslibet ipsorum post mortem dicti Ricardi. Et predicti Ricardus [etc.] concedunt quod sustentabunt predicta mesuagia et terram tota vita cuiuslibet ipsorum in bono statu. Et concedunt quod non dimittent predicta mesuagia et terram nec pertinencia inde alicui sine licencia predicti Johannis vel heredum suorum. Et concedunt quod si predictus redditus ad aliquem terminum in parte vel in toto a retro esse contigerit tota vita ipsorum vel cuiuslibet ipsorum vel si ipsi predicta mesuagia et terram non sustentaverunt vel si illa tenementa vel partem inde alicui quovismodo dimiserunt, quod ex tunc bene licebit predicto Johannni et heredibus suis in predicta mesuagium et terram ingredi et illa retinere absque iniuria vel disseysina predictis Ricardo [etc.] inde facienda. Et predictus Johannes Loveday et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Jacobo de Coudray, Thoma Houles, Waltero Colyns, et aliis. Data apud Gorynges infesto Annunciaconis beate

Marie. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo primo.

Seals : three, all the same, circular, red wax, lion's face, illegible.

Endorsed : a feoffament of iiij. acres and messuage in Gorynge. 31 E. 3.

8. MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS II., 1308—1354.

CCXXIII.¹

Roger Clerk grants to Richard de Wyndhulle de Launton a messuage etc. in Goring once the property of his father Gilbert.

II. 24. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Rogerus Clericus filius Gilberti Clerici de Garinges dedi [etc.] Ricardo de Wyndhulle de Launynton' et heredibus suis sive assignatis unum mesuagium cum curtilagio, quod quidem mesuagium et curtilagium dictus Gilbertus pater Rogeri quondam tenuit in villa de Garinges. Et unam dimidiā acram terre que iacet in campo qui vocatur Petinorhtfeld; inter terram domini de Garinges et Willelmi Belebouche. Et extendit se ad unum capud super terram Priorisse de Garinges, et ad aliud capud super terram Johannis le Warde. Habenda et tenenda predicta mesuagium cum curtilagio et dimidiā acram terre cum pertinencis suis dicto Ricardo et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, et imperpetuum. Reddendo inde et faciendo capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego dictus Rogerus et heredes mei vel assignati [etc. *warranty*]. Prot† hac donacione, concessione, et warantizacione dedit mihi predictus Ricardus triginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum pre manibus. Et ut hec donacio [etc.] firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret hanc presentem cartam sigillo meo confirmavi. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Loveday, Hugone Druval, Gileberto de Chalcore, Johanne le Warde, Wilelmo Sweteman, Willelmo Beleboche, et multis aliis.

Seal : oblong, blackish wax, star, S' ROGERI CLERICI.

Endorsed : Rogerus filius Gilberti Clerici. Garing. Ten. Baker.

CCXXIV.

19 Oct., 2 Edw. II., 1308. Richard Neuband grants to William Loveday, Eleanor his wife, and Joan their daughter, the land he had in Goring of Geoffrey de la Besche.²

II. 15. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Ricardus Neuband dedi [etc.]

¹ This deed is a few years earlier than its position as now bound up would seem to indicate. See Nos. 64, 65 and 86.

² Otherwise G. atte Beche.

Willelmo Loveday et Elyanore uxori sue et Johanne filie eorum et heredibus ipsius Johanne de corpore suo legitime procreatis totam illam terram quam habui de dono Galfridi de la Besche cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa de Garingg'. Et si contingat predictam Johannam mori sine heredibus [etc.] volo quod predicta terra cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre revertatur sine aliquo retenemento predicto Willelmo Loveday et Elyanore uxori sue et heredibus suis vel assignatis in perpetuum. Habendam et tenendam predictam terram cum omnibus suis ut predictum est pertinenciis dicto Willelmo et Elyanore uxori sue et Johanne filie eorum et heredibus ipsius Johanne de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et eciam heredibus ipsius Willelmi et Elyanore predicte si contingat predictam Johannam filiam eorum sine heredibus mori ut predictum est de corpore suo legitime procreatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, integre, hereditarie in perpetuum. Reddendo inde capitalibus dominis illius feodi [etc.]. Et ego predictus Ricardus Neuband et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. Et ut hec mea donacio [etc.] rata et stabilis permaneat in perpetuum hanc presentem cartam meam sigilli mei in prescione roboravi. His testibus. Johanne Loveday, Johanne Marmyon, Willelmo ate Dene, Willelmo de Wodecote, Henrico de Cliftone, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Garingges incrustino sancti Luce evangeliste. Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi secundo.

Seal : circular, black wax, lamb and flag. ECCE AGNUS DEI.

Endorsed : De terra Beches quondam Neuband.

CCXXV.

4 May, 8 Edw. II., 1315. Gilbert de Chalcore grants to William Lamval (or Launval) a messuage with curtilage at Elvenden. On mortgage.

II. 37. Die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo, convenit inter Gilebertum de Chalkore ex parte una, et Willelum Lamval ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Gilebertus tradidit, concessit, et ad firmam dimisit predicto Waltero et suis assignatis, unum messuagium cum curtilagio adiacente in Elvindene a die confeccionis presencium, usque ad festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proxime sequens post confeccionem presencium sub hac forma, quod si predictus Gilebertus, predicto Willelmo vel eius attornato hoc scriptum deferenti quinque solidos sterlingorum in ecclesia

parochiali de Garynges plene persolverit, ex tunc predictum mesuagium cum curtillagio adiacente et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre revertent predicto Gileberto et heredibus suis et assignatis absque contradictione sive impedimento quorumcumque. Et si contingat dictum Gilebertum in solucione dictie pecunie predictis die et loco in parte vel in toto deficere ; ex tunc predictum mesuagium cum curtillagio adiacente et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remanebunt predicto Willelmo, heredibus suis, et suis assignatis per servicia capitalibus dominis feodi illius inde debita, absque contradictione sive impedimento dicti Gileberti et heredum suorum vel aliorum quorumcumque. Et predictus Gilebertus fatetur se et heredes suos et assignatos penitus inde fore exclusos per presentes. Insuper si contingat dictum Gilebertum dictum mesuagium cum curtillagio adiacente et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis alicui infra terminum prenominatum aliquo modo alienare, obligat se, heredes suos et executores suos in quadraginta solidis sterlingorum dicto Willelmo et suis assignatis solvendis absque strepitu judiciali. In cuius rei testimonium partes alternatim sigilla sua huic scripto indentato apposuerunt. Dat. apud Garynges, anno et die supradictis. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Loveday, Johanne Loveday, Henrico de Cliftone, Johanne Ruel, Waltero Roberd, Waltero Wade, Willelmo Sweteman, et aliis.

Seal : circular, plain wax, head. CAPVD . . . [?].
Endorsed : Elvend'.

CCXXVI.

18 Oct., 15 Edw. II., 1321. *Cristine, daughter of Alice Belebouche grants to Robert Warner a messuage in Goring between those of Alice the Nurse and Alice mother of the grantor.*¹

II. 58. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Cristina filia Alicie Beleboche de Garyngg' dedi [etc.] Roberto filio Nicholai dicti Warner de Garyngg' unum mesuagium cum curtillagio, quod situm est inter mesuagium quondam Alicie Nutricis ex parte orientali et terram quondam Alicie matris mee ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtillagio et cum suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis. De capitalibus dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene, et inbona pace, iure hereditario, imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis capitalibus dominis [etc.]

¹ See No. 51.

Et ego vero predicta Cristina et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loveday, Galfrido de Lauynton¹, Galfrido ate Beche, Johanne Reel, Henrico Reel, Henrico Clyftone, Waltero Wade, et aliis. Data apud Garyngg' die dominica in festo sancti Luce ewangeliste, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quinto decimo.

Seal : fragment, plain wax.

CCXXVII.

20 Dec., 20 Edw. II., 1326. Eleanor, widow of William Loveday, grants to John atte Beche the land called 'Langmeresforlong', 'Catteputtesleye' etc. in Goring.

II. 67. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Elianora que fuit uxor Willelmi Loveday in propria¹ viduetate mea et legia potestate dedi [etc.] Johanni atte Beche filio Rogeri atte Beche totam illam terram que vocatur Langmeresforlong', Cateputtesleye et brieram que vocatur Coppedelynche in campo de Garyngges, que terra se extendit versus orientem inter terram quondam Hugonis Dureval ex parte una ; et terram Willelmi Launval quondam priorisse de Garyngges ex parte occidentali. Habendam et tenendam totam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de capitalibus dominis illius feodi predicto Johanni et heredibus suis libere, quiete, bene, in pace, iure hereditario imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis illius feodi servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego vero Elianora predicta et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. Pro hac autem donacione [etc.] dedit michi predictus Johannes quondam summam pecunie in gersuma. Ut hec mea donacio [etc.] sit rata et stabilis et imperpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus. Nicholao de Hountercumbe, Galfrido de la Beche, Johanne atte Garstone, Benedicto le Englissche, Johanne Sundy, Willelmo Launval, Waltero Dammory, et multis aliis. Data apud Garingges die Sabbati in vigilia sancti Thome Apostoli. Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi vicesimo.

Seal : circular, brown wax, illegible.

Endorsed : Carta Alianore nuper uxor Willelmi Loveday facta Johanni atte Beche filii Rogeri, de Longmerforlong, Cateputtesleigh et Coppedlynch.

¹For *pura*.

CCXXVIII.

*24 July, 15 Edw. III., 1341. John atte Beche and John Sundy.
Conditions of a mortgage on land called 'Cateputtesleye' in
Goring.*

III. 27. Hec indentura testatur quod licet Johannes atte Beche de Appelhaungre feoffavit Johannem Sundy cum uno crofto vocato Cateputtesleye in Goryngges iacente iuxta terram Johannis Loveday vocatam Estfeld prout in quadam carta eidem Johanni Sundy confecta per quam plenam seisinam recepit plenius continetur. Tamen vult et concedit dictus Johannes Sundy pro se et heredibus et executoribus suis quod si idem Johannes atte Beche heredes vel assignati sui solverit vel solverint eidem Johanni Sundy aut suo certo attornato apud Garyngg' in festum Annunciaconis beate Marie proxime futurum post datum presencium, quadraginta solidos argenti et in predictum festum Annunciaconis beate Marie tunc proxime sequens quadraginta solidos argenti extunc predicta carta cum seysina pro nulla habeatur set per presentes sit inanita totaliter cum effectu. Et eciam predictus Johannes atte Beche vult et concedit pro se et heredibus suis quod si non solverit eidem Johanni Sundy aut suo certo attornato ad dies et locum ut supra distinguimus predictos quadraginta solidos argenti et quadraginta solidos argenti, quod ex tunc predicta carta feoffamenti cum seisina stet in suo robore perpetuato cum effectu. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture prediecte partes sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loveday, Radulpho de Hawe, Henrico Reel seniore, Nicholao Passeelewe, Thoma de Oturbourn', et aliis. Dat. apud Garyngges die Martis in vigilia sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quinto decimo.

Seal : oval, red wax, a cat, illegible.

CCXXIX.

23 May, 8 Edw. III., 1334. Nicholas Ramvalt grants to Ralph Holme a messuage, late Roger Sparrow's, in Goring.

III. 6. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Nicholaus Ramvalt de Hawe dedi [etc.] Radulfo clero, filio Rogeri ate Holme de Bastuldene unum messuagium quod Rogerus Sparewe aliquando tenuit cum curtيلagio, gardino et cum tribus croftis terre arabilis predicto messuagio coadiacentibus et cum vivis haiis ad dictas croftas pertinentibus, quod quidem messuagium, curtيلagium,

gardinum, et tres croftas¹ predicto messuagio ²coadiacentibus et² cum vivis haiis ad dictas croftas pertinentibus iacent apud Hawe³ in parochia de Garrynges inter messuagium Johannis ate Hawe ex utraque parte. Habendum et tenendum predictum messuagium [etc.] predicto Radulfo heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, bene et in pace imperpetuum. De capitali domino [etc.]. Reddendo inde annuatim michi predicto Nicholao, heredibus meis vel meis assignatis viginti solidos sterlingorum bone et legalis monete ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli decem solidos et ad festum Annunciaconis beate Marie virginis decem solidos per equales porciones. Pro hac autem donacione [et] confirmatione dedit mihi prefatus Radulphus dimidiam marcam argenti pre manibus. Et ego vero predictus Nicholaus, heredes mei vel mei assignati predictum messuagium [etc.] predicto Radulfo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Radulfo ate Hawe, Henrico Le Roel, Johanne ate Hawe, Roberto Lockes, Johanne Le Roel, et aliis multis. Dat. apud Hawe die Lune post festum Sancte Trinitatis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu octavo.

CCXXX.

24 Jun., 10 Edw. III., 1336. John Belebouche grants to Thomas Noreys and Agnes his wife an acre of arable land in the South field at Goring.

III. 11. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Belebouche de Goryngg' junior dedi [etc.] Thome Norays de eadem et Agneti uxori sue unam acram terre arrabilis cum pertinenciis iacentem in campo australi de Goryngg' inter terram Ricardi Ricongay ex parte orientali et viam que dicit de Goryngg' versus Gathamton ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam acram terre arrabilis cum pertinenciis predictis Thome et Agneti et heredibus ipsius Thome et eorum assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in bona pace, de capitali domino [etc.] Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanne le Hurt, Willelmo le Fysschere, Ricardo Rycongay, Johanne Pyrot, Roberto Colyns, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryngg' die Jovis in

¹ For *crofte*.

²—² *coadjacentes*.

³ There is a place called Hawe farm near Cane End.

festo sancti Johannis Baptiste. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum decimo.

Seal : oblong, red wax, man's head within interlaced border.
Endorsed : Goringe.

CCXXXI.

16 Nov., 14 Edw. III., 1340. Agreement between Thomas Noreys and William Skinner concerning a lease of an acre of land in Goring.

III. 22. Hec indentura inter Thomam le Noreys de Garyng' ex parte una et Willelmum le Skynnere de eadem ex parte altera facta testatur quod licet predictus Thomas per cartam suam predictum Willelmum feoffaverit de una acra terre cum pertinenciis in Garyng' prout in dicta carta plenius continetur, vult tamen et concedit supradictus Willelmus pro se, heredibus, assignatis seu executoribus suis quod predicta acra terre cum pertinenciis post terminum duodecem annorum plene completorum post datum confectionis presencium predicto Thome le Noreys, heredibus et assignatis suis integre revertatur et remaneat imperpetuum, sine aliqua contradicione supradicti Willelmi aut heredum suorum vel alterius cuiuscumque. Et quod carta predicta in quorumcumque manus deveniat pro nulla habeatur, set penitus cassetur nec stet in suo robore. Et si forte predictus Willelmus vel heredes sui predictam acram terre aut partem ultra terminum duodecem annorum plenarie completorum post datum confectionis presencium ut est dictum tenere voluerit quod tunc reddant per annum prefato Thome et heredibus suis pro predicta acra terre viginti solidos. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto indentato sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loveday, Johanne Osebern, Waltero de Overescombe, Willelmo Barfot, Johanne le Hert, Ricardo Riconiay et Henrico de Clifton'. Dat. apud Garynges die Jovis proxima post festum sancti Martini. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quarto decimo.

Seal : circular, red wax, lamb and flag. ♘ ECCE AGNUS DEI.

CCXXXII.

25 July, 12 Edw. III., 1338. John de Mohun, confirms to Walter Goldhord his father's quitclaim to certain services from the lands in Streatley called Knarres and Goldhordsland.

III. 17. Noverint universi me Johannem de Mohon dominum

de Stretlee inspexisse scriptum domini Johannis Mohon patris¹ mei, domini de Stretlee in hac verba. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes de Mohon dominus de Stretlee salutem in domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra me remisisse [etc.] Waltero Goldhord de Stretlee heredibus suis et assignatis pro servicio suo michi impenso omnes ac omnimas consuetudines et servicia que vel quas michi aut antecessoribus meis reddere vel facere debuit vel consuevit pro terris et tenementis que de me tenet in villa de Stretlee, Abovedoune et Benethedoune et que vocantur Knarres et Goldhordeslond, salvis michi et heredibus meis octo solidis sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos principales equaliter reddendis, et una libra piperis ad festum Annunciationis beate Marie virginis in Marcio pro omnibus aliis serviciis secularibus et demandis. Ita quod nec ego predictus Johannes de Mohon nec heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Milone de Stapilton,² Henrico de Glastenbur' militibus, Philippo de la Bache,³ Johanne de la Croiz, Willelmo Oseborn', Simone de Cutynden, Petro Frewyn, et aliis. Dat. apud Stretlee die Jovis in septimana Pasche anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo. [9 Apr., 31 Edw. I., 1303.] Quod quidem factum et scriptum quiete clamancie predictum ratifico et in omnibus confirmo pro me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ut predictum est imperpetuum. Et in super noveritis me concessisse, remisisse [etc.] predicto Waltero et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis totum ius et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in omnibus consuetudinibus et serviciis predictis de predictis terris et tenementis ipsius Walteri exeuntibus vel emergentibus in villa predicta. Salvis mihi et heredibus meis octo solidis an[n]ui redditus et una libra piperis reddendis ut est dictum pro omnibus aliis serviciis et demandis. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Petro Botyler,⁴ Domino de Basleden, Waltero Oseborn, Petro Cutynden, Benedicto de Overscombe, Petro Frewyn, Jordano de Parvecote, et aliis. Dat. apud Stretlee

¹ The Sir John de Mohun who was lord of Streatley in 1303 was grandfather of the Sir John who makes this grant. See *Introduction*.

² Sir Miles de Stapleton, lord of the manor of North Moreton, Berks, was killed at the battle of Bannockburn in 1314. *Vict. Hist. Berks*, vol. III, p. 493.

³ Sir Philip de la Beche, lord of the manor of La Beche in Aldworth, Berks, died between 1335 and 1338. There is a recumbent effigy of him in Aldworth church. See note to No. 140. Also *Introduction* to this volume.

⁴ See note to No. 131.

die dominica in festo sancti Jacobi apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum duodecimo.

Endorsed : Goldehordesland (twice). Quyterente vijs. and a pound off pepper.

CCXXXIII.

26 Jan., 18 Edw. III., 1343-4. John de Mohun grants to John de Fretherne all the rents and services that Henry le Cartere and Alice his wife owed him in Gorring.

III. 37. A toux iceaux q̄i cest present' escript' verrount et orrount Johan de Mohun seignour de Dunesterre, Salutz en Dieux. Sachetz nos avoir donne et graunte et par cest escript' conferme a Johan de Fretherne¹ touz les rentes et services q̄e Henry le Cartere^{et} Alice de Laventon['] sa femme nous soleient feare, pur terrez et tenements qils de nous tienderent terme de la vie la dite Alice en nostre manoir de Garynges. Et mesmes ceaux terres et tenementz q̄i a nous apres la mort la dite Alice duissent revertir, remeynent ale avaunt dit Johan terme de sa vie. A avoir et tenoir touz les terres et services avaunt ditz ove la reversioune de les terres et tenementz avaunt nomez et touz lours appurtenaunce a le avaunt dit Johan terme de sa vie de nous et de nos heirs fraunchement, bien et en pees. Rendaunt de coe a nos et a nos heirs dan en an tote la vie le dit Johan quatre souldz desterling['] as deux termes del an cest asavoir deus souldz a la feste del anunciasioune de nostre Dame et deus souldz a la feste de seynt Michel par awele porciouns et fesaunt suite a nostre court de Garynges de treis symaignes en treys pur touz services. Issint q̄e apres la desces del avaunt dit Alice et Johan tous les avaunt ditz terres et tenementes entierement ove touz lours appurtenaunce revertent a nos et a nos heirs et a nos assignetz pur touz iours. Et nous le dit Johan de Mohun et nos heirs et nos assignez tous les rentes et services terrez et tenementz avaunt ditz ove touz lours appurtenaunce en la manere susdite a le avaunt dit Johan terme de sa vie, contre touz mortiels garauntiroms et defenderoms. En tesmoignaunce de quele chose a cest escript' endente nos et le dit Johan entrechaungeablement avoms mys nos seals. Par iceux tesmoignes. Payne de Mohun nostre tresch[ier] uncle, Johan Loveday, Johan atte Garston, Johan Wroxhale, Johan le Hert, et aultres. Done a Garynges le Lundy proscheyn apres la feste de seynt Vincent martir. Lan du Regne le Roy Edward tierz puis le conqueste dis utyme.

Seal : the Mohun seal No. 5.

¹ J. de Fretherne held the manor of Frethornes, in Childrey, Berks. He died in 1353. The family originally came from Fretherne in Gloucestershire. W. N. Clarke, *Hundred of Wanting*, p. 63.

CCXXXIV.

29 Aug., 23 Edw. III., 1349. John de Mohun and Joan his wife grant to Roger Manesels and Alice his wife the lease for lives of a cottage with a curtilage in Goring.

III. 58. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes de Mohun dominus de Garynges et Johanna uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Rogero Maneschel¹ et Alicie uxori sue unum cotagium cum curtilagio adiacente iacens inter tenementum quondam Symonis Prichet ex parte boriali et tenementum quondam Stephani Gilmyn² ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictum cota-gium cum curtilagio et pertinenciis suis de nobis et heredibus nostris predicto Rogero et Alicie uxori sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum superviventis, libere, bene, quiete et in pace per servicia inde de iure debita et consueta. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris duodecim denarios ad festa Annunciacione beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Et nos predictus Johannes de Mohun dominus de Garynges et Johanna uxor mea [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Garynges die Sabbati in festo decollacionis sancti Johannis Baptiste in mense Augusti. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo tercio. Hiis testibus. Thoma Houles, Symone Bocher, Waltero Colyn, Willelmo Milleward, Johanne Fishare, et aliis.

Seal : the Mohun seal, damaged.

CCXXXV.

5 Nov., 15 Edw. III., 1341. Joan, widow of Sir William Basset grants to Sir Reginald de Panyly the lease of certain lands in Ipsden and Stoke Basset (North Stoke). For 40 years.

III. 30. Hee indentura testatur quod Johanna que fuit uxor Domini Willelmi Basset³ concessit et dimisit domino Reginaldo de Panyly et Alicie uxori eius omnia terras et tenementa, prata, redditus et servicia cum pertinenciis que eadem Johanna nuper recuperavit versus eosdem et versus Johannem de Garstan', Simonem Hauteport et Willelmum Fox in curia domini regis in dotem suam de terris et tenementis que dominus Willelmus Basset vir predicte Johanne nuper tenuit in villis de Ippesden et Stok' Basset exceptis et salvis dicte Johanne totum redditum et servicium que Robertus Boty ei

¹ See No. 217.

² See No. 200.

³ See Lipscombe, *Hist. Bucks*, I, 69. under Boarstall. A Sir William Basset married a daughter of Adam Turberville about this time. The arms of Turberville as given by Burke's *General Armoury* are *Checky or and gules, a fesse ermine*. See over page.

debet, et excepta tercia parte reddituum et serviciorum que Gilbertus le Wodeward predictis Reginaldo et Alicie facere consuevit, et excepto et salvo dictae Johanne toto bosco eidem Johanne nomine dotis predicte assignato. Habendas et tenendas omnes terras et tenementa predicta exceptis et salvis redditibus, serviciis et boscis superius exceptis, predictis Reginaldo et Alicia ad terminum quadraginta annorum proxime sequentium plene completorum post datum presencium de predicta Johanna. Reddendo inde annuatim predicte Johanne decem marcas sterlingorum ad festum Annunciaconis beate Marie et festum sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Et faciendo pro predicta Johanna capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et si contingat dictam Aliciam uxorem predicti Reginaldi infra terminum predictum obire, ex tunc volunt et concedunt predicti Reginaldus et Alicia pro se, executoribus et assignatis suis, quod bene liceat dictas terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis reingredi et retinere ut dotem suam predictam absque iniuriam predictis Reginaldo, Alicia, executoribus vel assignatis eorum faciendo et non obstante concessionem et dimissione predictis nec scripto presenti. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loveday, Johanne de Garston, Johanne Burghfeld, Willelmo Poer, Thoma de Oturbourne, et alii. Dat. apud Ippesdene, die lune proxima post festum omnium sanctorum, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quintodecimo.

Seal : circular, black wax, two shields of arms. 1. *Or, three bars indented (or dancetty) gules*, for Basset. 2. *Checky, a bend, (possibly ermine) ?* for Turberville. SIGILLVM IOHANNE BASSET.

Endorsed : Ippesden'. Stoke Basset.

CCXXXVI.

16 July, 19 Edw. III., 1345. Agreement between the Abbot and Convent of Eynsham and the tenants of Goring concerning pasturage of beasts.

III. 38. Ceste endenture faite entre Labbe de Eynesham et couent de mesme le leu dune part, Johan Loveday et William le Fisshere et autres tenantz de la ville de Gorynges d'autre part testmoigne qe come lavauntdit William eit suwy assise de nouele disseyne devers le dit Abbe par cause de ceoqe le ditz Abbe et couent par plusours beystes pustrount¹ seu several en

¹ *pustrount*, for *pastrount*, *feed*.

clamauns davoir chase et rechase¹ de lour manoir de Stok taunqe en les comm[un]es chaunps de Gorynges ; a corde sount en manere qe enseut cest a savoir qe Labbe et couent avanditz ne lours successors desormes ne communeront en les ditz communes chaunps de Gorynges ove nulle manere de beystes si ils ne soient en la ville ou les chaunps de Gorynges agistez² et chochaunz et levaunz³ ne chase ne rechase ne auerount hors de lour manoir de Stok' taunqe a les chaunps avanditz salvant totdis alabbe et a ses successors sa commune en les demene teres le seigneur de la ville de Gorynges et chase et rechase de lour manoir de Stok' taunq' a les demenes terres avanditz saunz damage faire ou communes en les communes chaunps avanditz. Et salvant a ditz Abbe et couent lour commune en les communes chaunps de Gorynges avanditz ove toutes manere de Beystes agistez et chochaunz et leventz en la ville ou en les chaunps de Gorynges quele commune apartent a lour frank' tenement en Gorynges. Et a cest acord pleynement et lealement a tenir atoutz iours entre les avanditz Abbe et couent et lours successors dune part et les avanditz Johan et William et lours heirs d'autre part les avanditz Abbe et couent obligeount eux et lour successors par ycestes. Et les avanditz Johan et William et les autres tenauntz ount graunte et conge donne alabbe et a ces successors a lever une mesoun sour lour terre propre qest apele Childeclond en les chaunps de Gorynges saunz countredit de eux on de nul autre par eux. Entesmoignaunce de queles choses les avanditz Abbe et couent auxi bien a ycestes endentours ount mys lour commune seal come les avaunditz Johan et William entrechangeablement. Escript' a Eynesham en le commune chapitle les avanditz Abbe et couent le seszisme iour de Jull' lan du regne le roi Edward tierz puis le conqueste dis et neufysme.⁴

Seal : a fragment of a vesica seal in red wax shewing a portion of a bishop or abbot vested.

Endorsed : An Award between ye Abbot⁵ and convent of Eynsham and ye tenantes of Goringe for commoninge of Bestes. Stoke Abboites.

¹ *chase et rechase*. The common right of entry and exit for driving cattle.

² *agistez*. To agist is to admit cattle for a definite time. (O.E.D.)

³ *chochaunz et leventz*. Couchant and levant, lying down and rising up. Said of cattle in permanent or quasi permanent occupation of a pasture (O.E.D.)

⁴ The effect of this agreement is that the abbot and convent may only feed beasts on the common lands in Goring when such beasts are regularly living there and have their part apportioned.

⁵ Nicholas of Upton.

CCXXXVII.

17 Apr., 19 Edw. III., 1345. John Loveday II. grants to Sir John Bardolf and Benet Lengleys all his lands and tenements in South Stoke.

III. 41. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Loveday dedi [etc.] domino Johanni Bardolf de Mapuldorham militi et Benedicto Lengleys omnia terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis que habui in villa de Stoke Abbot sine aliquo retenemento. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis predictis domino Johanni et Benedicto et eorum heredibus et assignatis de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Loveday et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Willelmo atte Dene, Johanne atte Garstone, Rogero Wastehuse, Thoma filio Johannis atte Garstone, Nicholao Schetes, et aliis. Dat. apud Gorynges die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Georgii, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum decimo nono.

Seal : circular, red wax, arms of Loveday.

CCXXXVIII.

24 May, 19 Edw. III., 1345. Sir John Bardolf and Benet Lengleys grant to John Garston of Ipsden all the lands and tenements they had of John Loveday in South Stoke.

III. 39. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes Bardolf de Mapuldorham miles et Benedictus Lengleys dedimus [etc.] Johanni atte Garstone de Ippesdene omnia terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis que nuper habuimus de dono et feoffamento Johannis Loveday in villa de Stoke Abbotes. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis predicto Johanni atte Garstone heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Bardolf et heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Marmyon de Stoke, Willelmo atte Dene, Willelmo de Herdwick', Rogero Wastehuse, Thoma filio Johannis atte Garstone, Johanne atte Chaunbre de Schyrbourne, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Stok' Abbotes die martis proxima post festum sancti Dunstani, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum decimo nono.

Seals : two, circular, red wax.

1. The arms of Bardolf, *or three cinquefoils azure.*
SIGILLV IOHIS BARDOLF DE MAPILDURHAM.¹

2. Same as on No. 187. S BENDIC LENGLES.

Endorsed : Stoke Abbotes from Lovedaeie.

¹ See No. 158.

CCXXXIX.

26 Nov., 20 Edw. III., 1346. Walter Wade and Agnes his wife grant to John Serman, Alice his wife, Adam le Carpenter and Alice his wife, the lease for lives of a curtilage in Gatehampton.

III. 47. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Walterus Wade et Agnes uxor mea unanimi consensu dedimus [etc.] Johanni Serman et Alicie uxori sue, Ade le Carpenter et Alicie uxori sue unum curtilagium iacens in villa de Gathampton inter terram Johannis Loveday in parte orientali et terram Henrici atte Stone in parte occidentali et viam regiam que dicit versus Radinges in parte australi et tenementum meum in parte boriali sicut certe mete et bunde undique condonant et portant. Habendum et tenendum curtilagium predictum una cum haiis et fossis, pascuis et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis commoditatibus predictis Johanni et Alicie et Ade et Alicie ad terminum vite eorumdem. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis iiiij^{or}. denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos principales pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda. Et ego vero predictus Walterus et Agnes uxor mea [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra ad modum cirographi confectis apposuimus. Hiis testibus. Roberto le Cok', Henrico Reel, Th. Hoghles, Henrico Tounnes, Johanne Clerico, et aliis. Dat. apud Gathampton die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Andree apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo.

CCXL.

15 Dec., 21 Edw. III., 1347. Sarra Loveday, executrix to her husband John Loveday, appoints Thomas de Compton to take up a mortgage on her behalf from William Loveday of Applehanger.

III. 51. A toutz ceux q[ui] ceste lettre verrount ou orrount Sare q[ui] fuit la femme Johan le fitz Robert Loveday excecutive du testament mesme cely Johan salutz. Sachez moi atourne et en mon lieu mys Thomas de Compton' chapeleyn a resceure la liuer' de la moite des terres q[ui] furouent en la mayn William Loveday de Appelhangr' amoi en la Court le Roy par fourme de la estatut a[...] ggez¹ taunqe unne dette de vint et trois marcz a moi come excecutive duz de ceo par resonable extente serouent leuez. Eyaunt ferm et estable ceo q[ue] le dit Thomas fera en mon noum en choses susditz. En testmoignance de quelle chose a ceste lettre iay mys mon seal. Done a Gorynges

¹ Read *adiuggez* (?). A crack across the MS. at this point.

le Samady proschein apres de saint Luices Lan du regne le Roi Edward tierz puis la conqueste vintisme primer.

Seal : circular, red wax, lion's head.

CCXLI.

12 Nov., 26 Edw. III., 1352. John Tyrel and Joan his wife grant to John le Moigne, chaplain, all their lands and tenements in Goring and Stoke Abbot.

III. 75. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes Tyrel et Johanna uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Johanni le Moigne capellano omnia terras et tenementa, prata, boscos, redditus et servicia cum pertinenciis que habuimus in villa de Gorynges et Stok' Abbot'. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis predicto Johanni le Moigne heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et nos predicti Johannes Tyrel et Johanna uxor mea [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Gorynges die Lune proxima post festum sancti Martini. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo sexto. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loveday, Johanne atte Garston', Thoma atte Garston', Thoma Howeles, Thoma Havok', et aliis.

Seal : two, circular, red wax, one with a mermaid, the other with a lion's head.

Endorsed : Carta Johannis Tyrel et Johanna uxor eius facta Johanni Moigne capellano. Goryng et Stok Abbot.

CCXLII.

20 Dec., 26 Edw. III., 1352. John le Moigne regrants to John Tyrel and Joan his wife all his lands and tenements in Goring and South Stoke he had previously received from them.

IV. 2. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes le Moigne capellanus dedi [etc.] Johanni Tyrel et Johanne uxor eius omnia terras, tenementa, prata, boscos, redditus et servicia cum pertinenciis que habui in villa de Gorynges et Stok' Abbot'. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis predictis Johanni Tyrel et Johanne et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent imperpetuum ; et si predictus Johannes Tyrel et Johanna uxor eius obierint sine herede de corporibus eorum exeunte, tunc omnia predicta terre, tenementa [etc.] rectis heredibus ipsius Johannis Tyrel remaneant imperpetuum tenenda de capitalibus dominis

predictis. Et ego predictus Johannes le Moigne capellanus et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loveday, Johanne atte Garston', Thoma atte Garston', Thoma Howeles, Waltero Colynes, et aliis. Dat. apud Gorynges, die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Thome Apostoli. Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo sexto.

Seal : circular, red wax, incomplete.

Endorsed : Carta Johannis Moigne facta Johanni Tyrel et Johanne uxori eius.

CCXLIII.

28 July, 28 Edw. III., 1354. Agreement between John Loveday II. and Margaret, Prioress of Goring, concerning a disputed payment for Houseland and other lands in Goring.

IV. 21. Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes Loveday salutem in domino. Cum nuper diverse contenciones, lites et discordie exorte fuerint inter Clarissiam nuper Priorissam de Goringe et eiusdem loci tunc conventum ex parte una et Johannem filium Roberti Loveday patrem meum ex altera pro redditu sexdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum quem redditum iidem Priorissa et conventus de predicto patre meo exigebant pro terris que idem pater meus de predictis P. et c. in Goringe tenebat ut asserebant, et eciam post mortem predictorum Priorisse et patris mei eidem lites et discordie inter Margaretam¹ nunc Priorissam de Goringe et eiusdem loci conventum et me continuatae, tandem visis cartis et scriptis predictorum Margarete P. et c. fateor quod teneo de predictis P. et c. Houceslonde et alia diversa terras et tenementa in villa de Gorynge per servicium predictorum sexdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum, et concedo pro me et heredibus meis teneri et per presentes imperpetuum obligari pro predictis terris et tenementis predictis Margarete P. et c. et earum successoribus in sexdecim solidis et quatuor denariis redditus cum pertinenciis de predictis terris et tenementis et de omnibus aliis terris et tenementis meis in Gorynge percipiendis et solvendis eisdem P. et c. et earum successoribus annuatim ad festa sancti Michaelis et Annunciaconis beate Marie equis porcionibus imperpetuum. Volo insuper et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod bene liceat predictis P. et c. et earum successoribus me, heredes et assignatos meos et

¹ Margaret de Rale elected Prioress, 1345. For Clarissa or Clarua see above, No. 154.

omnia terras et tenementa mea predicta in Goringe in quorumcumque manus imposterum devenerint distringere et districciones retinere quociensemque et quandocumque predictus annuus redditus vel pars eiusdem ad aliquem terminum a retro esse contigerit in futurum i[n eter]num. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud Goringe die Lune proxima post festum sancti Jacobi Apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo octavo.

Seal : oblong, red wax, the Virgin and Child under a three-towered canopy, not quite complete. SIGILLVM ECCLES[IE : SCE : MARIE DE] GAR[INGIA]. A fine copy of the seal of Goring Priory, in better condition than that reproduced in the *Victoria History of Oxfordshire*. See Frontispiece to Vol. I.

Endorsed : Nota quod ubi in his indenturis convenietur quod Johannes Loveday cognovit se tenere de infrascipta Priorissa Houslond et alia diversa terras et tenementa in G. illa vero tenementa vocatur Griggislond, Pynnyckyslond et Cockyslond et una acra et dimidia prati in communi prato de Goringe.

9. DEEDS RELATING TO PROPERTY OWNED BY ELIZABETH, DAUGHTER AND CO-HEIR OF JOHN LOVEDAY II., DURING HER MARRIAGE TO HENRY DE ALDRYNGTON, 1362-1375.

CCXLIV.

5 Feb., 36 Edw. III., 1361-2. Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth, his wife, grant to Thomas de Aldryngton, Thomas Morteyn and William le Wayte, the lands and tenements held by Elizabeth as coheir of the late John Loveday in Goring, South Stoke, Whitchurch and elsewhere.

IV. 38. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Henricus de Aldryngton' et Elizabeth uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Thome de Aldryngton',² Thome Morteyn et Willelmo le Wayte omnia illa terras et tenementa redditus et servicia cum eorum pertinenciis in comitatu Oxon que fuerunt Johannis Loveday et que prefate Elizabeth uxori mee uni heredum predicti Johannis pro parte

¹Hole in MS.

²Thomas de Aldrynton obtained the reversion of the lordship of Gatehampton from James de Coudray, but only as the representative of Elizabeth. See *Introduction* to Part I.

sua accidebant, scilicet in villis de Gorynge, Stok' Abbod, Whitcherche, Wodecote, Gethampton', Egeslade¹ et Clifton cum reversione manerii de Clifton cum acciderit in comitatu predicto, simul cum quadam piscaria in Clifton et alia piscaria vocata Ronesford cum quodam prato in villa de Stretle. Habenda et tenenda omnia supradicta terras et tenementa [etc.] predictis Thome de Aldryngton, Thome Morteyn et Willelmo le Wayte heredibus et eorum assignatis integre et quiete imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et nos predicti Henricus et Elizabeth obligamus nos et heredes nostros ad warantizandum [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Dominis Johanne Bardolf, Gilberto Was, militibus, Jacobo Coudray, Waltero le Baillif de Stok', Johanne Rowden', et aliis. Dat. apud manerium nostrum de Erle² die Sabbati in festo sancte Agathe virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo sexto incipiente.

Seals : two, circular, red wax.

1. Armorial, completely obliterated, within a tricusped Gothic border. ? Foreign. S. HERST VAN DER . L . LIE.

2. Figure of Virgin and Child, almost obliterated.

Endorsed : Graunt de piscaries etc. in Rounesford etc. Stretle.

CCXLV.

11 June, 36 Edw. III., 1362. Thomas de Aldryngton and Thomas Morteyn, grantees in No. 244, grant all the same lands etc. except the manor of Clifton Hampden back to H. de Aldryngton and Elizabeth. Witnesses, in addition to those in the preceding, Guy Hurdewyk' and John Hurdewyk'. Date, St. Barnabas, 36 Edw. III.

IV. 39. *Seals* : two, circular, red wax.

1. M.

2. Armorial. Vair, three lozenges gules, for Marmion, impaling, Erm. two bars gemelles gules for Huntercombe. S' IOHANNE DE HUNT'CUME.

Endorsed : 1. Pro terris in Stretele, Goring, Stoke Abbots que fuerunt Lovedayes. 36 E. 3.

2. Rounesford water in Stre[t]lye.

¹ Egeslade is in the parish of Woodcote.

² H. de Aldryngton obtained the manor of Earley Bartholomew near Reading from Adam de Louches in 1361. About the same time he acquired the manor of Earley White Knights from John de Earley. In 1378 John, son of H. de Aldryngton granted the reversion to John de Olney and Richard Bruns on the death of Elizabeth, and they, in 1392, quitclaimed their right to Elizabeth and her husband John Shilford and to his heirs. *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1391-3, p. 221.

CCXLVI.

10 Mar., 36 Edw. III., 1361-2. Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth his wife grant to Alexander de Cholsey all the dower of Elizabeth in Cholsey, Moulford, Streatley and elsewhere, for the term of her life.

IV. 34. Ceste endenture faite parentre Henri de Aldryngton¹ et Elizabeth sa femme dune part et Alexandre de Cholseye d'autre part tesmoigne qe les avauntditz Henri et Elizabeth ouint graunte et lesse al avauntdit Alexandre tote le douere qe le avauntdit² Elizabeth ad, avoit ou dust avoir en les villes de Cholseye, Molesford, Stretle, Bastelden', Redyng, Tigelhurst, Burghfeld,³ Silhampstede, Engelfeld, Solham⁴ et Thele. A avoir et tenir au dit Alexandre ses heirs ou ses assignez pur terme de la vie mesme celui Elizabeth. Rendaunt dan en an as ditz Henri et Elizabeth cent souts de bone et loiale monee, cest a savoir a les festes Lannunciacion nostre Dame le terme comensaunt et a la saint Michel proschein avenir, par oweles porciouns. Et en cas qe la dite rente soit aderere ad a[scun]⁵'s des festes susditz en partie ou en tut, bien lise a les avauntditz Henri et Elizabeth leurs heirs ou leurs assignez en toutz [les ter]⁶'res et tenementz du dit Alexandre entrer et destreindre et la distresse retenir tantqe gree soit fait par le dit Alexandre, par ses heirs ou par ses assignez a eux ensemblement ove les damages de la retenue. Et les avauntditz H. et E. voillent et grauntent qe si le dit A. ses heirs ou ses assignez³ ascunes des terres, tenementz ou rentes par de des queux le avauntdit Elizabeth porte douere, qe les avauntditz H. et E. estoisent⁴ en partie⁵ de la tierce partie par an. Et ensement les ditz H. et E. voillent et grauntent qe si le avaundit John de Cholseye ad aliene ascunes terres ou tenementz en les queux ses heirs sount liez a la garauntie, qils les avauntditz H. et E. ne prendront riens en noun du douere la dite E. des terres et tenementz avauntditz issint par ledit Johan alieney. En tesmoignaunce de quelle chose a cestes endentures les parties susditz entrechangeablement ouint mys leurs seals. Par yceux tesmoignes, Johan de Burghfeld, Nichol' de Kentwode,⁶ Willm' Warde, Willm' Catour Thomas le Smyth et autres. Done a Cholseye. Jeudi pro-

¹⁻¹ These three names interlined.

² Hole in MS.

³ A verb omitted here; probably some word meaning to sublet.

⁴ estoisent from estoier, estuier=reserve.

⁵ en partie, en apart, en particulier=for themselves. (*Godefroy, Dictionnaire*).

⁶ N. de Kentwood was lord of the manor of Kentwood and Tilehurst. *Vict. Hist. Berks* III, 331.

chein devaunt la feste saint Gregory lan du regne le roi Edward tierce puis le conquest trentisme sisme.

Seal : circular, red wax, armorial, illegible.

CCXLVII.

26 May, 36 Edw. III., 1362. William Wayte quitclaims to Thomas de Aldryngton and Thomas Morteyn his rights to lands in Goring, South Stoke, Whitchurch and elsewhere.

IV. 35. Noverint universi me Willelmum le Wayte de comitatu Oxon' remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Thome de Aldryngton' et Thome Morteyn et heredibus prediecte† Thome de Aldryngton' omnia illa terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia cum eorum pertinenciis in comitatu Oxon', scilicet in villis de Gorynge, Stok Abbot, Whytcherch, Wodecote, Gathampton', Egeslade que habui de dono et feoffamento Henrici de Aldryngton' et Elizabeth uxoris eius. Ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Domino Johanni Bardolf milite, Gilberto Was, Jacobo Coudray, Waltero Baillif de Stoke, Johanni Rowden, Guydone Hurdewyk', Johanne Hurdewyk', et aliis. Dat. apud Gorynge die Ascencionis Domini, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo sexto.

Seal : circular, red wax, incomplete, armorial, *a bird*, illegible.

Endorsed : Copia finis levate per Aldryngton et Elizabeth uxorem eius de terris in Goringe diversis personis et carta relaxacionis earumdem personarum.¹

CCXLVIII.

22 Dec., 36 Edw. III., 1362. Walter Yonge and William Wayte quitclaim to Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth his wife, their rights to lands in Streatley.

IV. 36. Noverint universi nos Walterum Yonge et Willelmum Wayte remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Henrico de Aldryngton et Elizabeth uxori eius heredibus et assignatis eorum totum ius et clameum quod habemus [etc.] in omnibus terris et tenementis que iidem H. et E. habent vel tenent in Stretle in comitatu Berk'. Ita vero quod nec nos nec heredes [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Nicholas atte Crouch',² Petro de Cutynden, Johanne Parvecote, Johanne Osebarn, Johanne Benet', et aliis. Dat. apud Stretle die

¹ Incorrect statement.

² See No. 128. Perhaps a son.

Jovis proxima ante festum Natalis domini. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo sexto.

Seals: two scraps. One, the same as on No. 246.

CCXLIX.

22 July, 47 Edw. III., 1373. Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth, his wife, grant to Thomas Wiltshire and others all his lands and tenements in Goring, Gatehampton, Streatley, South Stoke and Whitchurch.

IV. 43. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Henricus de Aldryngton et Elizabet uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Thome Wylytshire, Johanni Wyleby, civibus London' et Philippo Fornyngcorte et heredibus et assignatis dicti Thome omnia terras et tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, redditus et servicia, piscarias et boscos cum pertinentiis suis que habuimus, habemus seu quovismodo habere poterimus in villis de Goryng, Gathampton, Stretlee, Stoke Abbot et Wythchurch. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus supradictis pertinentiis suis predictis Thome, Johanni et Philippo heredibus et assignatis dicti Thome, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego predictus Henricus et Elizabet uxor mea [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus Thoma de Aldryngton', Waltero atte Welle, Willelmo Wayte, Roberto Durham, Waltero Roberd, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng' in festo sancte Marie Magdalene. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo septimo.

Seal: circular, red wax, armorial. *Two bars between three annulets*. S. HEN[IRICI DE ALDRIN]GTON. Not recorded as the arms of Aldryngton.

CCL.

22 July, 48 Edw. III., 1374. Thomas Wiltshire and others grant to Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth, his wife, all the lands and tenements in Goring, South Stoke and Streatley which they had previously received from them.

IV. 44. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Thomas Wylteshyre, Johannes Wyleby de London', et Philippus le Clerc' de Thetford dedimus [etc.] Henrico de Aldryngton et Elizabet uxori sue omnia terras et tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, redditus, servicia, boscos et piscarias que habuimus in parochiis de Goryng', Stok' abbot et Stretley, que habuimus ex dono et feoffamento eorumdem Henrici et Elizabet per finem levatum in curia

domini regis apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancte Trinitatis proximis preteritis ante datum presencium. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis supradictis, predictis Henrico et Elizabet et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et si contingat predictos Henricum et Elizabet absque heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis discedere, quod absit, tunc volumus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis supradictis integre revertantur rectis heredibus predicte Elizabet imperpetuum. Ita quod nec nos predicti Thomas, Johannes et Philippus nec heredes nostri aliquid juris vel clamei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Aldryngton, Waltero atte Well', Johanne Osebern', Willelmo Wayte, Willelmo Laurens, et aliis. Dat. apud Elvenden' in parochia de Goryng' predicta in festo sancte Marie Magdalene. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo octavo.

- Seals :*
1. circular, red wax, armorial, *Ermine, in a canton a squirrel (?)* ♀ S' THOME WYLTSCHIRJE.
 2. circular, red wax, an ornament.
 3. (disappeared).

CCLI.

25 July, 48 Edw. III., 1374. From the same to the same. Quit-claim of their rights as in the preceding. Same Witnesses.

Dated St. James's day in the same year.

- IV. 45. *Seals :* first two as in the preceding.
3. Classical figure.

CCLII.^{a, b.}

7 Mar., 49 Edw. III., 1374-5. Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth his wife grant to Thomas Boure and Matilda his wife the lands which John Reel once held of them in Goring. With counterpart.¹

IV. 46 & 47. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Henricus de Aldryngton et Elizabet uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Thome atte Bowre de Goryng' et Matilde uxori sue omnia terras et tenementa, prata, boscos, pascua et pasturas cum omnibus pertinentiis eisdem adiacentibus que quidam Johannes Reel quondam

¹ For other deeds relating to the Boure family see Nos. 267, 268, 290, 297, 305, 306.

tenuit de nobis in parochia de Goryng. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa [etc.] predictis Thome et Matilde et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime procreatis. Et si contingat predictos Thomam et Matildam absque heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime procreatis discedere, quod absit, tunc volumus quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa cum omnibus pertinenenciis supradictis integre revertantur nobis et heredibus nostris de corporibus nostris legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis, heredibus et assignatis nostris quatuor solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos [etc.] et sectam curie et unum diem autumpnalem cum uno homine. Et nos vero predicti Henricus et Elizabet [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Waltero atte Welle, Willelmo Wayte, Roberto Durham, Thoma Brouere, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng die Mercurii, septimo die Marcii. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo nono.

Seals : two circular, red wax.

1. A buck's head cabossed, illegible.
2. Letter M, no legend.

Endorsed : De terris et tenementis quondam Boures antea Reel.

10. LEASES FOR LIVES GRANTED BY ELIZABETH DAUGHTER AND CO-HEIR OF JOHN LOVEDAY II,

1. Conjointly with her first husband, Henry de Aldryngton.
2. As a widow.
3. Conjointly with her second husband, John Shilford.

1362-1398.

CCLIII.

29 Dec., 36 Edw. III., 1362. To Richard Parvecote, Joan his wife, and Thomas, his son. Six acres in Goring.

IV. 37. Hec indentura testatur quod Henricus de Aldryngton' et Elizabet uxor eius concesserunt, tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt Ricardo Parvecote¹ de Goring ²et Johanne uxori eius² et Thome filio suo sex acras et unam rodam terre diversim iacentes in campis de Goring, quarum tres

¹ Or possibly *Parnecote*.

²⁻² These words interlined.

dimidie acre simul iacent in le Southfeld in Sondiforlong exten-
dentes Est et West inter terram Priorisse de Goring ex utraque
parte, una dimidia [acra] iacet in eodem campo extendens
Est et West inter terram Priorisse de Goring ex utraque
parte, una dimidia acra iacet in eodem campo et est capud
forlongi que se extendit in le Holeweye extendens in viam que
ducit versus Gathampton, una dimidia acra iacet apud Whyte-
hull extendens South et North inter terram Thome Hoghles
ex parte orientali et terram Walteri Colyns ex parte occidentali,
tres dimidie acre simul iacent in le Lytelfeld¹, extendentes in
le Lokstilweye ad unum capud versus orientem super terram
Priorisse de Goring et aliud capud versus occidentem super
terram domini Johannis de Mohun, una dimidia acre iacet in
Se[v]²enacres extendens South et North inter terram Johannis
le Hurt ex parte orientali et terram dicti Henrici ex parte
occidentali, una dimidia acra iacet in le Lytel Northfeld exten-
dens in Swenecombe med inter terram dicti Henrici ex parte
australi et terram nuper Agnetis Roberd ex parte boreali, et
tres rode simul iacent in eodem campo inter terram nuper
Hykby ex parte australi et terram nuper Agnetis le Smyht ex
parte boreali. Habendas et tenendas predictas sex acras terre
et unam rodam terre cum pertinenciis predictis Ricardo ¹et
Johanne uxori eius¹ et Thome filio suo ad terminum vite eorum-
dem et eorumdem alterius qui diuicius vixerit. Reddendo inde
annuatim predictis Henrico et Elizabet uxori sue, heredibus
et assignatis suis duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos
principales per equales porciones pro omnibus serviciis salva
secta curie. Et predicti Henricus et Elizabet [etc. *warranty*].
In quorum testimonium [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma
Hoghles', Waltero Colyns, Johanne Clerico, et aliis. Dat.
apud Goring die Jovis in festo sancti Thome martyris. Anno
regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo sexto.

Seals : two, circular, red wax.

1. Another version of that on No. 249. [S. HEN]RICI
DE AL[DRINGTON].
2. A mermaid within an ornamental border, no legend.

CCLIV.

12 Jan., 36 Edw. III., 1362-3. To Walter Colyns, Mary his
wife, and William his son. Ten acres in Goring.³

IV. 33. Hec indentura testatur quod Henricus de

¹⁻¹ These words interlined.

² Small hole in MS.

³ This deed has been marked to show the difficulties involved in grants
of land in scattered strips.

Aldryngton et Elizabet uxor eius concesserunt, tradiderunt
et ad firmam dimiserunt Waltero Colyns et Marie uxori
eius et Willelmo filio eiusdem Walteri decem acres terre
arrabilis cum pertinenciis divisim iacentes in campis de
acres.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Goring' quarum /una dimidia acra iacet in le Estfeld
extendens South et North inter terram vocatam Knyhtes-
croft ex parte orientali et terram dicti Walteri ex parte
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ occidentali, et /una acra iacet in le Southfeld in Sondi-
forlong inter terram nuper Nicholai le Webbe ex parte
australi et terram nuper Ricardi Goldhord ex parte
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ boriali, /una acra iacet in eodem campo inter terram nuper
Willelmi le Fysche' ex parte occidentali extendens ad
 $3\frac{1}{4}$ unum capud versus boriale in le Tennforlong'. /Tres rode
simul iacent in Lokstilforlong' inter terram Walteri
Colyns ex parte australi et terram Thome Hoghles ex
 $3\frac{1}{2}$ parte boriali, /una roda iacet in Stonydene inter terram
nuper Nicholai le Webbe ex parte orientali et terram dicti
 5 Walteri ex parte occidentali. /Tres dimidie acre simul
iacent extendentes in le Lokstil inter terram domini de
Goring' ex parte australi et terram Ricardi Parvecote ex
 6 parte boriali, /una acra iacet in Longeforlong inter terram
Willelmi North ex parte australi, et terram Thome
 $6\frac{1}{2}$ Hoghles' ex parte boriali, /una dimidia acra iacet in
Magno Northfeld super le Lhynche extendens South et
North inter terram dicti Walteri ex parte orientali et
 $7\frac{1}{2}$ terram nuper Willelmi Gornard ex parte occidentali, /una
acra iacet in le Lytelfeld inter terram Priorisse de Goring'
ex parte orientali et terram Johannis Coloun ex parte
 8 occidentali extendens in le Holewaye, /una dimidia acra
iacet in eodem campo inter terram dicti Walteri ex parte
 9 australi et terram nuper Hykeby ex parte boriali, /una acra
iacet in eodem campo inter terram Thome Hoghles' ex
parte australi et terram Priorisse de Goring' ex parte
 10 boriali, et /una acra in eodem campo inter terram Nicholai
Passelewe ex parte australi et terram Ricardi Parvecote
ex parte boriali. Habendas et tenendas [etc. *as in previous
leases.* Rent 3s. 4d.] pro omnibus serviciis salva secta
curie. Et dicti Henricus et Elizabet [etc. *warranty*]. In
cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Hoghles,
Simone le Bocher, Ricardo Parvecote, et aliis. Dat. apud
Goring die Jovis proxima post festum Epiphanie domini.
Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo
sexto.

Seal : circular, red wax, illegible.

CCLV.

4 Feb., 38 Edw. III., 1363-4. To John Tiler, Alice his wife, and Mary their daughter. A messuage and three acres in Goring.

III. 7. Hec indentura testatur quod Henricus de Aldryngtone et Elizabet uxor eius tradiderunt, concesserunt et dimiserunt Johanni le Tyhlere de Goring et Alicie uxori eius et Marie filie eorumdem unum mesuagium ¹[cum curtilagio]¹ iuxta Belbouchelane in Goring', et tres acras terre arabilis divisim iacentes in campis de Goring' et Gathampton', quarum una acra iacet in campo de Gathampton' in Hascokforlong inter terram Jacobi de Coudray ex parte una et terram Agnetis le Webbe ex parte altera, una dimidia acra iacet in campo de Goring iuxta Tamisiam vocato le Gore, et extendit se ad unum capud versus australe ad gardinum Priorisse de Goring, una dimidia acra iacet in eodem campo iuxta le Littleweye que ducit de Goring' versus Elvendene et vocatur Hevedlond under Thelynche, una acra iacet in magno Northfeld in furlong vocato Waterslade inter terram domini Johannis de Mohun ex parte boriali et terram Priorisse de Goring' ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum [etc. *as above*. *Rent 4s.*] pro omnibus aliis serviciis salva secta curie ad curiam de Elvenden' semel in anno et una precaria in autumpno cum uno homine per unum diem. Et sustentabunt domum sumptibus suis propriis durante termino predicto. Et si predictus red[dit]us a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum per quindenam vel si non sustentaverint domum, quod extunc bene liceat predictis Henrico et Elizabet et heredibus suis in predictum mesuagium et terras ingredi et illas retinere sine calumpnia ipsorum Johannis, et Alicie et Marie vel assignatorum suorum. Et predicti Henricus et Elizabet uxor eius [etc. *warranty*]. In quorum testimonium [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Waltero atte Well', Willelmo Wayte, Thoma Hoghle, et aliis. Dat. apud Goring die Lune proxima post festum Purificacionis beate Marie virginis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conques- tum tricesimo octavo.

Seal : oval, red wax, two figures. AMY A MEI LOYE-MENT.²

Endorsed : Henry Aldrington, lord of Elvendene. Goringe.

¹⁻¹ These words erased here, and not repeated in the confirmation clause.

² For *ami a moi loyamment* (*loyalement*), a friend to me loyally. A love token. See No. 267.

CCLVI.

3 May, 40 Edw. III., 1366. To Isabella le Maunes. Four cottages and six acres in Goring, etc.

IV. 40. Hec indentura testatur quod Henricus de Aldryngtone et Elizabet uxor eius tradiderunt, concesserunt et dimiserunt Isabelle le Maunes quatuor cotagia cum curtilagiis que nuper fuerunt Willelmi le Mattere et Henrici Strech in Goring' et sex acras terre cum pertinenciis divisim iacentes in campus de Goring' et Gathampton quarum una dimidia acra iacet in campo de Gathampton extendens South et North iuxta terram nuper Henrici Reel ex parte orientali, una dimidia acra iacet in eodem campo extendens South et North iuxta terram Johannis le Hurt ex parte orientali, due acre iacent in le Estfeld' de Goring iuxta le Lousythorne, una acra iacet in le Overwaterslade extendens in Todyngwey versus occidentem, una dimidia acra iacet in Lytelnorthfeld inter terram nuper Johannis le Fyscher ex parte australi et terram Priorisse de Goring ex parte boriali, una dimidia acra iacet in eodem campo iuxta le Lynche extendens South et North, una acra jacet in eodem campo extendens Est et West inter terram Priorisse de Goring' vocatam Pynnokesland ex parte australi et terram nuper Goldhord ex parte boriali. Habenda et tenenda [etc. *as above. Rent 6s. Suit of Court*]. Et predicta Isabella sustentabit predicta quatuor cotagia ut in cooptura et aliis necessariis sumptibus suis propriis durante termino vite sue. Et si predictus redditus sex solidorum ad aliquem terminum in parte vel in toto a retro fuerit per mensem vel si vastum fecerit in predictis cotagiis ¹vel si alicui dimittat per factum¹ quod tunc bene liceat predictis Henrico et Elizabet et heredibus suis in predicta terras et tenementa ingredi et reassumere et illa retinere absque calumpnia ipsius Isabelle vel assignatorum suorum. Et predictus Henricus et Elizabet [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Jacobo de Cowdray, Thoma Hoghles, Waltero Colyns, Ricardo Parvecote, Thoma le Porter, et aliis. Dat. apud Goring predictam die dominica proxima post festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo.

Seal : circular, red wax, stag's head cabossed, cross between antlers, not heraldic.

Endorsed : 1. Prioriss. de Goring.

2. De j. acra terre iacente inter Pynnokesland et Goldhordes r. m. et pro al. etc. her. Loveday vjs.

¹⁻¹ These words interlined.

CCLVII.

*31 Jan., 43 Edw. III., 1368-9. To John James of Wallingford.
Eleven acres of wood in Applehanger in Goring.*

IV. 41. Cest endenture tesmoigne qe Henri de Aldrynton' ad vendu et graunte a Johan James¹ de Walyngford pur une somme de deniers paiez devant la meyn toute la vesture de unsze acres de boys en Appullangre en la paroche de Garyng' gisant iouste une haute chemyn appelle Grenelane, une teste abutant vers le'orient sour une chemyn entre le dit boys et une boys venduz par le dit Henri a William Colyere et en virone par mesme le chemyn vers le South : et le dit Henri ad graunte au dit Johan ou a ses assignes franche entree et issue de couper et encarier toute la vesture de unsze acres avantditz a sa volunte sauze disturbance du dit Henry ou de nul autre en son nons entre cy et la feste de saint Michel procheyn avenir, et par deaux anns adonc procheyn ensuant. Et engreindre seurte atenir et perfourmir en toutes choses, les covenantz susditz, le dit Henri oblige lui et ses heirs et ses executures au dit Johan en unsze livres tresze souldz et quatre deniers de loial moneye de payer au dit Johan ou a ses executours a une quinzeyne apres ce que ascunes des covenantz avant nomez soient par le dit Henri ou par nul autre en son nom enfreyntes, si le dit Henri ne face grie resonable selonc lafferant de la value du ditz boys issint destourbez. Entesmoigne de quiен chose a cestes presentes endentures les parties avantditz entrechangeablement ont mys leurs seals. Donne a Londres le darreyn iour de Janver lan du regne le Roi Edward tierz puis le conqueste quarante tierce.

Seal : small fragment of the Aldryngton seal as on No. 253.

Endorsed : a wood cauled Appleangre in Goringe.

CCLVIII.

*26 Nov., 44 Edw. III., 1370. To Walter Cook, Alice his wife,
and William Cook. A messuage and land in Goring.*

IV. 42. Hec est convencio facta inter Henricum Aldryngton ex una parte et Walterum Cook' et Aliciam uxorem eius ²et Willelmum Cook² ex parte altera, videlicet quod predictus Henricus tradidit, concessit et dimisit predictis Waltero, Alicie ²et Willelmo² unum mesuagium cum curtilagiis adiacentibus, duo tofta, septem acras terre et dimidiā que quidem

¹ J. James was Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, 1373 and 1381, grandfather to Sir Edmund Rede, who quarters the arms of James on his seal. See p. 226.

^{2—2} These words interlined.

mesuagium, tofta et terra nuper fuerunt Edmundi Chapman, Willelmi Gornard et Johannis Child' in Goryng'. Quarum una acra iacet in Longeforlong iuxta terram Roberti Bakere¹ et una acra iacet in Lytelfeld iuxta regiam viam que ducit versus Walyngford et una acra iacet in Sowthfeld iuxta terram Walteri Coloun, et dimidia acra iacet in Gata[n]tonfeld et extendit in pratum eiusdem ville, et dimidia acra iacet in Gatantondene iuxta terram Willelmi Trench, et dimidia acra iacet in Lytelfeld iuxta Lokstile, iuxta terram Walteri Coloun, et una acra iacet super Coldewellehyl iuxta terram Domini Johannis Mohun, et una acra iacet in Lytelfeld et vocatur Crouche acre, et una acra iacet in Sondeforlong iuxta terram Alicie Squier. Habenda et tenenda [etc. *as above*. *Rent 8s. Suit of Court.*] Et predictus Henricus cariabit usque dictam toftam unam veterem domum et aliud meremium quod indiget pro una domo facienda ex quo idem Walterus unam domum erigit in toftis predictis infra terminum duorum annorum post datum huius indenture et illud in bono statu et coopertura sustinere sumptibus suis propriis durante termino infradicto. Et predictus vero Henricus [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Goryng' vicesimo sexto die mensis Novembris. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu quadragesimo quarto.

Seal: as on No. 253. S. HENR[ICI] DE AL[DRINGT]ON.

Endorsed: Carta Henrici Aldryngton facta Waltero Cooke et uxori sue de terris et tenementis nuper W. Chapman, Willelmi Gornard et Johannis Child.

CCLIX.

23 Mar., 49 Edw. III., 1374-5. To William Tiler and Agnes his wife. The messuage and land which Christine Wallok once held of them in Goring.

IV. 48. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Henricus de Aldryngton et Elizabet uxor eius salutem in domino. Noveritis nos unanimi assensu concessisse, tradidisse et dimisisse Willelmo Tyghlere et Agneti uxori eius totum illud mesuagium quod Christina Wallok quondam tenuit in Garyng cum curtilagio adiacente cum quinque acris terre arabilis, quarum una acra iacet in campo de Gathamton' et quatuor acre iacent in campo de Garyng'. Habendum et tenendum [etc. *as above*. *Rent 5s.*] et facient unum d[iem]² autumpnalem ad precariam nostram apud Elveden' et sectam curie nostre semel quolibet anno

¹ See p. 69.

² Hole in MS.

Brass to Henry of Aldrington, husband of Elizabeth Loveday.

Henry filius Henrici de Aldrington et Mariae filia eius
Augusta de Lamer et genitrix eius

durante vita utriusque eorumdem pro omnibus serviciis secularibus et demandis salvo tamen nobis heriecto post decessum predicti Willelmi cum acciderit [nobis] seu heredibus nostris vel assignatis. Et similiter predicti Willelmus et Agnes reparabunt et emendabunt mesuagium predictum ut in muris et copertura ad principium termini sui sumptibus eorum propriis excepto grosso meremio et stramine que ex deliberacione nostra vel attornati nostri sufficienter habebunt pro reparacione predicta, et in adeo bono statu vel meliori illud sic emendatum sustentabunt et manutenebunt per totum terminum antedictum. Et nos predicti Henricus et Elizabet [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Waltero Robert, Willelmo Fullere, Thoma Howles, Waltero Cook de Garyng, Johanne Cook, et aliis. Dat. apud Elveden' die Veneris proxima ante festum Annunciations beate Marie. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo nono.

Seal : circular, red wax, branch with leaves.

CCLX.

29 Sept., 1 Ric. II., 1377. Elizabeth Loveday, widow,¹ grants to Roger Bayard and Joan his wife, the lease for lives of the house in which he lives in Goring, with curtilage etc.

IV. 50. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Elizabet Loveday de Ilvynden salutem in domino. Noveritis me in pura viduete et legia potestate mea tradidisse, concessisse et dimisisse Rogero Bayard de eadem et Johanne uxori sue unum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente in quo idem Rogerus inhabitat simul cum una crofta terre arrabilis adiacente, quod quidem mesuagium situm est inter mesuagium Matilde atte Beche ex partibus occidentali et boriali et commune campum de Goryng pertinentem Priorisse de eadem ex parte boriali. Habendum et tenendum [etc. *As above*. *Rent 5s.*]. Et ego predicta Elizabet et heredes mei totum predictum mesuagium cum crofta predicta simul cum una pecia terre adiacente in le Knyȝtercroft' quam Walterus Roberd quondam tenuit [etc. *warranty*] salvo tamen servicio domini regis et ecclesie, et eciam reservatis michi et heredibus meis secta curie et herieto cum acciderit. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Waltero Roberd, Willelmo Tylere, Ricardo Parvecote, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng' in festo sancti

¹ Henry de Aldryngton, the first husband of Elizabeth Loveday, died on the 18th of August, 1375. The brass erected to him in the church is reproduced opposite this page.

Michaelis. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum primo.

Seal : two, circular, brown wax.

1. Fleur-de-lis, illegible.
2. two figures respectant, no legend.

CCLXI.

Palm Sunday, 18 Mar., 3 Ric. II., 1379–80. John Shilford and Elizabeth, his wife, grant to John Fuller the lease for life of a certain piece of land called Lovedaysgarston and a meadow in Sheffield (Berks).

IV. 52. Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes Shilford' et Elizabeth uxor mea que quondam fuit filia Johannis Loveday salutem in domino. Noveritis nos concessisse et dimisisse Johanni Fullere de Sheffeld unam parcellam terre vocatam Lovedaysgarston' et illud pratum vocatum le Formede et Middelmede in Shefeld predicta, que quidem parcella terre et pratum quondam fuerunt Johannis Loveday. Habendam et tenendam predictam parcellam terre et pratum cum omnibus eorum undique pertinenciis prefato Johanni Fullere ad totam vitam suam faciendo capitilibus dominis [etc.]. Et ulterius reddendo nobis predictis Johanni et Elizabeth et heredibus nostris quolibet anno per terminum predictum septem solidos et quinque denarios ad festa sancti Michaelis Archangeli et Annunciations beate Marie virginis per equales porciones. Et si predictus redditus septem solidorum et quinque denariorum a retro fuerit [etc. *re-entry and restraint for non payment*]. Insuper nos predicti Johannes et Elizabeth obligamus nos et heredes nostros ad warantizandum [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus Henrico Fachel,¹ Nicholao de Kentwode, Ricardo atte Stonyforde, Johanne atte Beche, Bartholomeo atte Wyk', et aliis. Dat. apud Shefelde die dominica in ramis Palmarum anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum tercio.

Seal : circular, red wax, two hands crossed.

Endorsed : Sheffeld in Burfeild.

lyyng by perkyns²
lovedays garston foremed & mydell mede.

¹ The family of Fachel or Vachel held the manor of Coley, a hamlet to the south of Reading, from the 14th to the beginning of the 18th century. See also above, p. 88. This John Vachel first purchased land at Coley in 1309. *Vict. Hist. Berks*, III, p. 364.

² This refers to the family of Perkins of Ufton, Berks. See below No. 316.

CCLXII.

4 Oct., 7 Ric. II., 1383. John Shilford and Elizabeth, his wife, grant to William Tiler and Agnes, his wife, the lease for lives of a cottage and garden in Goring.

IV. 53. Hec indentura facta inter Johannem Schelford et Elizabet uxorem suam ex parte una et Willelmum Tyler et Agnetem uxorem suam ex parte altera testatur quod predicti Johannes et Elizabet tradiderunt dimiserunt atque concesserunt predictis Willelmo et Agneti uxori sue unum cotagium cum gardino scituatis inter cotagium Johannis Smyth ex parte orientali et cotagium Willelmi Tyler ex parte occidentali in Goringg', et tres dimidias acras terre cum pertinenciis, quarum una acra iacet in communi campo de Goringg' predicta et altera dimidia acra iacet in communi campo de Gathamton. Habendum et tenendum predictum cotagium cum gardino et tres dimidias acras terre cum pertinenciis predictis Willelmo et Agneti uxori eius a die confecconis presentis usque ad totam vitam suam et eorum alteri diuiciis viventi. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis Johanni et Elizabet uxori eius heredibus et assignatis suis xijd.¹ et unum diem in autumpno vel vjd. per annum¹ ad duos anni terminos usuales videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis et Annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones pro omnibus serviis secularibus excepto servicio domini regis. Et si contingat predictum redditum a retro fore [etc. clause of re-entry]. Et predicti Willelmus et Agnes uxor eius predictum cotagium cum pertinenciis manutenebunt et sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis et in adeo bono statu vel meliori quo illud receperunt dimittent. Et predicti Johannes et Elizabet uxor eius et heredes sui [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. His testibus. Thoma Aldryngton, Roberto Dyram, Willelmo Laurence, Willelmo Fullar, Waltero Robard, et aliis. Dat. apud Elvenden' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Michaelis. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo.

Seal : circular, red wax. R.E.

CCLXIII.

29 Sept., 14 Ric. II., 1390. John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife, grant to Roger Waleis and Katherine his wife, the lease of three crofts in Goring called Estfeldes. For ten years.

IV. 57. Hec indentura facta inter Johannem Schilford et Elizabet uxorem eius ex parte una et Rogerum Waleis de

¹⁻¹ These words interlined.

Whitchurche et Katerinam uxorem eius ex parte altera testatur quod predicti Johannes et Elizabeth tradiderunt et dimiserunt dicto Rogero et Katerine tres croftas adunitem iacentes iuxta Dicespec, in parochia de Goryngg' vocatas Estfeldes Habendas et tenendas dictas tres croftas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Rogero et Katerine uxori sue, a die confectionis presentis ad finem termini decem annorum proximorum sequencium et plenarie completorum. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis Johanni et Elizabeth heredibus et assignatis suis [*as above. Rent 3s. 4d. and 3 capons.*] Et predicti Johannes et Elizabeth concedunt quod predicti Rogerus et Katerina habebunt tynet¹ crescentem circa dictas croftas tantum quantum sibi indiget ad faciendum clausuram circa dictas croftas sine vasto et destruccione faciendis. Et si contingat [etc. clause of re-entry]. Et predicti Johannes et Elizabeth [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud Elveden in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum quarto decimo.

Endorsed : Goringe for east feilde w^{ch} lyeth neare Dichepece iiij. closes.

CCLXIV.

Feb., 21 Ric. II., 1397-8. John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife grant to William Scrinayne, Elizabeth his wife, and William their son the lease for lives of a messuage and curtilage in Goring.

IV. 63. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Shilford et Elizabeth uxor eius tradiderunt, concesserunt et dimiserunt Willelmo Scrinayne de Goryng et Agneti uxor eius et ²Willelmo filio eorum² unum mesuagium cum curtilagio simul cum una crofta terre arabilis dicto mesuagio adiacente in Goryng' predicta que quondam Rogerus Bayard et Johanna uxor eius tenerunt ac eciam peciam terre arabilis ibidem iacentem in le Knyȝtyscofte. Habendum et tenendum [etc. *As above. Rent 5s. Suit of Court. Heriot.*] Et predicti Willelmus et Agnes concedunt pro se quod si contingat [etc. clause of re-entry]. Et nos vero predicti Johannes et Elizabeth et heredes nostri [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Roberto Durham, Willelmo Rowden, Johanne Beleamy, Willelmo Fuller, Johanne Chambour, et aliis. Dat.

¹ *tinettum.* Brushwood for repairing hedges.

²⁻² These words interlined.

apud Goryng predictam die Jovis proxima post festum Purificationis beate Marie virginis. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo primo.

Seals : three, circular, red wax. 1 and 3, W. 2, I.

11. MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS III., 1371—1546, WITH THE RESETTLEMENT OF THE LOVEDAY INHERITANCE.

CCLXV.

29 Sept., 45 Edw. III., 1371 ; 22 July, 50 Edw. III., 1376.
William of St. Vedast, prior of Okebourne, grants to William Wayte the lease of the tithes in Gatehampton, Mapledurham, Whitchurch and Rotherfield.

IV. 49. [The following deed has been subjected to several corrections and interlineations. The original hand has been copied first, and corrections and additions added in parentheses afterwards. As the dates are five years apart, it doubtless represents a renewal, perhaps granted him on his coming marriage.]

Hec indentura facta London' in festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli (sancte sancte¹ Marie Magdalene) anno regni regis Edwardi terci a conquestu quadragesimo quinto (quinquagesimo) testatur quod frater Willelmus de sancto Vedasto² Prior de Okebourne concessit et (ad firmam) dimisit Willelmo Wayte (et uxori eius) omnes porciones decimarum predicto Priori spectantes in parochiis de Gatamton', Mapelderham et Whitchurch (et Rutherford). Habendas et tenendas predict(is) Willelmo Wayte (et uxori eius) a die confecconis presentis (a festo sancti Michaelis proximo futuro) usque ad finem quinque annorum proximorum sequencium et plenarie completorum. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Priori vel eius successoribus pro porcione decimarum de Gathampton duodecim solidos, pro porcione decimarum de Mapelderham duodecim solidos, pro porcione decimarum de Whitchurch viginti et sex solidos et octo denarios (et pro porcione decimarum de Rutherford iijs. iiijd.) videlicet ad terminos sancti Michaelis et Pasche per equales porciones. Et si contingat predict(os) Willelmum Wayte (et uxorem eius) in solucione firme predice ad aliquem terminum per quindenam in parte

¹ Thus, twice.

² *de sancto Vedasto*, perhaps = Foster.

vel in toto deficere seu infra terminum predictum obire, quod tunc bene liceat prefato frati Willelmo Priori et successoribus suis predictas porciones decimarum seisire, tenere et commodum suum inde facere, presenti indentura non obstante. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. die, loco et anno supradictis.

Seal : fragment of a fine vesica seal showing the Virgin and Child.

Endorsed : Gathampton, Mapledurham et Whitchurch, 40 Ed. 3, pro termino 5 annorum.

Added in pencil in a modern hand : Bec Tithes.¹

CCLXVI.

*29 July, 1 Ric. II., 1377. Joan de Mohun to Elizabeth Loveday
the lease for the life of the grantor of certain lands and tenements
in Goring.*

IV. 51. Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johanna de Mohun, domina de Donsterre salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos dedisse [etc.] Elizabeth Loveday de comitatu Oxon' unum tenementum et tres acras terre arrabilis quondam Juliane Haycroft, quod quidem tenementum scitum est in villa de Goryng' inter curtallagium Priorisse de Goryngs ex parte una et placeam Thome Wade ex altera, terra vero iacet in campis de Goryngs, unde una acra iacet inter terram Johannis Colon ex parte una et terram Roberti Durham ex altera, secunda acra iacet inter terram Johannis Colon ex parte una et terram Willelmi Fuller ex altera, et tercua acra iacet apud Blakemannesdoune inter terram Ricardi Parvecote ex parte una et terram Thome Fuller ex altera. Dedimus insuper et concedimus dicte Elizabeth quatuor acras terre arrabilis simul iacentes ibidem in campo boriali iuxta le Lokstile inter terram dicte Priorisse ex parte una et terram nostram ex altera, tres acras simul iacentes in eodem campo inter terram Simonis Hert ex parte una et terram Walteri Robert ex altera, unam acram et dimidiam terre arrabilis simul iacentes inter terram dicte Priorisse ex una parte et communem campum eiusdem ville ex altera parte, et duas acras terre simul iacentes in campo australi inter terram dicte Priorisse ex una parte et terram Walteri Robert ex altera.

¹ These tithes called Bec tithes were given by Milo Crispin, lord of the Honour of Wallingford, sometime before 1107, to the Abbey of Bec Herlouin in Normandy. See note to No. 16. When the alien priories were suppressed these tithes passed to St. George's Chapel, Windsor, and the Dean of Windsor claims, as successor to the prior of Okeburne, a prebendal stall in the cathedral church of Salisbury. See also *The History of Whitchurch*, by the Rev. J. Slatter. See a further note in the Introduction.

Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predice Elizabeth heredibus et assignatis suis ad totam vitam nostram de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et nos prefata Johanna [etc. *warranty*. *The warranty clause is, however, crossed out.*] In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Aldryngton', Waltero Robert, Willelmo Fuller, Thoma Fuller, Willelmo Laurence, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng, vicesimo nono die Julii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie primo.

Seal : incomplete, circular, red wax, two shields of arms with a tree between them.

1. Mohun.

2. *Gules, a lion rampant double queued, or, for Burghersh.
S' JOHANNE DE [MOHUN]. This is No. 6 of the
Mohun seals, Archaeol. Journ. op. cit.*

Endorsed : Carta Johanne Mohun facta Elizabeth Loveday de terra quondam Julianae Haycroft.

CCLXVII.

29 Sept., 10 Ric. II., 1386. *Thomas Boure and Matilda his wife, grant to Thomas Fuller and Isabel his wife, the lease for lives of a messuage and half an acre of land in Goring.*

IV. 55. Hec indentura facta inter Thomam Boure de Gorynge et Matildam uxorem eius ex parte una, et Thomam Fuller de eadem villa et Isabellam uxorem eius ex parte altera testatur, quod predicti Thomas et Matilda tradiderunt, dimiserunt et concederunt predictis Thome et Isabelle uxori sue unum mesuagium et unam dimidiad acram terre cum pertinenciis in Goryng' predicta, quod quidem mesuagium scituatum est inter tenementum Priorisse de Goryng' ex parte orientali et tenementum Willelmi atte Beche ex parte occidentali, dicta vero dimidia acra iacet in campo boriali ville predicte. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et dictam dimidiad acram terre cum suis pertinenciis predictis Willelmo et Isabelle uxori eius et assignatis suis usque ad terminum octoginta annorum proximorum sequencium post datum presencium et plenarie completorum. Reddendo inde duranti bus primis viginti annis predictis Thome et Matilde et assignatis suis nichil. Et post dictos primos viginti annos elapsos predicti Thomas et Isabella et assignati sui reddent et solvent annuatim predictis Thome et Matilde heredibus et assignatis suis octodecem denarios ad duos anni terminos usuales, videlicet ad

festa sancti Michaelis archangeli et Annunciaconis beate Marie, tenendum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et predicti Thomas et Isabella uxor eius concedunt pro se et assignatis suis quod si contingat [etc. *clause of re-entry*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Roberto Derham, Simone Bartram, Simone Hert, Waltero Robard, Willelmo Hert. Dat. apud Goryngg' in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum decimo.

Seal : The love-token seal as on No. 255.

CCLXVIII.

25 July, 6 Hen. IV., 1405. Thomas Boure and Matilda his wife, grant to John Boure of Reading and Edith his wife, their possessions in Goring, both real and personal.

V. 5. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Boure de Goryng in comitatu Oxon et Matilda uxor mea, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos prefatos Thomam et Matildam unanimi consensu et assensu dedisse [etc.] Johanni Boure de Redyng et Edithe uxori sue omnia terras et tenementa nostra, redditus, reversiones et servicia cum omnibus boscis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinenciis que habemus seu in futuro habere poterimus in villa et in campis de Goryng predicta. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa [etc.] prefatis Johanni et Edithe uxori eius, heredibus et eorum assignatis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Insuper sciatis nos prefatos Thomam Boure et Matildam uxorem meam unanimi concensu et assensu dedisse et concessisse predictis Johanni Boure et Edithe uxori sue omnia bona et catalla nostra tam viva quam mortua que habuimus seu in futuro habere poterimus in villa de Goryng predicta seu alibi in regno Anglie existencia. Et nos predicti T.B. et M. uxor mea et heredes nostri [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Roberto Dureham, Willelmo Robard, Ricardo Bech,¹ Thoma Walsch,¹ Johanne Frankeleyn, Thoma Wyngode, Rogero Bartheram, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng predicta in die sancti Jacobi apostoli anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum sexto.

Seal : Incomplete, oval, red wax, figure kneeling before the Blessed Virgin. [AV]E MAR[IA . . . I]MPLORA.

¹ These are the Richard Beche of Wokingham and his son-in-law Thomas Walsh who are mentioned in the endorsement to No. 33.

CCLXIX.

26 Nov., 7 Ric. II., 1383. William Warmyngton quitclaims to Roger Faryngdon, Arnold Pynkeneye and others his rights to certain lands in Goring, South Stoke and Streatley, which they had conjointly acknowledged by fine to J. Shilford and Elizabeth, his wife.

IV. 54. *Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus Warmyngton salutem in domino. Cum quidam finis¹ levasset coram Justiciariis domini regis de Banco apud Westmonasterium in Octabis sancti Martini ultimo iam preterito inter Johannem Shilford' et Elizabeth uxorem eius querentem et Rogerum Faryngdon, Arnaldum Pynkeneye clericum, Johannem Bures et Johannem North clericum et me dictum Willelum deforciantes de undecim mesuagiis sex carucatis terre, viginti acris prati, centum et sexaginta acris bosci et duodecim libratis redditus cum pertinenciis in Goryng' et Stokeabbot in comitatu Oxon' et de decem acris terre, sex acris prati et pisearia in aqua Thamis de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in Strelle in comitatu Berk' per quem quidem finem dicti Johannes Shilford' et Elizabeth recognoverunt dicta tenementa cum pertinenciis esse ius mei predicti Willelmi ut illa que predicti Rogerus, Arnaldus, Johannes Bures, Johannes North et ego dictus Willelmus habuimus do dono ipsorum Johannis Shilford et Elizabeth, ac iidem Rogerus, Arnaldus [etc.] concessimus dicta tenementa cum pertinenciis eisdem J.S. et E. tendenda ad totam vitam ipsorum J. et E. Ita quod post mortem eorumdem J. et E. eadem tenementa cum pertinenciis ad nos et heredes mei predicti Willelmi revertantur. Noveritis me dictum Willelum remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefatis Rogero, Arnaldo [etc.] totum ius meum et clameum que habeo vel quovismodo habere potero in predictis tenementis cum pertinenciis. Ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud London vicesimo sexto die Novembris, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo.*

*Seal : circular, red wax, arms. Per chevron, in chief two crosses fitchy, and base ermine. *S. THOME QUERAY.*

Endorsed : Irrrotulatur in Banco rotulo secundo de Cartis et proteccionibus de termino sancti Michaelis anno regnum regis Ricardi Anglie et Francie septimo.

¹ This fine will be found printed in *The Boarstall Cartulary, O.H.S.*, p. 62.

CCLXX.

6 Sep., 18 Ric. II., 1394. Arnold Pynkeneye and John North appoint John Stodleigh their attorney to deliver seizin to Sir Richard Abberbury and others of certain lands in Goring, South Stoke and Streatley, as detailed in the following deed. No witnesses.

IV. 59. *Seals : two, broken, but the same as on the next.*

CCLXXI.

8 Sept., 18 Ric. II., 1394. Arnold Pynkeneye and John North demise to Sir Richard Abberbury and others their reversionary rights to certain lands in Goring, South Stoke and Streatley now held by J. Shilford and Elizabeth his wife.

IV. 60. *Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Nos Arnaldus Pynkeneye clericus et Johannes North clericus salutem in domino. Cum Johannes Shylford et Elizabeth uxor eius tenent ad totam vitam ipsorum Johannis et Elizabeth undecim mesuagia, sex carucatas terre, viginti acres prati, centum et sexaginta acres bossi et duodecim libratas redditus cum pertinenciis in Goryng' et Stokeabbot in comitatu Oxon' et decem acres terre, sex acres prati et piscariam in aqua Tamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in Stretle in comitatu Berks, reversione inde nobis et heredibus nostris spectante ut in quodam scripto¹ per Willelmum Warmyngton' nobis dictis Arnaldo et Johanni North nec non nuper Rogero Faryngdon' et Johanni Burys iam defunctis plene appetet. Cuius datum est London' vicesimo sexto die Novembbris anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos predicti Arnaldus et Johannes North concessimus et dimisimus reversionem predictam videlicet omnium tenementorum supradictorum Ricardo Abberbury seniori chevalier',² Willelmo By-the-wode, Ricardo Overton et Johanni Eynston capellananum. Habendam et tenendam reversionem predictam, videlicet omnium tenementorum supradictorum cum pertinenciis predictis Ricardo, Willelmo, Ricardo Overton et Johanni Eynston, capellano heredibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum, de capitilibus dominis [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis*

¹ No. 269.

² MS. Chir. Sir R. Abberbury the elder, son of Thomas de Abberbury, was a prominent political leader in the reign of Richard II. He owned Donnington Castle near Newbury, was M.P. for Oxfordshire in 1373 and 1386, and was the founder of Domington Priory. He married Alice Cleet, daughter of the last owner of Cleets manor in Denchworth. The family originally came from Adderbury (Eadburbury). *Berks, Bucks, Oxon Archæol. Journ.*, vol. IV, p. 55.

testibus. Johanne Rede, Roberto Deram, Johanne Osebern, Ricardo Bayly, Willelmo de Dene, et multis aliis. Dat. in die Nativitatis beate Marie virginis, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum decimo octavo.

Seals : two circular, red wax.

1. Coronation of Our Lady, a small suppliant figure in a niche below. Mostly illegible, but it seems to contain the name of Pynkeneye.
2. A stag lodged . . . ET ELEV . . .

CCLXXII.

9 Sept., 18 Ric. II., 1394. The same to the same. A similar provision, but adding the name of John Rede.

IV. 61. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Arnaldus Pynkeneye clericus et Johannes North clericus salutem in domino. Cum quidam finis levasset coram Justiciariis domini regis de Banco apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Martini anno regnorum Ricardi regis Anglie et Francie septimo inter Johannem Shilford et Elizabeth uxorem eius querentes et Willelum Warmyngton, Rogerum Faryngdon, Johannem Bures et nos Arnaldum et Johannem North deforcentes de undecim mesuagiis [etc. *as above*] per quem quidem finem predicti Johannes Shilford et Elizabeth recognoverunt predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis esse ius dicti Willelmi Warmyngton' ut illa que predicti Willelmus, Rogerus [etc.] habuimus de dono ipsorum J.S. et E. ac per eundem finem iidem Willelmus, Rogerus [etc.] concessimus dicta tenementa cum pertinenciis eisdem J.S. et E. tenendum ad totam vitam ipsorum J.S. et E. Ita quod post mortem eorundem J.S. et E. eadem tenementa cum pertinenciis ad predictos W., R. [etc.] et heredibus ipsius Willelmi Warmyngton revertantur imperpetuum. Ac postea idem Willelmus Warmyngton per scriptum suum irrotulatum coram iusticiariis domini regis de Banco termino sancti Michaelis anno regnorum predicti Ricardi regis Anglie et Francie septimo, remisisset, relaxasset et omnino pro se et heredibus suis quietum clamasset imperpetuum prefatis Rogero, Johannii Bures tunc superstibus et iam defunctis et nobis dictis Arnaldo et Johannii North heredibus et assignatis nostris totum ius et clameum suum que habuit [etc.] in predictis tenementis cum pertinenciis ut in eodem scripto plenius apparet. Noveritis nos antedictos Arnaldum et Johannem North recognovisse [etc.] quod omnia et singula predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis que predicti J.S. et E. uxor eius tenent ad terminum vite ipsorum J.S. et E. reversione

inde nobis A. et J.N. et heredibus nostris integre spectante, et que post decessum ipsorum J.S. et E. integre remaneant Ricardo Abberbury seniori militi, Johanni de Rede¹, Willelmo Bythewode, Ricardo Overton, et Johanni Eynston capellano, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Nicholao Chausey, Willelmo atte Dene, Johanne Garston, Nicholao Payable,² Roberto Derham, Johanne Osbern', Ricardo Baylly, et aliis. Dat. die mercurii in crastino Nativitatis beate Marie virginis, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.
Seals: as the first seal on the preceding.

CCLXXIII.

28 Sept., 18 Ric. II., 1394. From John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife. A similar provision with regard to Sir R. Abberbury.

IV. 62. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Johannes Shilford et Elizabeth uxor eius salutem in domino. Cum nos tenemus ad terminum vite nostre undecim mesuagia [etc. *as above*] reversione inde Arnaldo Pynkeneye et Johanni North et heredibus suis spectante, ac iam Arnaldus et Johannes North per scriptum suum concessissent quod omnia et singula tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis que nos Johannes Shilford et Elizabeth tenemus ad terminum vite nostre. Et que post decessum nostrum ad prefatos Arnaldum et Johannem North deberent reverti, post decessum nostrum integre remaneant Ricardo Abberbury, Johanni de Rede, Willelmo Bythewode, Ricardo Overton, et Johanne Eynston' capellano, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Noveritis nos predictos J.S. et E. attornasse per quinque denarios et fidelitatem fecisse Ricardo Abberbury [etc.] pro predictis tenementis cum pertinenciis virtute concessionis ipsorum A. et J.N., ac de predictis tenementis cum pertinenciis intendentes imposterum fuisse³ predictis Ricardo Abberbury [etc.] et heredibus suis de reversione predicta sicut antea fuimus predictis A. et J.N. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Nicholao Chausey, Willelmo atte Dene, Johanne Garston', Nicholao Payable, Roberto Derham, Johanne Osbern, Ricardo Baylly, et aliis. Dat. die Lune die proxima ante festum sancti

¹ John Rede was M.P. for Oxfordshire in 1388, 1390 etc.

² A Nicholas Payable was Mayor of Wallingford in the reign of Edward III. There is a farm called Payable's farm at Checkendon, not far from where the Garston family owned land.

³ Apparently a mistake for *esse*.

Michaelis archangeli, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

Seals: two circular, red wax.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1. Armorial, <i>a bend between six crosses-crosslet fitchy.</i> | 2. M. |
| S. JOHAN. SCHILFORD. | |

CCLXXIV.

3 Oct., 2 Hen. IV., 1400. *John Rede quitclaims his rights to the lands mentioned in the previous deeds, to William Evote, Robert Bullock and others.*

Refer to No. 272 for details at length.

V. 1. Omnibus Christi fidelibus [etc.] Johannes de Rede salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum quidam finis levasset in curia domini regis coram iusticiariis suis de Banco in octabis sancti Martini anno regnorum Ricardi regis Anglie et Francie septimo inter Johannem Shilford et Elizabeth uxorem eius querentes et Willelmum Warmyngton [etc.] deforciantes de undecim messuagiis [etc. up till line 2 on page 200] . . . integre remaneant Ricardo Abberbury militi seniori, Willelmo Bythewode et Ricardo Overton iam defunctis ac michi Johanni de Rede iam superstiti heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum. Virtute cuius concessionis predicti Johannes Shilford et Elizabeth prefatis Ricardo Abberbury [etc.] retournaverunt per solucionem quatuor¹ denariorum. Noverint me dictum Johannem de Rede dimisisse, recognavisse[†] et concessisse pro me et heredibus meis quod omnia et singula predicta terre et tenementa cum pertinenciis que predicti J. Shilford et uxor eius tenent ad terminum vite ipsorum J.S. et E. reversione mihi et heredibus meis integre spectante. Et que post decessum ipsorum J.S. et E. ad me et heredes meos deberent reverti, post decessum ipsorum J.S. et E. integre remaneant Willelmo Evote civi London', Roberto Bullok,² Johanne Boseworth, Johanni Seymour de London' et Ricardo Bailiff de Wodecote, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Proviso semper quod ego predictus Johannes de Rede senior seu heredes mei virtute istius carte seu aliquo verbo in eadem carta contento non teneamur warantizare predicta tenementa seu aliquam parcellam eorumdem alicui persone seu aliquibus personis infuturo. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. His testibus. Roberto Dirham, Simone Hert, Willelmo Rowden, Nicholao Payable, Johanne Chambre, et aliis. Dat apud Elveden' tercio die

¹ Thus, four pence. In the preceding, five pence.

² R. Bullock held Arborfield, and was Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, 1384 and 1391.

Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie secundo.

Seal : circular, red wax, bird. IHC MARIA MICHAEL.

Endorsed : 1. Te^m de Goryng etc. fysshinge in ye Temes at Stretley.

2. Shilford. Jo : Redes releace to dyvers of Shilfordes landes in Goringe and Streatley.

CCLXXV.

18 Oct., 2 Hen. IV., 1400. John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife, agree that the reversion of the same lands shall go to William Evote, Robert Bullok and others.

V. 2. Omnibus Christi fidelibus [etc.] Johannes Shilford et Elizabeth uxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum Johannes de Rede recognovisset et concessisset per scriptum suum quod undecim messuagia [etc.] que nos tenemus ad terminum vite nostre. Et que post mortem nostram ad predictum Johannem de Rede et heredes suos deberent reverti, post decepsum nostrum remaneant Willelmo Evotte civi London, Roberto Bullok, Johanni Boseworth, Johanni Seymour de London et Ricardo Bailly de Wodecote, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Noveritis nos predictos J.S. et E. uxorem meam virtute concessionis predicti Johannis de Rede atturnasse per duodecim denarios predictis Willelmo [etc.] et concessisse in futuro esse intendentes eisdem et heredibus suis de reversione predicta. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Roberto Dirham, Simone Hert, Willelmo Rowden, Nicholao Payable, Johanne Chambre, et aliis. Dat. apud Elveden die Lune proxima post festum Translacionis sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie secundo.

Seals : two small seals, circular, red wax.

1. A small ill-made shield with the Loveday arms.

2. M. No legend on either.

Endorsed : Te^m de Goryng and Stoke Abbot etc. and ye fysshinge in ye Tems' in Streatley.

CCLXXVI.

23 April, 7 Hen. IV., 1406. John Shilford and John Seymour grant the reversion of the same lands to Thomas atte Water.

V. 7. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Johannes Shilforde¹ et Johannes Seymour

¹ Elizabeth had died in January, 1401.

salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum quidam finis levasset in curia domini regis coram iusticariis suis de Banco apud Westmonasterium in Octabis sancti Martini anno regnum Ricardi regis Anglie et Francie septimo inter predictum Johannem Shilforde et Elizabeth uxorem eius querentes et Willelmum Warmyngton', Rogerum Faryngdon', Johannem Bures, Arnaldum Pynkeneye et Johannem North, de undecim mesuagiis [etc. *see No. 269 for details*]. Ac postea idem Willelmus Warmyngton per scriptum suum irrotulatum coram iusticiariis domini regis de Banco termino sancti Michaelis anno regnum predicti Ricardi Anglie et Francie septimo relaxasset [etc.] prefatis Rogero, Johanni [etc.] totum ius suum et clameum [etc.] in predictis tenementis cum pertinenciis, ut in eodem scripto plenius apparet. Post modumque predicti Rogerus et Johannes Bures obierunt. Post quorum mortem predicti Arnaldus et Johannes North recognoverunt [etc.] quod omnia et singula tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis que predicti Johannes Shilforde et Elizabeth uxor eius tenent ad terminum vite ipsorum J.S. et E., reversione inde prefatis Arnaldo et Johanni North et heredibus suis spectante, et que post decessum ipsorum J.S. et E. ad predictos A. et J.N. et heredes suos debent reverti, post decessum ipsorum J.S. et E. integre remaneant Ricardo Abberbury [*and others as below, see also No. 271*]. Ac postea predictis Ricardo Abberbury, Willelmo Bythewode, Ricardo Overton, et Johanne Eynston defunctis, et dictus Johannes Rede ad tunc superstes dimisit [etc. *as in No. 274, Seymour being now the sole survivor*]. Noveritis nos dictos Johannem Shilforde et Johannem Seymour concessisse [etc.] Thome atte Water omnia et singula predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Habenda et tenenda predicto Thome et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus. Ita quod si contingat predictum Thomam sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obire ex tunc omnia et singula terre et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis remaneant Willelmo Dolyng' fratri eiusdem Thome et heredibus [etc.] Et si predictus Willelmus Dolyng obierit sine herede [etc.] tunc omnia predicta [etc.] remaneant Johanni Dolyng fratri eiusdem Willelmi [etc. *Then follow further remainders to (1) Joan, wife of Edmund Rycheleyng, sister of Thomas, and (2) to the right heirs of the foresaid Elizabeth for ever.*] Reddendo inde nobis Johanni Shilforde et Johanni Seymour in ecclesia sancte Margarete de Lottebury, London' ad terminum vite eiusdem Johannis Shilforde predictus Thomas et heredes de corpore suo exeuntes viginti marcas sterlingorum

ad festa Annunciacione beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis annuatim fideliter persolvendas equis porcionibus. Incipiente prima die solucionis in festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli proxime futuro post datum presencium. [Similar conditions follow for the other heirs in reversion.] Et si contingat predictum redditum [etc. clause of re-entry etc. if rent one month in arrear]. Et si predictus redditus a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto per dimidium annum post aliquem terminum supradictum durante vita ipsius Johannis Shilforde vel quod predictus Thomas seu heredes sui predicti vel predictus Willelmus Dolyng seu heredes, sui predicti, vel predictus Johannes Dolyng seu heredes sui predicti, vel predicta Johanna seu heredes sui predicti, vel recti heredes predicte Elizabeth ut predictum est de omnibus predictis terris et tenementis seu de aliqua parte eorumdem implacitati fuerint et placitum illud fice defendorint aut defaltam fecerint. Aut quod predicta terre et tenementa per ipsos sive per aliquem ipsorum alienata fuerint seu quod aliquis ingrediatur per colusionem aliorum ipsorum in dictis terris et tenementis seu in aliqua parcella eorumdem durante vita ipsius Johannis Shilforde, per quem ingressum nos prefatos Johannem Shilforde et Johannem Seymour impediri contigerit. Ita quod dictum redditum in forma predicta recipere non possimus, quod ex tunc bene liceat nobis J.S. et J.S. in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis ingredi ad quorumcumque manus devenerint et illa in pristino statu nostro retinere absque contradicione aliquali. In cuius rei [etc. double sealing]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Chaucer,¹ Willelmo Wilcotes², Willelmo Beek, Roberto Durham, Georgio Rowden, et aliis. Dat. in festo sancti Georgii Martyris, anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie septimo.

Seals : two, circular, red wax.

1. The Loveday arms.

2. A bird.

CCLXXVII.

8 Nov., 6 Hen. IV., 1404. John Shilford grants to Richard Wyot³, John Hall and others all his lands in Goring, South Stoke and Streatley. For the term of the grantor's life.

V. 3. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Shelford civis

¹ Thomas Chaucer, was sheriff of Oxon and Berks 1400 and 1403, sometime Speaker of the House of Commons, member for Oxfordshire in many Parliaments, and lord of the manor of Ewelme where he is buried. He died in 1434 and is thought to have been the son of Geoffrey Chaucer the poet. *The Early History of Mapledurham*, op. cit., p. 44.

² W. Wilcotes was M.P. for Oxfordshire in 1397 etc. Sheriff, 1400.

³ R. Wyot was M.P. for Buckinghamshire for some years.

London' concessi [etc.] Ricardo Wyot, Johanni Halle, Johannii Wyot, Johanni Buktoft clero et Johanni Scot, omnia terras et tenementa mea, redditus, servicia et reversiones cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo in Goryng et Stoke Abbot in comitatu Oxon' excepto manerio inde de Gathampton' cum pertinenciis suis in comitatu predicto. Concessi eciā eisdem Ricardo, Johanni [etc.] decem acras terre, sex acras prati et piscariam in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in Stretele in comitatu Berks' ex una parte aque et in comitatu Oxon' ex altera parte aque. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa [etc.] predictis Ricardo, Johanni [etc.] heredibus et assignatis eorum de capitalibus dominis [etc.] imperpetuum. Et ulterius reddendo inde annuatim michi predicto Johanni Shelford tota vita mea viginti marcas. Solvendas annuatim ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis Archangeli equis porcionibus in domo mansionis mee in parochia sancte Margarete de Lothebury in Warda de Colemanstrete, London. Et si contingat [etc. *re-entry for non-payment of rent*]. Et ulterius si contingat [etc. *fine of 100 shillings if rent is more than six weeks in arrear*]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Chaucere, Johanne Beek,¹ Roberto Derham, Nicholao Payable, Johanne Damesele, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng' octavo die mensis Novembris anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum sexto.

CCLXXVIII.

20 April, 6 Hen. IV., 1405. Richard Wyot and others grant to Thomas Hetherand and others the lease for six years of lands in Goring, South Stoke and Streatley.²

V. 4. Hec indentura facta inter Ricardum Wyot, Johannem Halle, Johannem Wyot, Johannem Buktoft clericum, et Johannem Scot ex parte una, et Thomam Hetherand de Abbottstoke, Willelmum Hetherand de eadem, et Willelmo Robart de Goryng' ex parte altera testatur, quod predicti Ricardus, Johannes [etc.] dimiserunt et ad firmam tradiderunt eisdem Thome, Willelmo [etc.] omnia terras et tenementa sua, redditus, reversiones et servicia in Goryng [et] Stoke Abbot, et unam piscariam in aqua Tamisie tam in comitatu Oxon', quam in comitatu Berks' et prata sua in Stretele in dicto

¹ John Beek held Chilworth and Chiselhampton, Oxon, in 1428. *Feudal Aids*, IV, 199, 200.

² The division of this deed into paragraphs is not in the original.

comitatu Berks, perquisitis Curie, bosco et subbosco exceptis, quiquidem terre, tenementa [etc.] ut supradictum est iidem Ricardus, Johannes [etc.] habuerunt ex dono et feoffamento Johannis Shilford, civis London'. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa [etc.] eisdem Thome, Willelmo [etc.] a data presencium usque ad finem sex annorum proxime sequencium plenarie completorum. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis Ricardo, Johanni [etc.] viginti et duas marcas bone et legalis monete ad festa Michaelis et Annunciacions beate Marie virginis per equales porciones, et capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum servicia [etc.]. Et si contingat [etc. *Fine of 100 shillings if rent is more than five weeks in arrear.*] Et si contingat [etc. *re-entry and distress if rent or fine still remains unpaid.*] Et predicti Ricardus, Johannes [etc.] habebunt si voluerint trescentas oves super dictas terras pascendas, et predicti Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] invenient unum bercarium sufficientem ac domos pro dictis ovibus custodiendis et intus ponendis et omnia alia estoheria¹ et necessaria dictis ovibus pertinencia tam tempore yemali quam estivali sumptibus suis propriis. Et predicti Ricardus, Johannes [etc.] habebunt proficuum cunicolorum super predictas terras existencium per totum terminum supradictum.

[1] Et quia iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de predictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] xlj. acras dim. de terris supradictis seminatas cum x. qr. [iii]j. bus.² frumenti sic super acram ij. bus. plus in toto j. bus., videlicet in le Homfeld xvij. acras dim. In Egelham xxj. acras. In le Whyteacre j. acram. Et in le Twoacres ij. acras, unde xvij. acre dim. warectate,³ rubinate⁴ et compostate⁵ cum falda. Et v. acre dim. warectate et cum falda compostate. Et iij. acre dim. warectate, rubinate et compostate cum caretata. Et xv. acre terre warectate et rubinate.

[2] Item iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de dictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] v. acras dim. de terris supradictis seminatas cum j. qr. iij. bus. de Polbe⁶ sic super acram ij. bus.

[3] Item iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de dictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] xxxviiij. acras dim. seminatas cum xix.

¹ *estoveria*, allowance of wood for repairs.

² Two bushels an acre and one bushel over for 41½ acres appears to be 10 qr. 4 bus.

³ *warectare*, to plough and leave fallow.

⁴ *rubinare*, to plough a second time, or to cross plough.

⁵ *compostare*, to dress with manure : *cum falda*, by putting 'the fold' on the ground : *cum caretata*, with carted dung (*compostura*).

⁶ The MS. apparently reads *Polbe*, but the meaning is almost certainly *pulse*, the seeds of leguminous plants (*pulmentum*).

qr. [ii]j. bus.¹ ordei, videlicet in parco in le Brodelaunde iiiij. croftas, j. croftam iuxta le Pinfold, et dimidiam acram super Egelham, unde iiij. acre et ij. crofte warectate, rubinate et compostate cum falda, et vj. acre in le Brodelaunde, warectate et rubinate, et vj. acre compostate cum caretata anni precedentis ad semen frumenti.

[4] Item iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de dictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] x. acras terre seminatas cum iiij. qr. vij. bus. avenarum sic, super acram iiij. bus. plus in toto j. bus.

[5] Ac eciam iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de dictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] xx. acras terre warectatas in yeme de vetere frisca² iacentes in campo vocato Hayfeld.

[6] Item dicti Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de dictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] vij. affros³ unde ij. precii xxs., ij. precii xvjs., ij. precii xiijs. iiijd., j. precii iijs. iiijd.

[7] Item iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] receperunt de dictis Ricardo, Johanne [etc.] j. carucam cum toto apparatu pro vj. equis cum j. cultere ponderis xiijlbs., iiij. hercias⁴ de ligno. Item receperunt v. colers, iiiij. tractas cum hamis et pip[is]⁵, j. cartsadel, j. cartrope appreciata ad iijs. iiijd. Item receperunt xxxvj. crates⁶ pro falda, iiiij. presepio pro bidentibus, ij. presepio pro bovettis⁷.

[8] Item iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] omnia blada⁸ et fenum super dictas terras crescentia in orreiis de Elvenden inoriantur,⁹ et totum fimum provenientem de granis et fenis sic annuatim orriatis durante termino supradicto super terras superius dimissas in eorum compostura racionabiliter ponent.

[9] Et predicti Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] omnes domos dicti manerii in Daubyng, Thechyng, clausuram parci ac omnes alias clausuras terrarum et tenementorum superius dimissorum reparabunt et sustentabunt, grosso meremio¹⁰ excepto, durante termino supradicto. Et iidem Thomas, Willelmus [etc.] omnia bona supradicta vel precium ac terras warectatas rubinatas et compostatas ad usum dictorum Ricardi, Johannis [etc.] in fine termini eorum adeo bene sicut illas receperunt ut supradictum est dimittent et liberabunt. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud Elvenden' vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni regis Henrici quarti sexto.

¹ Taking it as 4 bus. an acre and one 1 bus. over for 38½ acres.

² frisca, fallow.

³ affros, farm horses.

⁴ hercias, harrows.

⁵ tractas cum hamis et pipis, traces with hames (part of the collar of a draught horse) and piping (a leather covering to a trace-chain).

⁶ crates, hurdles.

⁷ bovettis, bullocks.

⁸ blada, corn.

⁹ inoriare, to garner.

¹⁰ grosso meremio, heavy timber.

Seals : three small seals, red wax, one with S.

- Endorsed* : 1. Indentura de dimissione terre etc. in Goryng et Elvenden Hatherond et Willelmo Roberd ad terminum annorum.
 2. This proveth the half of the Thames agaynst Streatley cauled Rowsford ys within Oxford-sheare.¹

CCLXXIX.

2 July, 7 Hen. IV., 1406. Thomas Blanckpayn and Agnes, his wife, quitclaim to Thomas atte Water certain lands received from him, probably in Sheffield (Berks).

V. 6. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Blanckpayn de Tylhurst et Agnes uxor eius salutem in domino. Cum Thomas atte Watre de parochia de Evere per cartam suam dedit predictis Thome Blanckpayn et Agneti totum pratum suum facens iuxta pontem vocatum Mapuldreybrygg' ad finem dicti pontis ex parte boriali vocatum Lovedayesmede, ac eciam totam partem cuiusdem pasture vocatam le Garston unde caput extendit a via regali ex parte orientali et aliud caput extendit in quodam prato vocato Stodham ex parte occidentali habendos predictis Thome Blankepayn et Agneti heredibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum. Noveritis nos dictos Thomam Blankepayn et Agnetem remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] predicto Thome atte Watre totum ius et clameum nostrum que habuimus [etc.] in dictis pratis et parte pasture. Ita vero quod nec ego [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Laurencio Dreu,² Johanne Adam, Radulpho Sheffeld, Thoma Colle³ et Philippo Bocher. Dat. secundo die Julii anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum septimo.

Seal : circular, red wax, uncertain.

- Endorsed* : 1. Relaxacio Thome Blankepayne de prato in Tylehurst etc. Elvenden.
 2. I thinck for Lovedays Garston and mead in Sheffeld in Burfeild.

¹ Though the proof of this statement is not clear from the contents of the preceding deed, it is, however, correct. The county boundary follows the course of the middle of the river below Goring and Streatley, but afterwards comes over, and first includes both banks of the river in Oxfordshire, then passes south to take in a portion of ground where old Streatley mill stood till a few years ago, continuing by the present Swan Hotel, and as it proceeds west, crosses over again so as to include both banks in Berkshire. *Ordnance Map*.

² Laurence Dru or Dreu became lord of the manor of Arborfield, Berks, in 1407. He was M.P. for Berkshire for many years.

³ The family of Colle held the manor of Hussia in Padworth, Berks, at this time.

CCLXXX.

5 Jan., 8 Hen. IV., 1406-7. Thomas atte Water grants to Richard Wyot and John Scot his rights to lands etc. in Goring, South Stoke, Gatehampton and Kelmescote.

V. 8. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Thomas atte Watre dedi [etc.] Ricardo Wyot et Johanni Scot de Langeley Marreys omnia terras et tenementa mea, redditus, servicia et reversiones cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo in Goryng' Stoke Abbot, Gathampton' et Kelmoston¹ in comitatu Oxon'. Concessi eciam eisdem Ricardo et Johanni decem acras terre, sex acras prati, et piscariam in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in Stretele in comitatu Berks ex una parte et in comitatu Oxon ex altera parte aque. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terre, tenementa [etc.] prefatis Ricardo et Johanni heredibus et assignatis eorum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego predictus Thomas et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Chaucer, Willelmo Beek, Roberto Derham, Nicholao Payable, Johanne Damesele, et aliis. Dat. apud Elvenden' vicesimo quinto die Januarii. Anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie octavo.

Seal : circular, red wax, armorial. Two fishes hauriant in saltire. In base a chessrook ? SIGILLUM THOME ATE : WATER.

CCLXXXI.

Hilary and Easter Terms, 8 Hen. IV., 1406-7. Final Concord, whereby Richard Wyot and John Scot grant to Thomas atte Water and Joan his wife the same lands as above, together with the manors of Buscot in Berkshire, Colesbourne in Gloucestershire, etc.

V. 9. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium in Octabis Purificacionis beate Marie anno regnum Henrici regis Anglie et Francie octavo coram Willelmo Thirnyng, Willelmo Rikhill, Johanne Markham, Willelmo Hankeford, Johanne Cokayn et Johanne Colpeper iusticiariis. Et postea a die Pasce in quindecim dies anno regnum eiusdem regis Henrici supradicto concessa et recordata coram iisdem iusticiariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Thomam atte Watre et Johannam uxorem eius querentes, et Ricardum Wyot et Johannem Scot deforcentes de duodecim mesuagiis, sex carucatis terre, viginti acris prati, centum et sexaginta acris bosci, et duodecim libratis

¹ For *Kelmescote*.

redditus cum pertinenciis in Goryng', Stoke Abbot, Gathampton' et Kelmescote et piscaria in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in comitatu Oxon, et de maneriis vocatis Michelscourt et Paynelesmaner cum pertinenciis et de octo mesuagiis, centum et decem acris terre, viginti et sex acris prati cum pertinenciis in Borewardescote¹ et Stretele et de piscaria in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in dicta villa de Stretele et de advocacione ecclesie de Borwardescote in comitatu Berks, et de sex mesuagiis, uno molendino, duabus carucatis terre, octo acris prati, sexaginta acris pasture, decem aeris bosci et triginta et quinque solidatis redditus cum pertinenciis in Colesbourne, Elkstone, Archerstoke et Whythyndon' et de mediataate manerii de Collesbourne² cum pertinenciis in comitatu Glouc' unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod predictus Thomas recognovit predicta maneria [etc.] esse ius ipsius Ricardi. Et pro hac recognicione, fine et concordia iidem Ricardus et Johannes concesserunt predictis Thome et Johanne predicta maneria [etc.]. Et illa eis rediderunt in eadem curia. Habenda et tenenda eisdem Thome et Johanne et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Thome et Johanne exeuntibus de predictis Ricardo et Johanne et heredibus ipsius Ricardi imperpetuum. Reddendo inde per annum unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omni servicio, consuetudine et exaccione ad predictos Ricardum et Johannem et heredibus ipsius Ricardi pertinente. Et faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius pro predictis Ricardo et Johanne et heredibus ipsius Ricardi omnia alia servicia que ad predicta maneria [etc.] pertinent imperpetuum. Et si contingat quod iidem Thomas et Johanna obierint sine herede de corporibus eorum exeunte tunc post decessum ipsorum Thome et Johanne predicta maneria [etc.] revertentur ad predictos Ricardum et Johannem et heredibus ipsius Ricardi quieta de aliis heredibus predictorum Thome et Johanne. Tenenda de capitalibus dominis [etc.] imperpetuum.

¹ Burwardescote or Buscot, in North West Berkshire, not far from Lechlade. The manor called Michael's Court passed through various hands till it was purchased in 1375 by Thomas Catewy from Anne, widow of Sir Thomas Mandeville. He died in 1396 leaving the reversion to Walter Catewy. Thomas atte Water was his grandson. Payne's Court was likewise purchased by T. Catewy in 1381 and thus also came to T. atte Water, who granted both to Wyot and Scot. *Vict. Hist. Berks.*, vol. IV, p. 513.

² The manor of Colesbourne in Gloucestershire with the sub-manors of Withington and Elkston, belonged to Worcester Cathedral at the time of the Domesday survey and was afterwards transferred to Llanthony who held it till the Dissolution. Archerstoke is Stoke Orchard. T. atte Water was probably a tenant. Rudder: *Hist. Gloucest.*, p. 383.

CCLXXXII.

2 Sept., 8 Hen. IV., 1407. Joan, widow of Thomas atte Water, grants to William Molyns, Thomas Chaucer and others her rights to the same lands.

V. 10. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johanna nuper uxor Thome atte Water in pura viduetate mea dedi [etc.] Willelmo Molyns,¹ Thome Chaucer, Edwardo Hampden², Willelmo Wyot, Johanni Buktoft clero, Johanni Compton seniori et Willelmo Euerdon, heredibus et assignatis suis totum statum meum quem habeo in omnibus terris, tenementis [etc.] que habeo in Goryng' et Stoke Abbot in comitatu Oxon', et in omnibus terris, pratis et piscariis in Stretele in comitatu Berks. Ac eciam dedi et concessi predictis Willelmo, Thome [etc.] totum statum meum habeo in medietate manerii de Magna Collesbourne, sex mesuagiis, uno molendino, duabus carucatis terre, sexaginta acris pasture, octo acris prati, decem acris bosci, triginta et quinque solidatis redditus, cum pertinenciis suis in parva Collesbourne, Archerestoke, Wythyngdon' et Elkeston'. Habendum et tenendum totum statum meum predictum de predictis terris [etc.] predictis Willelmo, Thome [etc.] imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero predicta Johanna [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Beek, Willelmo Engleys, Nicholao Payable, Johanne Derham, de comitatu Oxon', Thoma Filtz Nicholl' milite³ Roberto Poynes, Johanne atte Norchard de comitatu Glouc', et aliis. Dat. duodecimo die Septembris, anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie octavo.

Seal : circular, red wax, armorial. Ermine, a horse-barnacle. The shield hung on a tree, inscription obliterated.

Endorsed : 1. tam propter Elvenden quam Collesbourne.

2. Goringe, Stoke Abbot, Stretle et Collesbourne.

CCLXXXIII.

V. 11. *The same Joan appoints John Scot and William Bubbewyth of Goryng and Thomas Clet of Colesbourne her attorneys to deliver seisin of the above lands etc. to the above persons. No witnesses. Same date, seal and 1st endorsement.*

¹ Sir William Moleyns of Lechlade, who also had an interest in the manor of Sandhurst, Berks. *Vict. Hist. Berks*, vol. III, p. 208. He also held lands at Standlake. *Feudal Aids*, IV, 194.

² E. Hampden was M.P. for Buckinghamshire in 1397, 1402 etc.

³ Sir T. FitzNichol held Nymphsfield near Berkeley, Glos., in 1402. *Feudal Aids II*, 297. M.P. for Gloucestershire for many years.

CCLXXXIV.

2 Oct., 1 Hen. V., 1413. Simon Ralegh and Joan his wife, and others grant to Richard Wyot the above-mentioned lands on lease for ten years.

V. 13. Hec indentura facta inter Simonem Ralegh¹ et Johannem uxorem eius, Willelmum Molyns chivaler, Thomam Chaucer, Edmundum Hampden, Willelmum Wyot, Johannem Buktoft, Johannem Compton seniorem et Willelmum Euerden ex parte una et Ricardum Wyot ex parte altera testatur quod predictus Simon et Johanna [etc.] tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt predicto Ricardo, heredibus et executoribus suis manerium suum de Elveden' in comitatu Oxon' ac omnia terras et tenementa, boscos, redditus reveriones, prata et piscarias que habent in ²villis de² Gorynge, Stokeabbot, Gathamton et Kelmescote in comitatu predicto. Preterea tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt eidem Ricardo maneria vocata Michelescourt et Painelscourt in Borewardescote in comitatu Berks ac omnia terras et tenementa, prata, piscarias et pasturas que habent in parochiis de Borewardescote, Strelle, et Tylhurste et advocationem ecclesie de Borewardescote cum pertinenciis in comitatu predicto. Insuper iidem Simon et Johanna [etc.] tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt predicto Ricardo medietatem manerii de Collesbourne in comitatu Gloucestrie, ac omnia terras, tenementa, molendinum, redditus, reveriones et servicia, que habent in parochiis de Collesbourne, parva Collesbourne, Archerestoke, Whityngdon' et Elkeston' cum pertinenciis in comitatu predicto. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta maneria, terras [etc.] predicto Ricardo, heredibus et executoribus suis ad terminum decem annorum proximorum sequentium post datum presencium, reddendo inde annuatim predictis Simoni et Johanne et heredibus ipsius Johanne quadraginta libras ad festa Pasche et Michaelis equis porcionibus apud Netelecombe vel infra sex septimanas post quem libet terminum terminorum predictorum. Et si contingat [etc. *re-entry and distraint for non-payment of rent*]. Et nos vero predicti Simon et Johanna et heredes ipsius Johanne [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. secundo die Octobris anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum primo.

¹ Simon Ralee held Nettlecombe in Somerset (see the end of this deed). *Feudal Aids* IV, 431.

²⁻² Interlined.

Seals : three now remaining, circular, red wax.

1. Armorial being the arms of Raleigh or Ralegh. *Gu. six fusils in bend arg.* Shield hung on a tree, inscription worn off.
2. I.
3. Catherine wheel.

CCLXXXV.

13 Oct., 1 Hen. V., 1413. Agreement between Richard Wyot, and Simon Ralegh and Joan his wife, concerning rent due from the above.

V. 12. Ceste endenture fait par entre Richard Wyot dun part et Simond Ralegh et Johanne sa femme d'autre part testmoygne qe come le dit Richard tient les manoirs de Elveden', Borewardescote et Collesbourne, ove lour appartenantz en les countez Doxenford, Berk' et Glouc' ove autres terres et tenementz en mesme lez countez a ferme del les lez¹ ditz Symond et Johanne pour terme de dys ans rendant par an xlii. sicome en certainz indenturs entre eux ove autres personnes faitez plus pleignement apiert. Nepourqant ²le² ditz² Symond et Johanne voillent et grauntent par ycestez qe le dit Richard ces heirs et ces executours soyent quitez, relessez et en lour mayns estoppes de xli. pour la feste de Pasch' proschen ensuant a pres la date dicestes et de xli. pour la feste de Seynt Michell adonq^e proschen ensuant et issint de xxli. de an en an de la ferme susdit as termes susditz tanqe lxxli. soyent pleignement payes. En testmoigne de quel chose les parties susditz entrechangablement ³a y cestes endentours³ ount mys leurs seals. Don' le trezsime iour doctobre lan du regne le Roy Henri quint puis le conquest primer.

Endorsed : Memorandum quod per computum factum inter Ricardum Wyot et Simonem Rayleche et Johannem uxorem eius xxiiij. die mensis Aprilis anno regni regis Henrici vth. v^{to}.⁴ predicti Simon et Johanna debent eidem Ricardo xjl. iijs. iiijd.

CCLXXXVI.

9 Feb., 8-9 Henry V., 1421-2. Final Concord, whereby Richard Wyot grants to David Whitchurch the fishing in the Thames at Streatley and Tilehurst now held by S. Ralegh and his wife.

V. 14. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in octabis Purificacionis beate Marie

¹ lez interlined.

²⁻² These words written twice, and the first lot crossed out.

³⁻³ Interlined.

⁴ 1417.

anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Henrici regis Anglie octavo coram Roberto Hull, Johanne Cokayn, Johanne Preston', Willelmo Babyngton' et Johanne Martyn iusticiariis. Et postea in octabis sancti Hillarii anno regni eiusdem regis Henrici nono ibidem concessa et recordata coram eisdem iusticiariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Johannem Cotesmore,¹ Willelmum Fauconer,² David Brekenok,³ Willelmum Euerdon, clericum, Nicholaum Clapton, Johannem Heryng, clericum, et David Whitchurche querentes et Ricardum Wyot deforciantem de sex acris prati et piscaria in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in Stretele et Tilehurst que Simon Raylygh et Johanna uxor eius tenent ad terminum vite ipsius Johanne. Unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia. Scilicet quod predictus Ricardus recognovit predicta pratum et piscariam cum petinenciis suis esse ius ipsius David Whitchurche. Et concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod predicta pratum et piscaria cum pertinenciis que predicti Simon et Johanna tenuerunt ad terminum vite predicte Johanne de hereditate predicti Ricardi die quo hec concordia facta fuit. Et que post decessum ipsius Johanne ad predictum Ricardum et heredes suos debuerunt reverti, post decessum ipsius Johanne integre remaneant predictis Johanni, Willelmo [etc.] et heredibus ipsius David Whitchurche. Tenenda de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et predictus Ricardus et heredes sui [etc. *warranty*]. Et pro hac recognicione, concessione, warrantia, fine et concordia iidem Johannes, Willelmus [etc.] dederunt predicto Ricardo viginti marcas argenti.

CCLXXXVII.

V. 15. *A mutilated counterpart of the preceding.*

CCLXXXVIII.

Easter Day and 10 Oct., 9 Hen. V., 1421. Richard Wyot gives to Simon Ralegh and Joan his wife, a deed and court rolls concerning the manors of Elvenden, Oxon, Buscot, Berks, and Colesbourne, Glos.

V. 19. *Hec indentura facta inter Ricardum Wyot ex parte*

¹ John Cotesmore, appointed sergeant-at-law in 1416, Justice of the Common Pleas 1429, and Chief Justice 1438. Father-in-law to Sir E. Rede.

² William Fauconer son of Richard Fauconer of Kingsclere, Hants, where his family had held land for a long period.

³ David Brakenocke, son of John Brakenoke to whom King Edward IV. had granted the manor of Wyrardisbury or Wraysbury near Staines. He married Margaret, daughter of John de Sifrewast who died in 1441 and was the last of his line to hold the manor of Clewer, near Windsor.

una et Simonem Raylegh et Johannam uxorem eius ex parte altera testatur, quod predictus Ricardus Wyot tradidit et liberavit prefatis Simoni et Johanne die confecconis presencium unam cartam sigillatam cuius copia patet inferius videlicet: Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Molyns chivaler, Thomas Chaucer, Willelmus Wyot, Johannes Buktofte clericus, Johannes Compton senior et Willelmus Euerdon clericus, salutem in domino. Cum Johanna modo uxor Simonis de Railegh nuper tenuit ad terminum vite sue manerium de Elvenden in comitatu Oxon et manerium de Collesbourne magna cum terris et tenementis in predicta Collesbourne, Collesbourne parva, Elekestoke†, Whityngdon' et Archerstoke cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in comitatu Gloucestr' reversione inde Ricardo Wyot spectante. Et que in pura viduetate sua nobis concessit totum statum suum quem habuit in dicto manorio cum terris et tenementis predictis. Et que† quidem manerium cum omnibus terris et tenementis supradictis predicti Simon et Johanna uxor sua ex assensu nostro modo tenent et occupant. Noveritis nos Willelmum Molyns [etc.] remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamasse predicte Johanne totum ius nostrum [etc.] in dictis maneriis de Elvenden et Collesbourne [etc.]. Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. in festo Pasche. Anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie sexto.¹ Ac eciam idem Ricardus liberavit eisdem eodem die tres rotulos curie de Burghewardscote, videlicet de annis regni regis H. iiiijth. xij^o & xij^o². Et de annis regni regis H. vth. iiiij^{to}. v^{to}. & vj^{to}. & vij^{mo}³. Et j. rotulum de curia tenta apud Collesbourne anno eiusdem regis H. vth. iiiij^{to}. & vij^{mo}⁴. In cuius rei [etc. sealing (again)]. Hiis testibus. Ricardo Boyton', Johanne Compton', Thoma Knif, Johanne Crofte clericu, capellano dicti Simonis, Willelmo Borde, clericu castri de Taunton', et aliis. Dat. decimo die Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum nono.

Seals : two, circular, red wax.

1. Tree. WYOT.
2. T crowned.

Endorsed : 9° Henric 5. Deed reciting Release of Right to the Mannories of Elvenden and Collestone† in com. Oxon and Glouc. from Richd. Wyott to Symon Ralegh and his wife.

¹ 27 March, 1418. ² 1410–1412. ³ 1416–1419. ⁴ 1416–17; 1419–20.

CCLXXXIX.

5 Feb., 3 Hen. VI., 1424–5. John Sulham releases to Nicholaa, prioress of Goring, his rights to certain tenements in Goring.

V. 20. Cum nuper Margareta Priorissa de Gorynge et eiusdem loci conventus per cartam suam cuius datum est die Jovis proxime ante festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo octavo dederit et concesserit¹ Johanni Loveday omnia terras, tenementa boscos, haias cum pertinenciis undique in ceperali iacentes in villa de Gorynge que terre et tenementa vocata Griggeslond' et Pinnokeslond' et Cockeslond' ²simul cum una acre et dimidia prati in communi prato de Gorynge.² Habenda et tenenda a dato prefate carte usque ad finem quaterviginti annorum proximorum sequencium plenarie completorum, que terre et tenementa modo in manu Simonis Raleigh existunt et per predictum Simonem Johanni Sulham ad firmam simul cum toto manorio de Elvenden tradite sunt cuius firme sic predicto Johanni Sulham concesse quatuor anni sunt venturi. Notum sit omnibus me predictum Johannem Sulham totum ius et statum meum que habeo ratione firme predicte in predictis terris et tenementis et prato cum pertinenciis vocatis Griggeslond', Pynnockeslond' et Cockeslond' concessisse et hac carta indentata remisisse et relaxasse domine Nicholae Englefeld³ nunc Priorisse de Gorynge predicte et eiusdem loci conventui ita quod eadem Priorissa et conventus reddeant annuatim michi vel executoribus sive assignatis meis quindecim solidos legalis monete Anglie dur' firme mee predicte. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. die Lune proxima post Purificacionem beate Marie, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tertio.

Seal : as seal No. 2 on No. 288.

CCXC.

4 April, 18 Hen. VI., 1440. John Fuller releases to John Boure of Henley-upon-Thames his rights to certain lands in Goring.

V. 22. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes Fuller de Goryng in comitatu Oxon filius et heres quondam Thome Fuller de eadem salutem in domino. Cum Thomas Boure quondam de Goryng predicta et Matilda

¹ See the endorsement to No. 253 above.

²—² These words struck out.

³ Nicholaa de Englefield or Inglefield, died 1440.

uxor eius iam defuncti tradiderunt, concesserunt et per cartam¹ suam indentatam confirmaverunt Thome Fuller de eadem et Isabelle uxori sue, patri et matri mei predicti Johannis Fuller unum mesuagium et unam dimidiā acram terre cum pertinenciis suis in Goryng predicta, quod quidem messuagium scituatum [est] inter tenementum Priorisse de Goryng ex parte orientali et tenementum quondam Willelmi atte Bech ex parte occidentali. Dicta vero dimidia acra terre iacet in campo boriali ville predite. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et dictam dimidiā acram terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis Thome Fuller et Isabelle uxori eius, heredibus et assignatis eorum usque ad finem termini octoginta annorum proximorum sequencium post datam eiusdem carte et plenarie completorum, quod quidem predictum tenementum et dicta dimidia acra terre cum pertinenciis suis post decessum predicti Thome Fuller patris mei michi prefato Johanni Fuller remanebat. Noverit universitas vestra me predictum Johannem Fuller remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Johanni Boure de Henle super Thamisiam heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum que habui [etc.] in toto tenemento predicto et dimidia acra terre cum pertinenciis suis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Johannes Fuller nec heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Robard, Roberto Watkyns, Willelmo Porter de Goryng, Willelmo Russell, Thoma Tokeville de Henle predicta, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng predictam quarto die Aprilis anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum decimo octavo.

Seal : circular, red wax, R. between two branches.

CCXCI.

12 Mar., 14 Hen. VI., 1435-6. John Robart grants to John Clifton and Robert Carpenter his lands in Goring formerly belonging to Nicholas Warner.

V. 25. Sciant [etc.] me Johannem Robart dedisse [etc.] Johannem Clifton et Roberto Carpenter omnia terras et tenementa mea cum pertinenciis in Goryng que quondam fuerunt Nicholai Warner de Goryng. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis prefatis Johanni Clifton et Roberto, heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis [etc.] Et ego vero predictus Johannes Robart et heredes mei [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus.

¹ No. 267.

Willelmo Lynde,¹ Thoma Hyde, Johanne Hyde,² Johanne Hanynton,³ Nicholao Coup, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng vicesimo die Marcii anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum quarto decimo.

CCXCII.

V. 26. *The same lands regranted back to J. Robart and Joan his wife, by the above grantees and settled on them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to the right heirs of Robart. Same witnesses and date.*

Seals: two, circular, red wax.

1. I between two branches.
2. R. crowned.

CCXCIII.

5 Nov., 17 Hen. VI., 1438. John Cottesmore, David Whitchurch and other release to Simon Ralegh and Joan his wife, their rights to lands in Goring, Gatehampton and South Stoke, with fishing rights etc.

V. 28. Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes Cottesmore, Capitalis Justiciarius domini regis de communi Banco, Willelmus Fauconer de Kynggesclere armiger, David Brakenok de Wyrardesbury armiger, Willelmus Euerdon' clericus, Nicholaus Clopton', Johannes Heryng clericus et David Whitchurche salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum Simon Raylygh' et Johanna uxor eius teneant ad terminum vite ipsius Johanne duodecim mesuagia, sex carucatas terre, viginti acras prati, centum et sexaginta acras bosci et duodecim libratos redditus cum pertinenciis in Goryng', Gathampton' et Stoke Abbot in comitatu Oxon' et piscariam in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in predicta villa de Goryng'. Ac eciam sex acras prati et piscariam in aqua Thamisie de longitudine sex stadiorum cum pertinenciis in villa de Stretele et Tilehurst in comitatu Berk', reversione inde post mortem predicte Johanne ad nos et heredes predicti David Whitchurche per finem⁴ in curia domini Henrici nuper regis Anglie quinti post conquestum in octabis Purificacionis beate Marie anno

¹ Held Stoke Lyne, Oxfordshire, in 1428. *Feudal Aids* IV, 191.

² Lord of the manor of Denchworth, and great-grand-father of the Oliver Hyde of No. 312. He died in 1447. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archaeol. Journ.* VII, p. 61.

³ Son of Nicholas de Huntercombe. See No. 196.

⁴ See No. 286.

regni sui octavo per Ricardum Wyot levatum concessa. Noveritis nos predictos Johannem Cottesmore, Willelmum Fauconer [etc.] remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] prefatis Simoni et Johanne, heredibus et assignatis ipsius Johanne imperpetuum totum ius nostrum, clameum et demandam que habemus [etc.] in predictis duodecim mesuagiis [etc.]. Ita quod nec nos predicti Johannes Cottesmore, Willelmus Fauconer [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Edmundo Rede, Ricardo Drayton, Willelmo Perkyns¹ armigeris, Thoma Knyfe, Roberto Fitz Ellis, et multis aliis. Dat. vicesimo quinto die Novembris, anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum decimo septimo.

Seals : seven small ornamental seals.

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. Lion's face. | 2. Eagle. |
| 3. Three fishes enlaced. | 4. W.P. |
| 5. Columbine flower. | 6. Crossed lines. |
| 7. Lion's paw between D.W. for David Whitchurch. | |

Endorsed : A relesse of landes and of a fysshynge a water of Thame in Goringe and of a wather of ye Tems in Strettlie and Tyllhurst wth fysshinge cont. in length vj. stadii. The slips of parchment attaching the seals form the mutilated fragments of a deed concerning a quitclaim of the manor of Easthampstead from Edmund Brudenell to Sir William Chamburayne and W. Chamburayne, esq. No date.

CCXCIV.

V. 27. *A mutilated counterpart of the preceding deed.*

CCXCV.

10 Feb., 18 Hen. VI., 1439-40. *Agreement between Alice, widow of Richard Wyot, and Thomas Knyfe about a chest containing title-deeds concerning Elvenden manor, deposited with him as security for payment from S. Ralegh and Joan his wife.*

V. 29. Hec indentura facta inter Aliciam² nuper uxorem Ricardi Wyot ex parte una et Thomam Knyfe de Chalvey gentilman ex parte altera testatur quod predicta Alicia deliberavit prefato Thome quandam cistam cum cartis, scriptis et aliis munimentis in eadem cista contentis et manerio de

¹ William Perkyns was lord of the manor of Ufton Robert in 1438. *Feudal Aids* I. 46. M.P. for Berkshire in 1435.

² Alice Wyot was probably the Alice who was daughter of John Brakenok, and sister of D. Brakenok mentioned in the preceding deed. It will be noticed that this deed is dated at Wyrardesbury the seat of the Brakenok family.

Elvenden ac aliis terris et tenementis in comitatibus Oxon et Berks concernentibus custodiendam sub ista condicione, quod si Simon Ralegh' et Johanna uxor eius citra festum omnium sanctorum proxime futurum post datum presencium non solvant prefate Alicie octoginta marcas legalis monete pro reversione manerii, terrarum et tenementorum predictorum, quod tunc dictus Thomas dictam cistam cum dictis cartis, scriptis et munimentis prefate Alicie liberabit. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Dat. apud Wyrardesbury in festo carni-privii. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum decimo octavo.

CCXCVI.

5 June, 18 Hen. VI., 1440. Joan, widow of S. Ralegh grants her rights to lands in Goring and Streatley to John Croft and others.

V. 30. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johanna nuper uxor Simonis Ralegh armigeri in plena potestate viduitatis mee dedi [etc.] Johanni Crofte clericu, Johanni Loty et Willelmo Dodesham omnia mesuagia, terras et tenementa mea, redditus, reversiones et servicia [etc. *as mentioned in No. 293*]. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta mesuagia, terras [etc.] prefatis Johanni, Johanni [etc.] de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero predicta Johanna et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Alexandro Hody¹, Waltero Portman, Thoma Knyfe, Willelmo Fauconer, Nicholao Clopton, et aliis. Dat. quinto die Junii. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum decimo octavo.

Seal : circular red wax, a rose. A twist of grass round the seal.

Endorsed : pro terris et piscaria in Goringe et Streteley.

CCXCVII.

22 Jan., 21 Hen. VI., 1442-3. John Boure grants to William Russell and others a messuage and half an acre of land in Goring.

V. 31. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Boure de Henle super Thamisiam dedi [etc.] Willelmo Russell de Henle predicta, Willelmo Martyn de Wodecote in parochia de Southstoke et Thome Sperhauk de Whychyrch unum mesuagium et unam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis iacentes in villa et in campo de Goryng in comitatu Oxon, quod quidem mesuagium scituatur inter tenementum Priorisse de Goryng predicta

¹ Alexander Hody was Member of Parliament for Somerset in 1441.

ex parte orientali, tenementum nuper Willelmi atte Beech ex parte occidentali, dicta vero dimidia aera terre iacet in boriali campo predice ville. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium et dimidiā acram terre predictam cum omnibus et singulis pertinenciis suis prefatis Willelmo, Willelmo et Thome, heredibus et assignatis eorum de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Bour et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Robard, Willelmo Porter, Ricardo Sperhauk, Nicholao Couper, Rogero Martyn, et aliis multis. Dat. apud Goryng' vicesimo secundo die Januarii. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo primo.

Seal : oval, black wax. I crowned between two branches.

CCXCVIII.

10 Jan., 23 Hen. VI., 1444-5. John Croft and others grant to Joan, widow of J. Ralegh, the lands etc. mentioned in No. 293.

V. 33. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes Crofte clericus, Johannes Loty et Willelmus Dodesham tradidimus, dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Johanne que fuit uxor Johannis Rayleighe armigeri omnia mesuagia, terras et tenementa nostra, redditus, reversiones et servicia [etc. as mentioned in No. 293]. Que omnia et singula nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicte Johanne. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta mesuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones et servicia una cum piscaria predicta et suis pertinenciis in villis et comitatibus predictis prefate Johanne heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. De capitalibus dominis [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Alexandro Hody, Waltero Portman, Willelmo Fauconer, Nicholao Clopton', Johanne Hyde, et aliis. Dat. decimo die Januarii anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo tercio.

Seal : three small seals, red wax.

1. A swan.
2. Indistinct.
3. Unicorn sejant. W DESHAM.

Endorsed : 23 H. 7¹, pro terris et piscaria de Streteley et Gorynge. To Jone w^h was y^e wyfe of Simon Rayleygh.

¹ Corrected in pencil to 6.

CCXCIX.

10 Nov., 24 Hen. VI., 1445. Joan Ralegh regrants the same lands, fishing rights etc. to Thomas Rothewelle, Thomas Drewe, Walter Portman, Sir John Croft, clerk, Henry Cawse and Thomas Lovyngcote.

V. 34. Hiis testibus. Edmundo Rede, armigero, Ricardo Englyssh', Philippo Englefeld,¹ armigeris, Johanne Huntercombe, Johanne Hyde, et aliis. Data apud Ilvenden decimo die Novembris anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

Seal : small circular seal, red wax, rose.

CCC.

V. 35. *The same appoints John Hyde her attorney for delivery of seisin. Same date. No witnesses.*

CCCI. a, b.

25 Jan., 25 Hen. VI., 1446-7. (Counterparts.) The parties who were grantees in No. 299 grant the same back to Joan Ralegh.

The deed continues :—

V. 36-7. Volumus eciam et concedimus quod bene liceat prefate Johanne durante tota vita sua facere vastum et destrucionem in omnibus predictis mesuagiis, terris et tenementis [etc.]. Insuper volumus et concedimus quod executores sive assignati dicte Johanne habeant et teneant post mortem eiusdem Johanne omnia predicta mesuagia, terras et tenementa [etc.] ad terminum duodecim annorum post mortem eiusdem Johanne plenarie complendorum, faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Edmundo Rede [etc. as in No. 299]. Dat. apud Ilvenden in festo conversacionis† sancti Pauli. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

CCCII.

V. 38. *T. Rothewelle, T. Drewe, W. Portman et H. Cawse depute J. Croft and T. Luffyngecote to act as their representatives for delivery of seisin. Same date. No witnesses.*

¹ Philip Englefield was younger son to Sir P. Englefield of Englefield, near Reading. Harleian Soc. *Visitation of Berks*, vol. II, p. 121.

CCCIII.

20 May, 28 Hen. VI., 1450. Agreement between Edmund Rede and Thomas Luffyncote concerning the administration of the will of the late Joan Ralegh and the granting to Luffyncote of lands in Woodcote and South Stoke.

V. 39. This endenture made betwene Edmund Rede Squyer overseer of the testament of Johanne Ralegh on' that on' part and Thomas Luffyncote executour of the testament of the said Johanne on that other part witnesseth that where the seid Thomas togeder w^t Thomas Rothewell Squyer and John' Crofte prieist late the feffees of the seide Johane of and in the manere of Iluenden' and all her other londes and tene-mentez in Garyng', Gathampton', Stoke Abbott, Streteley and Tylehurst' in the countees of Oxenford' and Berkes to the use of the same Johanne, have now late enfeoffed in the seid manere, londes and tenementz the seide Edmond and Roger Pour', William Bekyngham,¹ Thomas Waldyeve, John Gruesby, clerk, and Richard Lowe, clerk, to haue to theym' and theirie heires for euermore, wch' feffement is made by the avys, mocion' and steryng of the seide Thomas Luffyncote for the grete truste and affeccion' that aswell the seid Johane in her lyf had as the seide Thomas Luffyncote hath in the seid Edmond, after wch' feffement soo made hit is agreed betwene the seide partyes that att such tyme as the seide Edmond shalbe resonabely requyred by the seide Thomas, the seide Edmond w^t his seide cofeffees shal make an astate vnto the same Thomas Luffyncote and to his wiff and to the heirs of the body of the same Thomas comyng' of and in all the londes and tenementez called Wodecote in Stoke Abbott parcelle of the londes and tenementez aboue-seid and for defaute of such issue the reuercion' of theym to the seid Edmond his heires and assignes for euermore and of all the remenaunt of the seide hoole londes and tenementez the seide Edmond and his seide cofeffees att such tyme aftir that the last will of the seide Johane of the same londes and tenementz made be fully performed shall be requyred by the seide Thomas Luffyncote, shall make an astate of the same remaynaunt unto the seide Thomas Luffyncote and to the heires of his body commyng and for defaute of such issue the reuercion' therof to the seide Edmond his heirs and assignes for euermore. In witnesse whereof the seid' parties unto this endentur have sette there Seales chaungeabely yeven' the xxth day of Maij the xxvijth yere of the regne of King Harrie the vj^{te}.

¹ W. Beckingham was Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire in 1471.

CCCV.

2 Mar., 38 Hen. VI., 1459–60. William Wade quitclaims to Thomas Luffyngcote and Joan his wife his rights to the fishing at Runesford etc.

V. 40. Noverint universi per presentes me Willelmum Wade filium et heredem Johannis Wade remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Thome Luffyngcote et Johanne uxori sue heredibus et assignatis eorum totum ius meum, titulum et clameum que habeo [etc.] de et in omnibus terris et tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, aquis, vivariis, stagnis, gurgitis,¹ ripariis et insulis in Rensemford et Stretele in comitatu Berks. Ita quod nec ego predictus Willelmus nec heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. secundo die mensis Marcii. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo octavo.

Seal : oblong, red wax, R. crowned.

CCCV.

15 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., 1461. William Bower (or Boure) grants to Thomas Luffyngcote all his lands and tenements in Goring and Whitchurch.

V. 41. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Willelmus Bowre filius et heres Johannis Bowre de Henle super Thamisiam dedi [etc.] Thome Luffyngcote omnia terras, tenementa mea, redditus, reversiones et servicia, boscos, haias, sepes, clausuras, prata, pascua, pasturas, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis in parochiis de Goryng et Whitchurche in comitatu Oxon. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa [etc.] prefato Thome, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero predictus Willelmus et heredes mei [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Loge, Johanne Baron', Johanne Robard, et aliis. Dat. apud Goryng predictam in festo sancti Hugonis episcopi. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum primo.

Seal : circular, red wax, W. crowned.

CCCVI.

V. 42. William Bower appoints William Loge of Henley, and John Hyde of Redyng his attorneys for delivery of seizin. Date, as above.

¹ For *gurgitibus*.

CCCVII.

25 Mar., 16 Edw. IV., 1476. Sir Edmund Rede grants to Thomas Luffyngcote the manor of Elvenden and other properties.

V. 47. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Edmundus Rede miles tradidi [etc.] Thome Luffyngcote et Johanne uxori eius manerium de Ilvenden cum pertinenciis ac omnia illa terras et tenementa, redditus, reversiones, et servicia, boscos, prata et pasturas cum suis pertinenciis in Goryng, Gatehampton', Stoke Abbott, Stretely et Tylehurste in comitatu Oxon et Berk' ac aquam Thamisie in longitudine sex stadiorum in dicta villa de Stretley que omnia simul cum Johanne Gruesby, Ricardo Lowe, clero, Thoma Waldyff iam defunctis et Rogero Power et Willelmo Bekyngham adhuc superstitibus qui quidem Rogerus et Willelmus per facta sua cuius datum est nono die Marcii anno xij^{mo}. regis Edwardi quarti totum ius suum et clameum de et in manorio, terris [etc.] michi prefato Edmundo et heredibus meis imperpetuum remiserunt et relaxaverunt nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento predicte Thome Luffyngcote, Thome Rothewell et Johannis Crofte clericis. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta manerium, terras [etc.] prefato Thome Luffyngcote et Johanne uxori eius et heredibus de corpore ipsius Thome legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et si contingat prefatum Thomam et Johannam sine herede de corpore ipsius Thome legitime procreato obire, tunc post decessum ipsius Thome et Johanne omnia predicta manerium, terras [etc.] prefato Edmundo et heredibus meis plenarie et integre remaneant, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Nores,¹ Ricardo Harcourt² militibus, Willelmo Stoner,³ Thoma Langford⁴ armiger, Johanne Crochefyld,⁵ et aliis. Dat apud Ilvenden vicesimo quinti die Marcii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti sexto decimo.

¹ Sir W. Norreys was lord of the manors of Yattendon and Ockwells, Berks and had the grant of custody of the manor of Langley and Stewardship of the manors of Burford, Shipton and Spellsbury, and the hundred of Chadlington in Oxfordshire. He was knighted at the battle of Northampton in 1458, and was sheriff of Oxon and Berks in 1468-9, 1482-3, and 1486. He died in 1507. Davenport, *High Sheriffs of Oxfordshire*, p. 29.

² Sir R. Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt was son to Sir Thomas Harcourt and succeeded his kinsman Sir Robert mentioned in No. 314 on his death without male issue. Burke: *Peerage*. Sheriff of Oxon and Berks, 1463 etc.

³ For an account of Sir W. Stonor, who was knighted in 1478 and died in 1494, see *The Stonor letters and papers*, ed. by C. L. Kingsford, Camden Soc. N.S., Nos. 29-30.

⁴ Great-grandson of the T. Langford, who inherited Aldworth as heir to the last member of the de la Beche family.

⁵ Son of John Crouchesfield by Alice, sister of R. Hardewyk. See No. 314.

Seal : Part of a very fine heraldic seal, being that of Sir Edmund Rede, shewing parts of the 1st and 2nd quarters, viz. : 1. *Azure, three cock pheasants or.* for Reid. 2. *Per chevron gules and or, three unicorn's heads, counterchanged,* for James. *Crest, a boar.* *Supporters, two stags . . . E MILITIS S.S.*

Endorsed : Dat. 25 Marcii, 16 Edw. 4. A release and confirmacion of ye manour of Ilvenden by Sr Edmd Rede Kt. to Thom' Luffyngeote and his wife and the heirs of their bodyes etc.

A few other endorsements of no importance.

CCCVIII.

2 Dec., 2 Ric. III., 1484. *John Hasyldeyn, cousin of the late Joan Ralegh quitclaims to Thomas Luffyngeote his rights in the manor of Elvenden.*

V. 50. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes Hasylden' de Goldyngton' in comitatu Bed' consanguineus Johanne Ralegh nuper de Goryng in comitatu Oxon vidue defuncte salutem in domino. Noveritis me prefatum Johannem remisisse [etc.] Thome Luffyngeote nuper feoffatore† predice Johanne manerii sui de Ilvenden' cum pertinenciis in comitatu predicto heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum quod unquam habui [etc.] in manorio predicto vel in aliqua inde parcella. Ac insuper noveritis me prefatum Johannem remisisse [etc.] prefato Thome omnimaseras acciones tam reales quam personales, condempnaciones, ejecuciones et iudicia, sectas, querelas et demandas quos versus predictum Thomam unquam habui, habeo, seu quovismodo racione quacunque habere potero ante diem confeccionis presencium. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. secundo die Decembbris. Anno regni regis Ricardi tercii post conquestum secundo.

Seal : circular, brown wax, a shell.

Endorsed : Release of ye Title of ye manour of Ilvenden from John Hasylden to Thomas Luffyngeote and his heires and assignes. Dated 2 Dec., 2 Ricardi 3.

¹ This is the only signature found on any of these deeds. That on No. 326 is entered by the scrivener. The Hasleden family held Goldington in Bedfordshire from the 13th to the 18th centuries. *Feudal Aids*, I, 45 etc.

CCCIX.

28 Sept., 2 Ric. III., 1484. Thomas Luffyngcote grants to Nicholas Justice the lease of the fishing at Runesford. For 30 years. The tenant to ferry his landlord's servants over the river when necessary. Not to sublet to gentlefolks.

V. 51. Hec indentura facta in vigilia sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Ricardi tercii post conquestum Anglie secundo inter Thomam Luffyngcote dominum de Elvenden in comitatu Oxon ex parte una et Nicholaum Justice de Goryng in predicto comitatu yoman ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus Thomas Luffyngcote tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Nicholao Justice et assignatis suis totam aquam suam vocatam Rounseford', j. lock, le were et weryng et unum parvum pratum cum uno fossato¹ et totam piscariam eiusdem aque cum aliis commoditatibus racione predicte spectantibus. Habendam et tenendam [etc. *as above.* Rent 3s. 4d.]. Et predictus Nicholaus bene et sufficienter reparabit quando necesse fuerit lez lock, were et weryng durante toto termino predicto sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, preter prefatus Thomas Luffyngcote inveniet meeremium tocens quoziens necesse fuerit. Et eciam lez Groundebyrdes² cignorum pregnancium in aqua predicta remanebunt prefato Thome, heredibus et assignatis suis ex convencione. Et eciam dictus Nicholaus et assignati sui, totos homines servientes predicti Thome Luffyngcote venientes ad dominium de Elvenden predicta vel alibi in negotiis peragendis cariabit vel cariari fac[iet] cum batello³ suo ultra aquam le fery⁴ ibidem tocens quoziens evenerint durante termino predicto. Et si predictus Nicholaus defecerit in aliqua solucione [etc. *re-entry for non payment of rent.*] Et predictus Thomas Luffyngcote, heredes et assignati sui [etc. *warranty*] proviso semper quod prefatus Nicholaus non dimittet predictam aquam ad firmam cum suis pertinenciis nullis hominibus generosis nullo modo. Et ad omnes et singulas convenciones supradictas perimplendas ex utraque parte partes predicte hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat. die et anno supradictis.

Seal : fragment, red wax, I crowned.

¹ *fossatum.* The same as the *fova* mentioned in No. 26. ? a gravel-pit.

² *Groundbird.* Applied to a particular swan out of a 'game' or perhaps more than one as being due to the owner of the land. (O.E.D.)

³ *batellum*, a boat (Fr. *bateau*).

⁴ The ferry was situated a little below the present bridge. It is a long way from Elvenden.

CCCX.

29 Sept., 3 Hen. VII., 1487. Thomas Luffyngeote and Joan his wife, grant to John Marten, tiler, the closes called Eastfield in Goring. For 31 years.

V. 53. Hic indentura facta in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici post conquestum septimi tercio inter Thomam Luffyngeotte de Ilvynden in comitatu Oxon armigero et Johannam uxorem eius ex una parte et Johannem Martyn de Southstoke in dicto comitatu husbandman ex parte altera testatur quod dicti Thomas et Johanna concederunt et ad finem dimiserunt prefato Johanni omnes illos tres campos in parochia de Goring vocatos Estefeldes ibidem. Habendos et tenendos [etc. *For 31 years. Rent, 13s. 4d.*] et unum mille regularum solvendum ad duos anni terminos [etc.]. Et dicti Thomas et Johanna solvant in omnibus temporibus pro cariagis eartmdem regularum durante termino supradicto. Et dictus Johannes dedit de fine pro ingressu habendo viginti sex solidos et octo denarios, et unum quarterium de la malte. Et si contingat predictus redditus [etc. *re-entry for non payment of rent.*] Et nos vero predicti Thomas et Johanna [etc. *warranty.*] In quorum omnium testimonium [etc. *sealing.*] Dat. apud Ilvynden predictam die et anno supradictis. Tamen predicti Johannes Martyn nec assignati sui facient vastum nec distructionem maeremii, videlicet, quercorum, fagarum et fraxeniarum¹ sub pena forisfacture harum indenturarum.

CCCXI.

13 June, 3 Hen. VII., 1488. The same to the same. Another lease in closely similar terms. Not to assign to gentlefolks.

V. 52. After the clause containing the rent the deed continues:—Et mille teculas levandas et solvendas per predictum Johannem seu assignatos suos predictis Thome et Johanne, heredibus seu assignatis suis in certo loco limitato vocato Wodecotechapelle ad festum sancti Michaelis quolibet anno durature et sic predictus Johannes disonerabitur de predictis teculis quolibet anno post deliberacionem sic inde factam. Et si contingat [etc. *re-entry for non payment of rent.*] Et predictus Johannes [et heredes sui] sepes circa clausuras sufficienter reparabunt et sic in fine illas dimittent proviso tamen quod presens scriptum non se extendat predicto

¹ For *fagorum et fraxinorum.* The legal definition of timber is oak, ash and elm, and other trees according to the custom of the locality. Here the beech of the chalk uplands is substituted for the elm of the valley.

Johanni ad assignandos aliquos generosos in terras set tantummodo Iconimos¹ et hoc pro maiori commodo terre. Et predictus Thomas et Johanna et heredes sui predicto Johanni et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt imperpetuum² a sigillis suis alternatim sigillatas dato et anno supradictis. Et predictus Johannes dat predictis Thome et Johanne pro ingressu habendo xxvjs. viijd. et quarterium brasii.

Seal : circular, brown wax, W crowned.

CCCXII.

13 Apr., 8 Hen. VII., 1493. *Thomas Day, William Bessels and others demise the manor of Elvenden and lands etc. to Agnes, wife of Oliver Hyde, and coheir of Thomas Luffyncote.*

V. 56. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Thomas Day, Willelmus Besellys,³ Ricardus Fetyplace,⁴ armiger, et Willelmus Day tradidimus, dimisimus, liberavimus [etc.] Agneti Hyde uxori Oliveri Hyde⁵ armigeri uni filiarum et heredum Thome Lofyncote armigeri manerium de Elvynden cum pertinenciis. Ac novem mesuagia, quingentas acras terre, viginti acras prati, ducentas acras pasture et ducentas acras bosci cum pertinenciis in Elvynden et Goryng' in comitatu Oxon'. Tradidimus eciam [etc.] prefate Agneti unum mesuagium, unum toftum, decem acras terre, decem et novem acras prati, quatuor acras pasture et liberam piscariam cum suis pertinenciis in Tylehurst et Streteley in comitatu Berks. Que quidem manerium, mesuagia, toftum, terras, prata, pasturas, boscos et liberam piscariam recuperavimus versus predictum Thomam Lofyngcote et Johannam uxorem eius per breve domini regis de Recto in curia ipsius domini regis Henrici septimi coram Thoma Brian et sociis suis iusticiariis ipsius regis de communi Banco in termino sancti Hillarii anno regni sui quarto. Habenda et tenenda omnia supradicta [etc.] prefate Agneti et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et

¹ *Iconomos*, churchwardens.

² This word crossed out, 'durante termino predicto' added in the margin perhaps fits in here, but the whole clause appears to be somewhat incoherent, and *per presentes* should probably be added after *predicto*.

³ William Bessels, son of Thomas Bessels, and lord of the manor of Besselsleigh, died in 1515. Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, 1489.

⁴ Son of John Fettiplace, married Elizabeth daughter and heir of William Bessels of Besselsleigh, and died in 1511. Lord of the manor of East Shefford, Berks etc. Buried in the chancel of Poughley Priory.

⁵ Oliver Hyde was lord of the manor of Hyde in the parish of Denchworth, and died in 1516. There is a monument to him and his wife Agnes in Denchworth church. W. N. Clarke : *Hundred of Wanting*.

si contingat predictam Agnetem sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato obire quod absit tunc omnia supradicta [etc.] remaneant Cristine alteri filiarum et heredum supradicti Thome Lofyngcote. Habenda et tenenda omnia supradicta [etc.] prefate Cristine et heredibus [etc.], de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et si contingat predictam Cristinam sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato obire quod absit tunc omnia supradicta [etc.] remaneant rectis heredibus Edmundi Rede militis. Habenda et tenenda sibi et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Insuper sciatis nos Thomam Day [etc.] ordinasse, fecisse, et in loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo Thomam Gryfen et Thomam Hede nostros veros et legitimos attornatos coniunctim et divisim ad intrandum et possessionem capiendam pro nobis et nomine nostro de et in omnibus supradictis [etc.]. Et post huiusmodi possessionem sic captam et habitam deinde pro nobis et nomine nostro prefate Agneta et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis plenam [et] pacificam possessionem ac seisinam deliberandam de et in omnibus supradictis [etc.] secundum vim, formam et effectum presentis carte nostre indentate. Ratum et gratum habentes et habituros totum et quicquid predicti attornati nostri coniunctim vel divisim fecerint vel fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Stonour, Willelmo Norris militibus, Willelmo Rede,¹ Thoma Kyngeston,² Thoma Englysch', Willelmo Gaynesford³ et Johanne Fetyplace⁴ armigeris, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Elvyndon' predictam in comitatu Oxon' tercio decimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni regis Henrici septimi octavo.

Seal: circular, red wax, a winged helmet, bearing a crest, a tree? Also a fragment of another seal.

CCCXIII.

V. 55. *A counterpart of the previous deed, but it has a large hole in the middle of it.*

Endorsed: 30 Apr., 8 Henric 7.

Graunt and confirmacioun from Thomas Ady and others [to A.] Hyde (wife of Oliver Hyde Esqr. and daughter and heire [of T.]

¹ William Rede was the grandson of Sir E. Rede and son of William Rede, who pre-deceased his father. See *Introduction*.

² Thomas Kingston was lord of the manor of Kingston Bagpuize; died 1507. Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, 1483.

³ The family of Gainsford held Hampton Poyle at this time, and was related by marriage to the Harcourt and Rede families.

⁴ Son of Richard Fettiplace, by Elizabeth daughter of W. Bessels. Lord of the manor of East Shefford, where he is buried.

Luffingcote Esqr.) and the heirs of her Body etc. of the Man[or of] Elvenden wth y^e appur.

[The ends of the lines are missing.]

CCCXIV.

17 July, 3 Edw. IV., 1463. Alice Crutchefeld and John her son grant to Sir Robert Harcourt and others all the lands in Oxfordshire which came to her on the death of her brother Richard Hardewyk.

V. 44. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Alicia Crutchefeld et Johannes Crutchefeld filius et heres eiusdem Alicie dedimus [etc.] Roberto Harecourt¹ militi, Ricardo Restwold,² Rogero Dynham et Ricardo Foster armigeris omnia terras et tenementa nostra, prata, pascuas et pasturas, redditus et servicia cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis que habemus in comitatu Oxon iure hereditario post mortem Ricardi Hardewyk fratis mei prediете Aliciae. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa [etc.] prefatis Roberto, Ricardo [etc.] de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et nos vero predicti Alicia et Johannes et heredes nostri [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Edmundo Rede, Willelmo Marmyon, Johanne Barantyn³ armigeris, Johanne Roberd, Johanne Adam, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Hardewyk in parochia de Whytechirche in comitatu predicto decimo septimo die Julii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum tertio.

Seals : 1. Circular, red wax, a W. crowned. 2. Fragment.

Endorsed : 1. Carta feoffamenti Alicie Crutchfeld et Johannis Crutchfeld de tenemento in Stoke mule.

2. This feoffement is for all hir Lands in com. Oxon generally.

CCCXV.

8 Jan., 8 Edw. IV., 1468-9. Marriage settlement of John Crutchefeld and Joan Kydwelly.

V. 45. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Johannes Crowchefeld senior de parochia de Whitchirche in comitatu Oxon' Jentilman dedi

¹ Sir R. Harcourt was steward of Oxford University, 1446, Member of Parliament for Oxfordshire in 1450 and K.G. in 1460. He was one of the commissioners for negotiating the peace between England and France in 1467. Slain in battle in 1470. Buried, with a monument, in Stanton Harcourt church. Burke, *Peerage*. Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, 1455.

² R. Restwold was sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, 1461-2.

³ The Barentyne family held land at Chalgrove in Oxfordshire. John Barentyne was M.P. for Oxfordshire in 1467.

[etc.] Johanni Crowchefeld filio meo et heredi et Johanne Kydwelly unum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis situatum in villa de Stokemulys in comitatu predicto nuper in tenura Roberti Fruen. Ac unum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis vocatum Berellis Lond situatum in Ipseden' in dicto comitatu nuper in tenura Johannis Pallyng. Item dedi et concessi prefato Johanni et Johanne tria tenementa mea cum suis pertinenciis separatis situata in Whitchirche predicta, unde in uno tenemento iam inhabitat Johannes Harryes, alias dictus Johannes Cowper. In alio tenemento iam inhabitat Thomas Traysshe. Et in tertio tenemento modo est tenens Willelmus Love. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta tenementa cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Johanni et Johanne ad terminum vite ipsius Johanne. Et post decepsum predicte Johanne omnia predicta tenementa cum suis pertinenciis remaneant heredibus de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis, tenenda de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et si contingat predictum Johannem filium meum et Johannam sine herede de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreato obire quod tunc omnia predicta tenementa cum suis pertinenciis integre revertantur et remaneant rectis heredibus mei prefati Johannis Crowchefeld senioris. Tenenda de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Edmundo Reede militi, Thoma Luffyngcote, Johanne Hyde¹, Johanne Marmyon' de Stoke, Johanne Felawe, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Whitchirche predictam octavo die mensis Januarii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum octavo.

Seal : octagonal, red wax, a trefoil.

Endorsed : Stoke Mulys.

CCCXVI.

29 Sept., 11 Hen. VII., 1495. Elizabeth Perkyns, of Ufton, Berks, grants to John Kent the lease of a meadow called le Gaston in Sheffield, part of the manor of Elvenden. For 20 years.

V. 54. Hec indentura facta in festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie undecimo. Inter Elizabeth Perkyns² de Ufton in comitatu Berks viduam ex parte una, et Johannem Kent de Tylehurst in comitatu predicto yoman ex parte altera. Testatur quod dicta Elizabeth concessit, tradidit et ad firmam

¹ Grandson of J. Hyde (p. 218) and father of Oliver. See No. 312.

² Probably the widow of John, son of Thomas and grandson of William Perkins who was lord of the manor of Ufton in 1428 and witnessed No. 293.

dimisit prefato Johanni totum illud croftum suum cum suis pertinenciis iacens in Shiffeld in parochia de Burghfeld in comitatū predicto vocatum le Gaston¹ ibidem simul cum duobus pratis conjunctim in Shiffeld predicta ²unde unum eorum iacet² inter le Kenett ibidem ex parte australi, inter pratum Willelmi Wright et Thomam Potynger ex parte boriali. Et aliud pratum iacet inter pratum Willelmi Norreis militis ex parte boriali inter le Kenett ibidem ex parte australi et pratum vocatum Bishoppesmede ex parte ex oriente. Queque dictum croftum et duo prata cum suis pertinenciis dicta Elizabeth nuper habuit ex dono in libero maritagio ex dono domine de Elvynden.³ Habenda et tenenda [etc. *For 20 years. Rent 3s. 4d.*]. Et dictus Johannes et assignati sui omnia onera [etc. *Tenant to do repairs as usual*]. Et si contingat dictum redditum [etc. *re-entry for non-payment of rent*]. In quorum omnium testimonium [etc. sealing]. Dat. apud Ufton predictam die et anno suis.

Seal : circular, red wax, scratched with lines.

Endorsed : A leas of acrofte and ij. meadowes in Shiffeld in y^e parishe of Burfeild.

it Belongeth to Elvendon.

CCCXVII.

MS. Charters Oxon 645. 28 Mar., 30 Hen. VIII., 1539. King Henry VIII. grants to Richard Hochonson and Thomas Pope the reversion of the lease of the Rectory of Goring now held by John Stoner. Also other lands and rights in Goring.

H ENRICUS OCTAVUS DEI GRACIA ANGLIE ET FRANCIE REX FIDEI DEFENSOR DOMINUS HIBERNIE et in terra supremum caput anglicane ecclesie. OMNIBUS [etc.]. CUM per quandam indenturam inter nos ex una parte et Johannem Stoner unum servientum nostrorum ad arma ex altera parte sub sigillo nostro Curie nostre Augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre gerentem datum duodecimo die Marcii anno regni nostri vicesimo octavo per advisamentum et consensum Consilii nostri Curie nostre predice inter alia tradiderimus, concesserimus et ad finem dimiserimus prefato Johanni Rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de Goryng in Comitatu nostro Oxon' nuper prioratui de Goryng in Comitatu predicto auctoritate parlamenti suppresso et dissoluto pertinentem et spectantem una cum omnibus serviciis oblacionibus, obvencionibus, proficuis et emolumentis

¹ Otherwise called Lovedays-Garston. See above No. 261.

² These words interlined.

³ Agnes Hyde. See No. 312.

quibuscumque cum suis pertinenciis eidem Rectorie quoquomodo pertinentibus sive spectantibus. Exceptis tamen et nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis advocatione vicarie ecclesie de Goryng predicta. Habendam et tenendam predictam Rectoriam cum suis pertinenciis prefato Johanni et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc ultimo preterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et unius annorum tunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris octo libras et quinque solidos ad festum Annunciationis beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis Archangeli vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad Curiam predictam per equales porcionies solvendas. ET ULTERIUS per eandem indenturam inter alia voluerimus et concesserimus quod nos, heredes et successores nostri sumptibus nostris propriis et expensis dictum Johannem et assignatos suos tam de stipendio et vadio unius capellani annuatim divina celebrantis et curam observantis in ecclesia et parochia de Goryng predicta quam de omnibus redditibus, annuitatibus, pencionibus, porcionibus et denariorum summis quibuscumque de premissis seu eorum aliquo exeuntibus seu solvendis preter redditum superius reservatum de tempore in tempus exoneraremus, acquietaremus et defendemerimus durante termino predicto prout per indenturam predictam inter alia plenius continetur. SCIATIS quod nos de gracia nostra speciali necnon in consideracione centum et quinque librarum sterlingorum per Ricardum Hochonson generosum ad manus Thesaurarii curie nostre predicte solutarum dedimus, concessimus et per presentes damus et concedimus predictis Ricardo Hochonson et Thome Pope armigero tam reversionem nostram predicte Rectorie cum suis pertinenciis per predictam indenturam per nos in forma predicta prefato Johanni Stoner concessam et dimissam quam predictum redditum super dimissione illa nobis in forma predicta reservatum. Necnon omnes et singulas terras, glebas et decimas quascumque cuiuscumque sint generis, speciei seu nature ac oblaciones, obvenciones, proficia et emolumenta quecumque dicte Rectorie de Goringe pertinentia quovismodo spectantia. AC INSUPER de eadem gracia nostra ac pro consideracione supradicta dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus predictis Ricardo et Thome manerium nostrum de Goryng cum pertinenciis in comitatu predicto ac totam illam Grangiam et firmam nostram vocatam Stapnell cum pertinenciis scituatam, iacentem et existentem in parochia de Goryng predicta necnon omnia et singula

mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reversiones, servicia, firmas, feodi firmas, annuitates, communias, piscarias, aquas, stagna, vivaria, passagia, molendina, feoda militum, warrennas, moras, mariscos, iampnos et brueras ac alia hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum suis pertinenciis in Goryng predicta cuiuscumque generis sive speciei sint reputata vel accepta vel pars sive parcella manerii predicti sive alicuius inde parcelle vel dicto nuper prioratui de Goring quovismodo pertinentia sive spectantia. QUE omnia et singula predicta cum suis pertinenciis ad manus nostras ratione et pretextu actus de quibusdam monasteriis et domibus religiosis dissolvendis in parliamento nostro apud London tercio die Novembris anno regni nostri vicesimo primo inchoato et deinde usque Westmonasterium adiornato et per diversas prorogaciones usque ad et in quartum diem Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo tunc ibidem tento inter alia editi et provisi devenerunt et devenire debuerunt ac in manibus nostris iam existunt et existere debent vel deberent. Et ULTERIUS de gracia nostra speciali et ex certa sciencia et mero moto nostris neconon per consideracionem supradictam dedimus et concessimus et per presentes damus et concedimus prefatis Ricardo et Thome omnes et omnimas curias, letas, visus fracielegii, ac omnia que ad letas et visus franciplegii pertinent, bona waviata et extrahuras, warrennas, communias, molendina, aquas, piscarias, passagia, stagna, vivaria, feoda militum una cum omnibus et omnimodis libertatibus, franchises, iuribus et iurisdiccionibus quibuscumque in manorio predicto neconon in omnibus et singulis predictis terris et tenementis et ceteris premissis superius specificatis cum suis pertinenciis adeo plene et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout nuper Priorissa de Goring seu aliqua predecessorum suorum curias letas visis franciplegii bona waviata et extrahuras, warrennas, communias, molendina, aquas, piscarias, passagia, stagna, vivaria, feoda militum, libertates, franchises, iura et iurisdiccciones illa in omnibus et singulis premissis seu in aliqua eorum, seu in aliqua eorum parcella in iure dicti nuper monasterii sive Prioratus de Goryng dicto quarto die Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo supradicto aut antea habuit, tenuit seu gavisa fuit et adeo plene et integre prout curie lete [etc. *ut supra*] simul cum omnibus et singulis premissis superius specificatis concessis cum pertinenciis ad manus nostras ratione et pretextu actus predicti devenerunt seu devenire deberunt seu deberent. QUE quidem Rectoria, manerium, terre, tenementa, et cetera omnia premissa cum suis pertinenciis

superius per presentes prefatis Ricardo et Thome per nos virtute presensium concessa sunt clari anni valoris ultra annuale stipendum presbiteri curam de Goryng predicta servientis et ultra omnia alia onera et reprisas quinque librarum sexdecim solidorum et octo denariorum et non ultra per annum. HABENDUM, tenendum, percipiendum et gaudendum omnia et singula predicta reversionem, manerium, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, terras, glebas, decimas, oblaciones et cetera omnia premissa superius specificata cum pertinenciis prefatis Ricardo et Thome, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. TENENDA de nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per servicium militare, scilicet, per Centesimam partem servicii unius feodi militis ac per annum redditum undecim solidorum et octo denariorum nomine annualis decime ad Curiam nostram augmentacionum predictam ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli omnino solvendum. ET ULTERIUS de uberiori gracia nostra et ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris et pro consideracione superius specificata dedimus et concedimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus predictis Ricardo et Thome quod iidem Ricardus et Thomas heredes et assignati sui habeant et teneant singulis annis infra manerium terras et tenementa ac cetera premissa supradicta letam et visum franciplegii de omnibus et singulis tenentibus suis tam residentibus quam non residentibus et aliis quibuscumque ibidem residentibus ac omne id quod ad letam et visum franciplegii pertinet infra manerium, terras et tenementa predicta ac quod habeant bona waviata et extrahuras ibidem contingentia. Habendum, tenendum et gaudendum letam et visum franciplegii ac omne id quod ad letam et visum franciplegii pertinet necnon bona waviata et extrahuras predicta cum suis pertinenciis predictis Ricardo et Thome, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus seu successoribus nostris reddendo seu solvendo. ET ULTERIUS damus et concedimus predictis Ricardo et Thome omnia et omnimoda exitus et proficia omnium et singulorum premissorum cum suis pertinenciis a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli ultimo preterito hucusque provenientia sive crescentia tam per manus suas proprias quam per manus aliquorum aliorum Officiorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque percepta siva habita habenda eisdem Ricardo et Thome ex dono nostro absque compoto aut aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris reddendo, solvendo, seu faciendo. ET QUOD predicti Ricardus et Thomas habeant has litteras nostras patentes extra hanaperium Cancellarie nostre

absque fine, feodo, magno vel parvo in eodem hanaperio nostro ad opus nostrum vel heredum nostrorum proinde reddendo, solvendo seu faciendo. Eo QUOD expressa mencio de vero valore annuo vel certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicuius aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos predictis Ricardo et Thome ante hoc tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aliquo statuto, actu, provisione sive restricione inde in contrarium facta, edita, ordinata sive provisa aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstante. IN CUIUS rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. TESTE me ipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo octavo die Marcii anno regni nostri tricesimo.

Sh. HALES.

[*Below in a smaller hand :—*]

Per ipsum Regem et de data predicta auctoritate parlamenti.

R  Cupper exa^t.

Seal : Second great seal of Henry VIII. Badly mutilated.

Sewn on to the above is the following receipt :—

This bylle made the xxixth day of Marche in the xxxth yeare of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde Kynge Henry the viiith witnissith that I Thomas Pope Esquier, Treasaurer of the Court of Augmentaciounes of the revenewes of our said sovereign lord the kynges crowne have received of Richard Huchenson to thuse of the kynges highness one hundredreth and fyve poundes sterl. for the gyft, graunte and clere purchase of the manour of Goryng in the Countye of Oxford, and also the Parsonage of Gorynge afforsaid. And also for the ferm or graunge, londes and tenementes called Stapnell with appurtenaunces in Gorynge in the said Countie of Oxford perteynyng to the late monastery of Gorynge in the said Countie as the kynges letters patent in that behalf made berynge date the xxvijth day of the present moneth of Marche in the said xxxth yere of our said sovereign Lorde's reign more playnly dooth appere. In wytnes whereof hereunto I have sett my seale and subscrybed my name the day and yere first abovewrytton.

cvli.
Tho. Pope.

Seal : circular, red wax. Arms of Sir Thomas Pope, i.e. Per pale or and az, on a chevr. betw. three griffin's heads erazed four fleur-de-lis, all counter changed. Crest : two dragon's heads erazed and addorsed.

CCCXVIII.

MS. Charters Oxon 367. 12 Oct., 38 Hen. VIII., 1546. King Henry VIII. grants his licence to Sir Thomas Pope to alienate to Thomas Calton and Margaret his wife the site of the late Priory of Goring etc.

H ENRICUS octavus dei gracia Anglie, Francie et Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremum caput. OMNIBUS ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. SCIATIS quod nos de gracia nostra speciali et pro quinque libris, tribus solidis et novem denariis nobis in hanaperio Cancellarie nostre solutis licenciam deditimus et concessimus ac per presentes licenciam damus et concedimus pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro Thome Pope de Barmandesey in Comitatu Surrey militi quod ipse totum dominium ; Scitum, Septum, Circuitum, ambitum et precinctum nuper prioratus de Goryng in comitatu Oxon' auctoritate parliamenti dudum suppressum et dissolutum una cum omnibus domibus, edificiis, orreis, stabulis, columbariis, ortis, pomeriis, gardinis, terra et solo infra precinctum dicti nuper prioratus ac totam illam grangiam de Stepenhall alias Stapnell mesuagia, molendina in parochia de Goryng in dicto comitatu Oxon' ac omnes alias grangias, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, redditus super quibuscumque dimissionibus reservatis, boscis, sub-boscis, communias, vacua, funda, escovaria in boscis comitis Derby, videlicet unam bigatam pro quolibet die necnon omnimas piscarias, piscaciones, liberas warrennas, advocaciones ecclesiarum, viciarum et capellarum, ac omnia alia hereditamenta sua cum pertinenciis scituatis, iacentibus et existentibus in villa, campis et parochia de Goryng predicta ac eciam totam illam Rectoriam de Goryng predicta cum omnibus decimis, oblationibus, obvencionibus et aliis commoditatibus et emolumentis dicte Rectorie pertinentibus seu quomodolibet spectantibus vbiunque iacent vel existunt que de nobis tenentur in capite dare possit et concedere, alienare, vendere, tradere aut cognoscere per finem coram Justiciariis nostris de Communi banco seu alio modo quoquamque Thome Calton' et Margarete uxori eius. HABENDUM et tenendum eisdem Thome Calton' et Margarete de nobis et

heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum. Et eisdem Thome Calton' et Margarete quod ipsi totum predictum dominium. Scitum et cetera omnia et singula premissa cum pertinenciis a prefato Thome Pope recipere possint et tenere sibi et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Thome Calton' et Margarete legittime procreatis et procreandis ad opus et usum eorumdem Thome Calton' et Margarete et heredibus de eorum corporibus legittime procreatis et procreandis, et pro defectu huiusmodi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus predicti Thome Calton' de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia predicta sicut predictum est tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus et per presentes damus specialem Nolentes quod predictus Thomas Pope aut heredes sui vel predicti Thomas Calton' et Margareta aut heredes de corporibus ipsorum Thome Calton' et Margarete legittime procreatis vel heredes ipsius Thome Calton' racione premissorum per nos aut heredes nostros iusticiarios, escaetores, vicecomites, ballivos, aut alios officiarios vel ministros nostros quoescumque inde occasionentur, molestentur, vexentur, perturbentur in aliquo seu graventur. IN CUIUS rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. TESTE me ipso apud Westmonasterium undecimo die Octobris anno regni nostri tricesimo octavo.

Elyott.

[*On the turn up :—*]

Sol. vii. iijs. ixd. pro fine	}	T. Cotton	Ex ^a		per
Sol. xxv. iiijd. pro sigillo		B		Traheron	
Sol. iiijs. pro irr. & ex.					

Seal : Third great seal of Henry VIII. in fair condition.

Endorsed : 1. Exhibita in visitacione Regia 1547.

2. Olde Reqr.
3. A licence of Alienacion graunted to Sir Thomas Pope.
4. The Pryory of Goring.

12. APPENDIX.

The relationship borne by the few deeds here following to the main series is not apparent, but they evidently form part of them and have been kept with them for a long time. A few are endorsed in the same hand that endorsed some of the Goring deeds. As early as 1438 a deed relating to Easthampstead was snipped up to make tags for the seals of No. 293. It is possible

that the Easthampstead deeds may have come through the Mohun family. Joan, lady Mohun, had land there and resided on it.¹ Members of the Garston family of Ipsden, it will be noticed, appear in the first two deeds.

DEEDS RELATING TO EASTHAMPSTEAD, BERKSHIRE.

CCCXIX.

30 Sept., 16 Edw. III., 1342. John atte Halle and Isabella his wife, grant to Roger atte Garstone and Margery his wife, the lease for lives of a grove in Easthampstead.

III. 32. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes atte Halle de Yeshampstede et Isabella uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Rogero atte Garstone de eadem villa et Margerie uxori sue ad terminum vite eorum unam placeam grave vocatam Brystetherudyngge² iacentem in eadem villa inter terram Alicie West ex parte una et terram Rogeri de Littchefeld et Walteri atte Garstone ex parte altera, et extendit se de la Longestret usque ad terram Julii de Buchurst. Et eciam unam placeam terre vocatam le Garstone iacentem in eadem villa inter terram Ricardi Dylward et terram Johannis Sabyne, et extendit se a terra predicti Rogeri atte Garstone usque ad cursum aque que vocatur Sarnsbroc. Et eciam terciam partem unius prati quod vocatur Chyrchbrokemed iacentem in eadem villa, inter croftas que vocantur Haneworthes et campum quod vocatur le Toune, et extendit se de la Chyrchbrokemed usque ad terram Rogeri le Craas.³ Habendas et tenendas omnes predictas placeas terre, grave et prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Rogero et Margerie ad terminum vite eorum utriusque de nobis et de heredibus nostris ac assignatis. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris ac nostris assignatis unum quadrantem argenti ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli pro omnibus aliis serviciis quibuscumque per decem annos proxime sequentes post confeccionem presentis carte. Et extunc post predictos duos annos proxime sequentes, reddendo tunc nobis et heredibus nostris decem marcas ad festum sancti Michaelis si illas placeas terre, grave et prati tenent. Et nos vero Johannes et Isabella et heredes nostri predictas placeas terre, grave et prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Rogero et Margerie ad terminum vite

¹ Maxwell Lyte, *History of Dunster.*

³ See No. 108.

² -rudyngge = -rydyng, that is, a clearing in a wood. See No. 324.

eorum utriusque warantizabimus in forma predicta et contra capitales dominos illius feodi et omnes alios homines et feminas quoscumque acquietabimus et penitus defendemus de omnibus redditibus, serviciis et consuetudinibus quibuscumque. Et si contingat predictos Rogerum et Margeriam infra decem annos proxime sequentes post confeccionem presencium decedere, volumus and concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod omnes ¹predictas placeas¹ terre, grave et prati cum suis pertinenciis remaneant heredibus vel assignatis predictorum Rogeri et Margerie usque ad finem et implementum predictorum decem annorum in forma prenotata sine contradiccione se[u] impedimento aliquali. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Radulpho Aylward, Willelmo Blore, Johanne Alfrad, Willelmo Coterel, Radulpho Coterel, Rogero de Littchefeld, Waltero atte Garstone, et aliis. Dat. apud Yeshampstede die lune proxima post festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum sexto decimo.

CCCXX.

25 Mar., 12 Ric. II., 1388. Michael Lovel and Agnes his wife grant to John Talman and Ema his wife, a lease of the part of a messuage and land in Easthampstead that came to Agnes her on the death of her brother Richard. Also the reversion of the dower of Cristine Kybe. For 20 years.

IV. 56. Die Jovis in festo Annunciaconis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum duodecimo. Ita convenit inter Micahelem Lovel de parochia de Braye et Agnetem uxorem eius ex parte una, et Johannem Talman de Yeshamstede et Emam uxorem eius ex parte altera, videlicet quod predicti Michaelis et Agnes uxor eius dimiserunt et tradiderunt predictis Johanni et Eme uxori eius totam partem eorum illius mesuagii cum curtilagio et crofta terre quam† michi predicte Agneti accedit in Yeshamstede post mortem Ricardi fratris mei. Habendam et tenendam predictam partem predictorum mesuagii, curtilagii et crofte terre, sepibus, fossatis et omnibus aliis iuribus et eorum pertinenciis predictis Johanni Taleman et Eme uxori eius heredibus aut eorum assignatis una cum reversione dotis quam Cristina Kybe tenet ad terminum vite nomine dotis de predictis ²Michaeli et Agnete² et heredibus eorum. Reddendo inde annuatim² predictis ²Michaeli et Agneti² heredibus aut eorum assignatis

¹⁻¹ For *predicte placee*.

²⁻² These words interlined.

sexdecim denarios argenti in festo sancti Michaelis ¹per terminum viginti annorum¹ tunc proxime sequencium plenarie completorum a data presencium. Et predicti Michaelis et Agnes [etc. *warranty*] et erga capitalem dominum feedi illius de omnibus redditibus acquietabunt termino supradicto durante. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Broun, Nicholao Aylward, Waltero atte Garstoune, Ricardo Martyn, Rogero de Litchefelde, et aliis. Data apud Yesham-stede die et anno supradictis. Noverint universi per presentes quod predicti Michaelis et Agnes uxor eius concedunt quod post decessum Cristine Kybe revercio tercie partis illius mesuagii, curtilagii, et crofte terre quam tenet ad terminum vite nomine dotis remaneat Johanni Talman et Eme uxori eius ad terminum viginti annorum. Ex tunc reddendo predictis Michaeli et Agneti et heredibus eorum annuatim octo denarios argenti.

CCCXXI.

Joan, daughter of John de Littlefield, gives licence to Michael Lovel to demise to John Talman and Ema his wife, part of a messuage in Easthampstead which came to them on the death of John de Littlefield.

IV. 56^a. *On the verso of 320.* Noverint universi quod Johanna quondam filia Johannis de Littlefelde concedit Michaeli Lovel de parochia de Breye potestatem ad tradendum Johanni Talman et Eme uxori eius totam partem eius illius mesuagii, curtilagii et crofte terre que habet in ville de Yesham-stede in hereditate post decessum Johannis de Littlefeld. Reddendo inde annuatim predicte Johanne heredibus et eius assignatis sexdecim denarios argenti in festo sancti Michaelis pro termino viginti annorum. Et post decessum Cristine Kybe revercio dotis predictorum mesuagii, curtilagii et crofte terre remaneat predictis Johanni Talman et Eme uxori eius in toto tercio predicto durante termino. Reddendo inde annuatim octo denarios. Et predicti Johannes Talman et Ema uxor eius manutenebunt totum mesuagium et hayas predicti tenementi in bono statu usque ad finem predictorum viginti annorum.

CCCXXII.

2 Apr., 17 Ric. II., 1394. John New and Alice his wife grant to John Talman and Emma, his wife, all his lands and tenements and Easthampstead.

IV. 58. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Johannes Newe et Alicia

¹⁻¹These words repeated a second time and the first lot expunged.

uxor mea de parochia de Yeshamstede dedimus [etc.] Johanni Talman et Emme uxori eius, Johanni et Ricardo filiis eorundem omnia terras et tenementa nostra, et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habemus infra parochiam de Yeshamstede in comitatu Berks tam de hereditate quam de perquisizione. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa [etc.] prefatis Johanni Talman et Emme uxori eius ad totum terminum vite eorum, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et post decessum predictorum Johannis Talman et Emme uxoris eius omnia predicta terre et tenementa [etc.] integre revertantur prefato Johanni filio Johannis Talman ad totum terminum vite sue, tenenda de capitalibus dominis [etc. *Reversion to Richard in the case of John's death*]. Et post decessum predictorum Johannis, Emme uxoris eius, Johannis et Ricardi filiorum eorum, omnia predicta terre et tenementa [etc.] rectis heredibus predicti Johannis Newe integre revertantur imperpetuum, tenenda de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et predicti Johannes Talman et Emma uxor eius ac Johannes et Ricardus filii eorum invenient predictum Johannem Newe et Aliciaam uxorem eius victum et vestitum sufficienter et competenter durante vita eorum pro statu eorum. Et nos predicti Johannes Newe et Alicia uxor mea [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Broun, Nicholao Alward, Waltero atte Garston, Waltero atte Geldhalle, Willelmo Sebyne, et aliis. Dat. apud Yeshamstede die Jovis secundo die mensis Aprilis.¹ Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum decimo septimo.

Seals : two, circular, red wax. 1. S. 2. A rabbit. SIGILUM JOHANNIS BROUN.

Endorsed in a late xvii. cent. hand, Easthampstead.

CCCXXIII.

25 Dec., 10 Hen. VI., 1431. John Talman grants to Thomas Wylycus all his rights in the lands and tenements occupied by Wylycus and others in Easthampstead.

V. 23. Noverint universi per presentes me Johannem Talman parochie de Yeshamstede remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Thome Wylycus² de eadem totum ius statum et clameum meum [etc.] de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis redditibus, reversionibus, consuetudinibus et serviciis cum pertinenciis

¹ *Aprilis* repeated a second time.

² This name looks as if it was Wylons in this place, but lower down the o appears to have been corrected to a c. Probably the name is Wilkes.

que idem Thomas coniunctim cum Johanne Pulter et Nicholao Wyleus nuper habuit de dono et feoffamento meo infra parochiam de Yeshamstede predicta in comitatu Berks. Ita vero quod nec ego predictus Johannes Talman nec heredes mei [etc.]. Sed ab omni remedio accionis iuris et clamei inde simus totaliter exclusi et conclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus Johannis Talman et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Ricardo Aylewarde, Johanne Beneyt, Willelmo Coterell, Willelmo Weste, Waltero Alfrade, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Yeshamstede in festo Natalis Domini anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie decimo.

Seal : circular, red wax, small ornament.

Endorsed : as preceding.

CCCXXIV.

14 Jan., 2 Edw. IV., 1462-3. William Norreys and others grant to Roger Wattisson a piece of land called Little Inning in Easthamstead.

V. 43. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Willelmus Norreys, Ricardus Coterelle, Johannes Martyn', Willelmus Alysaundyr et Thomas Cotys dimisimus [etc.] Rogero Wattisson alias vocato Wakefeld parochie de Yestehamstede unam parcelam terre iacentem infra parochiam predictam vocatam Lytylynnynge, videlicet inter terram Thome Aylward in parte boriali et super venellam vocatam Garr . . nlane¹ in parte australi et super unam gravam vocatam Wyderydyng in parte occidentali, et super regiam viam vocatam Jeynkynnysgrene in parte orientali, que quedam² parcella³ terre cum pertinenciis nuper habuimus inter alia terras et tenementa ex dono et feoffamento predicti Thome Aylward de vetere Brackenale in comitatu Berks husbandman. Habenda et tenenda predicta parcella terre vocata Lylylynnynge cum pertinenciis suis prefato Rogero Wattison alias vocato Wakefeld heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Reddendo inde annuatim prefato Thome Aylward heredibus et assignatis suis quatuor denarios sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Annunciacione beate Marie Virginis et sancti Michaelis Archangeli equis porcionibus. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Martyn, Willelmo Pulter, Thoma Hende, Rogero Godfrey, Thoma Walden, et aliis. Dat. apud

¹A hole in the MS. for the space of about two letters.

²For *quidem*.

³For *parcellam*.

Yesthamsted predictam quartodecimo die mensis Januarii.
Anno regni regis Edwardi quarto post conquestum Anglie
secundo.

DEEDS RELATING TO READING.

CCCXXV.

2 Apr., 4 Hen. V., 1417. William Offord grants to Walter Medford and others the lands and tenements he had received from Henry Bedell in Reading.

V. 16. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Offord salutem. Cum Henricus Bedell nuper michi per scriptam suam recognovit et concessit omnia terras et tenementa sua, prata, pascuas et pasturas, redditus, reversiones et servicia cum suis pertinenciis que habuit in Burgo de Redyng necnon et alibi in comitatu Berks prout in scripta sua michi confecta plenius appetet. Noverit universitas vestra me prefatum Willelum dedisse [etc.] Waltero Medeford, Reginaldo Kentwod, clericis, et Thome Dru omnia supradicta terras et tenementa [etc.] cum suis pertinenciis. Habenda et tenenda prefatis Waltero, Reginaldo et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego predictus Walterus et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Roberto Keynys,¹ tunc maiore eiusdem Burgi, Alexandro Colfille, Johanni Clerk² Webbe, Johanne Whyte,³ Nicholao Barbour, Stephano Stapper, Ricardo Croos, et aliis. Dat. die Veneris proxima ante Dominicam in ramis Palmarum. Anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum quarto.

Seal : rectangular, red wax, eagle with initials W.P.

CCCXXVI.

1 July, 7 Hen. V., 1419. Walter Medford and others regrant to William Offord the lands received of him by the previous deed.

V. 17. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Walterus Medford, Reginaldus Kentwode clerici et Thomas Dru dedimus [etc.] Willelmo Offord omnia illa terras et tenementa, prata, pascua et pasturas, redditus, reversiones et servicia cum suis pertinenciis que

¹ Not mentioned in the list of Mayors given in J. Doran's *History of Reading*. In J. Man's *History* the list of Mayors does not begin till later.

² Probably a Christian name omitted here.

³ Mayor of Reading in 1416 and Member of Parliament for the borough.

nuper habuimus de dono et feoffamento predicti Willelmi Offord in villa de Redyng in comitatu Berks. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa [etc.] prefato Willelmo Offord heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace. De capitalibus dominis [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Roberto Morys,¹ Johanne Whyte, Nicholao Barbour, Johanne Lavyngton, Nicholao Chambirleyn, et aliis. Dat. apud Redyng' predictam primo die mensis Julii anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum septimo.

Clerk.

Seals : three, circular, red wax.

1. Virgin and Child. AVE AVE CELI REGINA.
2. A rose (incomplete). S. REGINALDI KENTWOOD CLERICI.
3. Boar's head.

CCCXXVII.

V. 18. *The above parties appoint William Lynde their attorney for delivery of seisin of the above lands to W. Offord. No witnesses. Same date. Same seals.*

CCCXXVIII.

20 Oct., 5 Hen. VI., 1426. *Edith Kent quitclaims to Peter Dalamare and Agnes his wife, her rights to a shop etc. in High Street, Reading.*

V. 21. Noverint universi per presentes me Editham Kent remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Petro Dalamare et Agneti uxori eius heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius et clameum que habeo [etc.] in toto illo cotagio cum schopa solarium† et aula scituatis inter tenementum quondam Henrici Bedull in alto vico Radyng' ex parte australi et tenementum quondam Thome Bathe ex parte boriali. Ita quod nec ego predicta Editha nec heredes mei [etc.]. In cuius rei [etc. sealing]. Dat. vicesimo die mensis Octobris. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum quinto.

Seal : circular, red wax, W. crowned.

CCCXXIX.

17 Mar., 17 Edw. IV., 1476-7. *William Baron grants to Sir Thomas Delamare of Aldermaston, Berks, and others all the lands and tenements he had received of Thomas Clerk in Reading.*

V. 48. *Sciant [etc.] quod ego Willelmus Baron armiger dedi*

¹ Mayor of Reading in 1418.

[etc.] Thome Delamare militi,¹ Roberto Martyn armigero, Miloni Adys, civi et aurifabro London et Willelmo Lyneacre² Burgensi ville de Redyng in comitatu Berks, omnia illa terras et tenementa mea cum vacuis placeis terre et aliis suis pertinen- ciis in villa de Redyng predicta, que ego predictus Willelmus simul cum Thoma Dru armigero et Hugone Talbot nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis, heredibus et assignatis nostris ex dono, concessione et confirmatione Thome Clerk de Redyng predicta Bocher et Johanne uxoris sue prout in duabus separa- libus cartis inde confectis plenius continetur. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa [etc.] prefatis Thome Delamare, Roberto Martyn [etc.] heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. De capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego vero prefatus Willelmus Baron et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. Ac insuper noveritis me prefatum Willelmum Baron [etc. *Appoints John Hawkesbrook and Thomas Smyth of Redyng to be his attorneys for delivery of seizin*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Thoma Beke tunc maiore³ ville de Redyng supradicte, Henrico Justice, et Johanne Derlyng tunc Ballivis eiusdem ville. Hiis testibus. Ricardo Wallop, Johanne Upston,⁴ Roberto Quydampton,⁵ et multis aliis. Dat. apud Redyng predictam, decimo septimo die mensis Marcii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum decimo septimo.

HANNEY, BERKSHIRE.

CCCXXX.

20 May, 18 Edward IV., 1478. Covenant made between Thomas Yonge of Hanney, and Maude Bullok of Rickmansworth on the marriage of the younger T. Yonge to Agnes dau. of M. Bullok.

V. 49. This bille indented made at Rikmansworth the xxth day of maye the xvijth yer' of our soveraigne Lord King Edward the fourthe Betuene Thomas Yonge⁶ of Hanney in the

¹ The family of Delamare held the manors of Aldermaston and Sulham- stead Bannister. Sir Thomas was also lord of the manor of Finchampstead. *Vict. Hist. Berks.* Vol. III. He was M.P. for Berkshire in 1472.

² Member of Parliament for Reading in 1472.

³ Thomas Beke is not given as mayor at this date by Doran, but in 1458 and 1462. In the *History of Reading* by J. Man he is given as mayor in 1474. He was likewise M.P. for the borough.

⁴ Mayor in 1470 and 1473 (Doran); in 1470 only (Man).

⁵ Mayor in 1471 (Doran); in 1468 (Man).

⁶ T. Yonge held the manor of Southbery in East Hanney. He died in 1486, his heir his son William, aged 30. *Cal. Inquis. post mort.* Hen. VII, Vol. I, 132. This younger Thomas must have been a younger son.

Countie of Berkshire Gentilman on the on' partie. And Maude Bullok of Rikmansworth in the Countie of Hertford Gentilwoman and Widowe on' the other partie witnesseth of suche covenauentes as follweth. This is to seye that the said Thomas Yonge shall paye or cause to be paide to the said Maude Bullok to her heyres or to her assignes to the behove and use of Thomas Yonge senior unto the seid Thomas Yonge above named, and Agnes the daughter of the said Maude Bullok. c. mark of laufall money payable at v. termes that is to seye at the betrowthyng of the said Thomas and Agnes xx. mark. And at the Weddyng other xx. mark. And every yer after and yerely xx. mark unto the tyme the seide c. mark be fully paide. And the seide Maude geveth and grauntith un to the saide Thomas and Agnes after her decesse All londes, tene-mentes, Rentez, Revercions, and service which the said Maude is poscessed of in Streteley in the countie of Berkshere. And alle londes and tenementez, Rentes, revercions, and service whiche the said Maude hath in Rikmansworth in the countie of Hertford. And all londes [etc.] which the said Maude is intytled un to in the maner of Shawe Henton' Pyppardes¹ in the countiez of Barkshere and Wilshere. And in and of the londes [etc.] in the maner of Thorpe in the countie of Surr'. And also the seide Thomas Yonge or his heires executors and assignez shall fynde or cause to be founde the said Thomas Yonge his son to Corte² by the terme of the yerez. And alle the said covenauitez wele and treuly to be perfourmed and kepte on' bothe partiez eche to other chaungably to these present indentures they have putte her sealx. Geven at Rikmansworth forsaid the day and yere above wretyn.

Seal : circular, red wax, a fish.

WYCOMBE, BUCKS.

CCCXXXI.

I July, 2 Edw. III., 1328. William le Moyner grants to John de Haveringdon a piece of meadow in the street called 'Bynuthe-brugge', Wycombe, Bucks.

II. 72. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Willelmus filius Ricardi le Moyner dedi [etc.] Johanni de Haverynggedoune pro quadam summa pecunie quam mihi dedit pre manibus unam particulam prati cum pertinenciis quam dictus Ricardus pater meus aliquo tempore habuit ex dono et dimissione Henricii filii Walteri

¹ A manor in the parish of Hurst, Berkshire, in an isolated part of Wiltshire between Wokingham and Twyford. ² As a law-student.

Verins in burgo de Wycumbe, iacentem ad finem curtilagii predicti Johannis in vico qui vocatur Bynuthebrugge inter pratum quondam Rogeri Allutarii ex parte una, et pratum quod Johannes Trepet tenuit ex altera, et se abuttat super pratum quod fuit Walteri le Draper, sicut mete et divide undique docent et perportant. Habendam et tenendam predictam particulam prati cum pertinentiis predicto Johanni de Haverynggedoune et heredibus suis et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre et pacifice in perpetuum, de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Thoma Andreu, Waltero le Hariere, Roberto le Smyht, Ricardo le Rover (?), Ricardo Scot, et aliis. Data apud Wycumbe, primo die mensis Julii anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu secundo.

Seal : fragment, black wax.

Endorsed : A dede from Moynor to John Haveringdon of a pyddle of meade.

HALSTEAD AND WEST THURROCK, ESSEX.

CCCXXXII.

11 Sept., 23 Edw. I., 1295. Geoffrey de Henye grants to Hugh Carpenter of Plaistow, and Avice his wife, his croft in Halstead, Essex.

I. 39. Sciant [etc.] quod ego Galfridus de Henye dedi [etc.] Hugoni Carpenterare de la Pleystowe et Aviscie uxori sue et heredibus dicti Hugonis pro quadam summa pecunie quam mihi dederunt pre manibus unam croftam meam continentem duas acras terre cum sepibus et fossatis sicut includitur et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis iacentem in parochia de Halsted inter terram Alicie le Bole et terram Baslie Carpenterare, unde unum caput abuttat super terram dicte Basilie, et aliud super terram Sewali Canoun. Habendam et tenendam totam predictam croftam una cum via lata et satis apta, que est ex opposito mesuagii quondam Willelmi de la Doune de longo in longum iuxta sepem dicti Sewal Canoun et cum omnimodis aliis pertinentiis predicto Hugoni et Aviscie uxori sue et heredibus dicti Hugonis de capitalibus dominis eiusdem feodi. Libere, quiete, hereditarie, in perpetuum. Faciendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi servicia inde de iure debita et consueta, videlicet sex denarios ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad Pascha tres denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis

tres denarios pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, sectis curiarum et omnibus aliis secularibus demandis. Et ego predictus Galfridus et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Die Dominica proxima post festum Nativitatis beate virginis. Anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo tertio finiente. Hiis testibus. Waltero Aylewyn, Johanne filio Ricardi de Naylinghest', Gerardo de Ashwod, Roberto Meriweder, Eustacio de Oskoteleshey, Roberto Patch, et aliis.

Seal : fragment only, plain wax.

Endorsed : A dede from Gefferie de Heney to Hugh Carpenter of Playstowe of one crofte conteyning ii. acres in Halsted.

CCCXXXIII.

26 Mar., 9 Edw. III., 1335. *Indenture of service between John Thorel and Benet de Ditton. At West Thurrock, Essex.*

III. 9. Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes filius et heres Johannis Thorel militis salutem in domino sempiternam. Noverit [universitas] me dedisse concessisse et hoc scripto indentato confirmasse Benedicto de Ditton unam robam precii viginti solidorum vel viginti solidos et viginti solidos annue pensionis et unam sellam pro vallet', precii dimidie marce vel dimidiā marcam, pro servicio suo michi impenso vel impensuro ad totam vitam eiusdem Benedicti. Percipienda annuatim durante vita eiusdem Benedicti de terris et tenementis meis in Westthurrok et Littlethurrok, videlicet dictam robam vel precium ad festum Natalis Domini, dictos viginti solidos annue pensionis ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis per equeales porciones, et dictam sellam ad festum Pasche. Volo eciam et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod si predicta roba vel precium viginti solidorum annue pensionis, et predicta sella vel precium eidem Benedicto in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum arretra sint, quod absit, quod extunc bene liceat eidem Benedicto ad totam vitam suam distingere in omnibus terris et tenementis predictis, et districciones sic captas detinere quousque eidem Benedicto de predicta roba vel precio [etc.] plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et quocienscumque aut quandocumque dictum Benedictum circa negotia mea laborare contigerit, sumptibus meis hoc faciet. Et predictus Benedictus concilium meum fideliter celabit, et in obsequio et concilio meo fideliter remanebit ad totam vitam suam pro roba vel precio, annua pensione et sella vel precio predictis. In cuius rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. Dat.apud Alucchelee (?)

die dominica proxima post festum Annunciaconis beate Marie virginis. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum nono.

HENLEY-UPON-THAMES, OXFORDSHIRE.¹

CCCXXXIV.

19 May, 12 Hen. VI., 1434. Thomas Averey and Agnes his wife, grant to William Goldeney and Isabella his wife, a tenement in Friday Street, Henley-upon-Thames.

V. 24. Sciant [etc.] quod nos Thomas Averey de Caversham et Agnes uxor mea dedimus [etc.] Willelmo Goldeney et Isabelle uxori sue, heredibus et assignatis ipsius Willelmi unum tenementum scituatum in Henley super Thamisiam in quodam vico qui vocatur Fryday Strete inter tenementum Roberti Combertre ex parte orientali, toftum et gardinum Nicholai Whaddon ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum dictum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis prefato Willelmo et Isabelle, heredibus et assignatis ipsius Willelmi de capitalibus dominis [etc.]. Et nos vero predicti Thomas et Agnes uxor mea [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Johanne Elmrys,² custode ville de Henley predicta, Johanne Martyn et Willelmo Hervey ballivis eiusdem ville, Johanne Chapman, Johanne Denen', Thoma Denen', Thoma Spyre, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Henley predictam in festo sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum duodecimo.

Seals : two fragments.

Endorsed : Carta Thome Averey et Agnetis uxor eius facta Willelmo Goldeney et Isabelle uxori eius et heredibus Willelmi de uno tenemento in Henley super Thamisiam.

CCCXXXV.

12 May, 16 Edw. VI., 1476. John Goldeney grants to William Lett the lease of a tenement in Friday Street, Henley-upon-Thames. For 20 years.

V. 46. Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes Goldeney tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit Willelmo Lett quoddam

¹ The deeds relating to Henley may have come in through the Boure family, which was connected with Henley. See above, Nos. 268, 290, 297, etc.

² A John Elmes was Warden of Henley on several occasions between 1428 and 1480. The heads of the community were not called Mayors till the granting of a charter in 18 Henry VIII. See J. S. Burn, *History of Henley on Thames*, p. 71.

tenementum suum situatum in Henley super Thamisiam in comitatu Oxon in quodam vico ibidem vocato Fridaystrete. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis prefato Willelmo Lett executoribus et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli proxime futuro post datum presencium usque ad finem et terminum viginti annorum ex tunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim durante termino predicto prefato Johanni aut suo certo attornato, executoribus et assignatis suis decem solidos legalis monete Anglie ad festa Annunciaconis beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis Archangeli equis porcionibus. Reddendo eciam capitalibus dominis feodi illius iure et servicia inde debita et consueta. Neconon custodi, pontenariis¹ et communitati de Henley predicta ac eorum successoribus annuatim duos solidos. Et predictus Willelmus et assignati sui predictum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis reparabunt, sustentabunt et manutenebunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis dicto termino durante. Et predictus Johannes annuatim predicto termino durante dabit predicto Willelmo ex convencione unum diem in operibus ad succidendum boscum ad nemus, capiendo esculent' et poculent' ad custus et expensa dicti Willelmi. Et predictus Willelmus dabit et deliberabit eidem Johanni, executoribus et assignatis suis apud Henley predictam unum bushellum brasii ad festum Natalis domini annuatim persolvendum. Et si dictus annualis redditus decem solidorum a retro fuerit [etc. clause of re-entry and restraint, or forfeiture of lease]. Et predicti Johannes et heredes sui [etc. warranty]. In cuius rei testimonium [etc. sealing]. Hiis testibus. Hugone Bett, Johanne Elham, David Grenelefe, et aliis. Dat. apud Henley predictam, duodecimo die mensis Maii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti sexto decimo.

Seal : small fragment.

DEED OF UNCERTAIN ORIGIN.

CCCXXXVI.

24 Mar., 22 Hen. VI., 1443-4. Roger Hilman quitclaims to John Gylle his rights to lands in Waymeton and Netherhill.

V. 32. Pateat universis per presentes me Rogerum Hilman' remisisse, relaxasse [etc.] Johanni Gylle de Downhous heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum iuris que habeo [etc.] in omnibus mesuagiis, terris et tenementis meis, redditibus

¹ The *Pontenarii* were the Bridgemen or Procurators of the Church and Bridge. There were two of them, one being appointed annually and each holding office for two years. Burn, *op. cit.*, p. 50.

et serviciis cum suis pertinenciis in Waymeton' et Nytherhillle. Ita vero quod nec ego predictus Rogerus nec heredes mei [etc.]. Et ego vero predictus Rogerus et heredes mei [etc. *warranty*]. In cuius rei [etc. *sealing*]. Hiis testibus. Philippo Devow, Rogero Hykewode, Johanne Donrygge, Willelmo Kegell, Roberto Langeton', Thoma Bugge, Johanne Sturt, Rogero Paynebeare, et aliis. Dat. apud Waymeton die Martis proxima ante festum Annunciacions beate Marie virginis. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

Endorsed : Relesce made by Roger Hilman to John Gylle of landes in Waymeton and Netherhillle.

13. SUPPLEMENT.

1. The following five deeds relating to Goring Priory are also preserved in the Bodleian, though not forming part of the special collection of Goring charters. They appeared to be of sufficient interest to warrant their being included in the present volume. They were obtained in 1667 by Anthony Wood from John Willis, chapter clerk of Christ Church Cathedral, Oxford, when he was working on deeds relating to the Abbey of Osney etc.

CCCXXXVII.

MS. ch. Berks. 51. 3 Feb., 1284-5. *Gregory, Prior of Wallingford, grants to Sara, Prioress of Goring, the lease of a piece of ground called Constable's land in Goring.*

Hec est convencio facta inter Gregorium Priorem sancte Trinitatis Ecclesie de Walyngford¹ et eiusdem loci conventum ex parte una et dominam Saram Priorissam² de Garyng' et eiusdem loci conventum ex altera, videlicet, quod dicti Prior et conventus unanimi assensu et voluntate concesserunt et demiserunt pro se et successoribus suis dicta domine Priorisse et conventui et successoribus suis unam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Garyng' que vocatur Conestableslond pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictae sanctimoniales pre manibus eisdem pacaverunt. Habendam et tenendam [etc.]. Reddendo inde annuatim dicta Priorissa et eius successores dicto Priori et conventui de Walyngford et eorum successoribus omnibus quinque solidos argenti legalis monete videlicet ad

¹ The Priory of the Holy Trinity at Wallingford was a Benedictine House, said to have been founded by Robert d'Oilly who held Wallingford castle after the Conquest.

² Sarah de Exeter, prioress of Goring, 1283-1298.

festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos et sex denarios et ad festum sancte Marie in Martio duos solidos et sex denarios sine omni et ulteriori dilacione. Et nos predicti Prior et conventus warantizabimus [etc.] Et si contingat, quod absit, quod dicta Priorissa vel eius successores in solucione predictorum quinque solidorum terminis predictis in toto vel in parte defecerint, seu quoquo modo solvere reclamaverint, ex tunc licebit dictis Priori et successoribus eius vel eorum attornatis dictam terram distingere una cum redditibus omnibus quos dicta Priorissa et eiusdem loci conventus habent infra Burgum Walyngford, et predictas districciones contra vadum et plegium retinere donec de predicto redditu detento eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto in modum cirographi confecto sigilla partium alternatim sunt appensa. Dat. apud Walingford in crastino Purificacionis beate virginis anno domini m°. cc°. lxxx°. quarto. Hiis testibus. Domino Petro Exoniensi episcopo,¹ domino Hugone Durival milite, Johanne Luches maiore Walingford, Gileberto Pyncoinz, Willelmo de la Wyke, Johanne filio Huberti, et aliis.

The three deeds following are all similar but the first two are badly mutilated, and in parts no longer legible. But the grantor is in each case *Lucia*. In the second receipt the *L* and the first stroke of the *u* are completely worn away, with the result that only — *uciam* remains. This has been read as *Aliciam* by the compiler of the Bodleian Catalogue of Charters, and thus Alice appears in the list of Prioresses given in the account of Goring Priory in the Victoria County History of Oxford. It is, however, to be feared that she never had any real existence.

CCCXXXVIII. CCCXXXIX.

MS. ch. Oxon (Osney) 89 and 91. *Two receipts in similar terms to the next, 1384 and 1390.*

¹ Peter de Quivil, bishop of Exeter, 1280–1291. It is possible that the bishop and the prioress may have been related, as it is of considerable interest to record that the third bell in Goring church has an inscription shewing that it was probably given by the bishop in his lifetime.

ORATE : PRO : PETRO : EXONIENSI : EPISCOPO : +
+ RICARD : DE : WYMBIS : ME : FIST

It will be noticed that the inscription does not say ‘*pro anima*’.

Richard de Wymbish was a potter at London in 1307–15. There were four brothers Michael, Ralph, Richard and Walter, who lived at the end of the 13th and beginning of the 14th century and three of them undoubtedly bell-founders (Stone, *Priory*, *op. cit.*, p. 17). The bells in Goring church were recast a few years ago, but this bell was not sent with the others and is now erected on the west wall of the nave and is no longer in use.

CCCXL.

MS. ch. Oxon (Osney) 94. 22 Oct., 17 Ric. II, 1393. Lucy, Prioress of Goring to the Abbot of Osney. Receipt for six shillings due at Michaelmas.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Luciam,¹ Priorissam de Goryng recepisse de Abbatे de Oseney sex solidos in persolucione decem solidorum annui redditus nobis et monasterio nostro de Goryng annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis debiti. De quibus sex solidis, videlicet pro termino sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito fatemur nobis esse solutum per presentes sigillo nostro sigillatas. Dat. apud Goryng xxij die mensis Octobris. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum decimo septimo.

CCCXLI.

MS. ch. Oxon (Osney) 246^b. 4 Oct., 13 Hen. VII., 1497. Alice Coleshill, Prioress of Goring grants to the Abbot of Osney the receipt for ten shillings due at Michaelmas for lands at Thomley, Oxon.

Noverint universi per presentes me Aliciam Coleshill priorissam monasterii beate Marie virginis de Gorynge in comitatu Oxon recepisse et habuisse die confecccionis presencium de Abbatē de Osney decem solidos pro terris in Thomele annuatim mihi et domui mee debitos in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli ultimo preterito. De quibus quidem decem solidis fateor me fore² solutos dictumque abbatem inde esse quietum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Gorynge quarto die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie tercio decimo.

2. The following four deeds relating to Goring are found in the British Museum. The first is of very special interest. It shows :—

- (1) That William de Druval held Goring as guardian of his nephew Thomas and (2) that Ralph son of William took the names of Walensis, and must have been the founder of the family called le Wales etc. Also, the fact that it is endorsed *Walsches* and a number, exactly in the same way as Nos. 27, 29 and 31 implies that it must have at one time formed part of the original collection.

¹ Lucy died in 1394.

² For *fuisse*.

CCCXLII.

Harleian Charters 83 A.5.

c. 1170. *Thomas de Druval confirms to his kinsman Ralph 'Walensis' one quarter of a knight's fee in Goring.*

Notum sit omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris, quod Ego Thomas de Druval concedo Radulfo Walensi, et heredibus suis sexaginta solidatos terre in villa Garingiers¹ et carta mea confirmo tenendam de me et de heredibus meis in feudo et in hereditate, quam W. avunculus meus pater suus de Druval dedit sibi et heredibus suis pro servicio suo pro quarta parte Militis, illam concedo et confirmo sibi et heredibus suis tenendum de me et de heredibus meis in bosco in campo in prato in pastura libere et quiete et honorifice pro omni servicio pro quarta parte militis. T'. Rogero de Wicher[ch]ia,² Waltero Tusso, Madtheo filio Willelmi, Roberto filio Ricardi, Adam de Wodecoht, et Ricardo filio eius, Juchel filio David Marscal'.

Endorsed : 1. Walsches. Garyng'. xvj.
2. Goringes. Oxon.
3. Bought of Peter le Neve Esq.³

CCCXLIII.

Add 20379. 1338. *From Clarissa, Prioress of Goring to the Abbot of Osney. A receipt for rent at Thomley. See No. 341.*

The two deeds⁴ following are found in *MS. Cotton Vitell. E. xiv*, a Cartulary of Osney Abbey, part of which is published as Vols. 89–90 of the *Oxford Historical Society*.

The first, which the Rev. H. E. Salter kindly copied from the MS. in the British Museum, is the oldest deed we have in which Goring Priory is mentioned. It is of interest as showing why the Prioress Lucy in No. 340 was content with the payment of six shillings from the Abbot of Osney when ten shillings were due. The second is published in the Cartulary, Vol. I, No. 64.⁵

¹ Written *Garigies* with the usual mark for *n* over the first *i* and the mark for *er* over the *e*.

² Roger de Whitchurch is mentioned in the first charter as a benefactor to Goring Priory.

³ In the handwriting of Humfrey Wanley, the antiquary, at one time an official of the Bodleian Library.

⁴ These were added after the first volume was printed.

⁵ See also No. 63 in the same volume.

CCCXLIV.

c. 1160. *Wigod, abbot of Osney grants to the Nuns of Goring that part of the tithes of Goring which belonged to the church of St. George in the castle at Oxford, in return for four shillings a year.*

Carta data sanctimonialibus de Garinges de decimis Sancti Georgii in eadem villa.

f. 175. Wigodus dei gracia abbas ecclesie sancte Marie de Oseneie fratrumque conventus omnibus fidelibus sancte ec[clesie] salutem. Notum s[ecundu]m vobis nos concessisse sancti mo[nialibus] de ecclesia de Garinges [in perpetuum] in elemosinam, illam partem [decimarum] de dominio eiusdem ville que spectat ad [ecclesiam san]cti Georgii pro quatuor solidis annuatim [solvend]is ad festum sancti Michaelis. Quare volumus quatinus ipse sanctimoniales predictam de[cimam lib]ere, bene teneant, sicut ecclesia sancti Georgii illam unquam melius tenuit.

CCCXLV.

c. 1248. *John, abbot of Osney, acknowledges that he owes to the Nuns of Goring the sum of six shillings a year which Philip le Muner left them for a pittance² annually on his anniversary or obit day. The abbey is to pay this from the rent of eighteen shillings a year paid by Adam Payn for two shops belonging to Robert Dewy in the parish of St. Michael at the Northgate, Oxford.³*

3. Two deeds relating to the Priory are printed in the *Newington Longeville Charters*, O.R.S., Vol. III., p. 52-3.

CCCXLVI.

After May, 1202. The Abbots of Wardon and Woburn, by authority of Pope Innocent III. give their award in a dispute between the Prior and monks of Newington Longeville and the Prioress and nuns of Goring, about the tithes of Mulsoe.

¹ The MS. was badly injured in the famous Cotton fire and the portions supplied in brackets have been burnt away.

² *pittance (pietancia)* a kind of 'treat'; an extra allowance of food and drink.

³ The history of this tenement is given in the *Rotuli Hundredorum*, 1279, p. 795.

Goring. Abbas Osen' tenet j. seldam per Philippum Molendinarium et Philippus per Ceciliam uxorem suam et ipsa per Aliciam matrem eius et ipsa per Adam patrem suum reddendo Nicholao Molendinario xijd. et Alexandro de Bloxam vjs. et Priorisse de Goringe dimidiam marciam nescitur quo modo et nihil valet plus.

CCCXLVII.

After May, 1202. Margaret, prioress of Goring agrees to pay to the Prior of Newington Longeville one mark a year for the tithes of the demesne of Mulsoe.

14. THE LOVEDAY FAMILY AT DENCHWORTH, BERKSHIRE.

The following deeds are taken from *The Parochial Topography of the Hundred of Wanting*, by W. N. Clarke. See *Introduction*.

CCCXLVIII.

6 Jan., 3 Edw. II, 1309–10. *Sir John de Charleton appoints Adam de Favelore his attorney to grant seizin to Richard de le Ryvere of his lands in South Denchworth.*

CCCXLIX.

1 Edw. III, 1327. *John, son of Sir William de la Ryvere appoints Robert his brother his attorney to deliver seizin to John Loveday, son of John Loveday of lands in South Denchworth.*

CCCL.

11 Mar., 15 Ric. II, 1381. *Geoffrey, Prior of Poughley, grants to John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife a rent of 16d. due to the Priory from John Cleet for land in South Denchworth.*

Noverint, [etc.] nos Fratrem Galfridum Priorem de Poughle et ejusdem loci conventum dedisse, [etc.] Johanni Shelford et Elizabetha uxori sue filie et heredi Johanni Loveday heredibus, [etc.] totum servicium homagium et redditum annualem sexdecim denariorum exeuntem de terris, [etc.] quas Johannes Cleet aliquando de nobis tenuit in Southdenchesworth. Habendum, [etc.] Datum apud Poughle in festo Sancti Martini anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum quarto.

CCCLI.

3 July, 6 Ric. II, 1382. *John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife grant to Thomas de Chelree and John atte Hyde the manor of South Denchworth.*

Sciant, [etc.] quod nos Johannes Shelford et Elizabeth uxor

mea dedimus, [etc.] Thome de Chelree¹ et Johanni atte Hyde heredibus, [etc.] Manerium nostrum de Southdenchesworth cum pertinenciis in Com. Berks, quod quondam fuit Johannis Loveday; Habendum, [etc.] praedictis Thome et Johanni atte Hyde heredibus, [etc.] In cuius rei, [etc.] Hiis testibus. Ricardo de Eadburbury,² Chivaler, Thoma de la Mare,³ Chivaler, Johanne de Kentwood,⁴ Chivaler, Gilberto de Shotesbrok,⁵ Johanne Chuselden, Henrico Feteplace,⁶ Thoma Fraunkelyn, et multis aliis. Datum apud Southdenchesworth predicto die Jovis proximo post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae sexto.

CCCLII.

9 Sept., 21 Ric. II, 1397. *John Hyde grants to John Fettiplace and others his manors of South Denchworth, and Hyde in North Denchworth.*

Sciant praesentes et futuri quod ego Johannes atte Hyde de Southdenchesworth dedi, [etc.] Johanni Feteplace de Bokelond, Domino Ricardo Frankeleyne, vicario de Hanney, Willielmo Browne et Johanni Bokelond capellanis manerium meum de Southdenchesworth quod quondam habui ex dono et feoffamento Elizabethe que fuit filia et heres Johannis Loveday, dedi etiam, [etc.] praedictis Johanni, Ricardo, Willielmo, et Johanni, manerium meum quod vocatur Hyde apud Northdenchesworth cum pertinenciis suis, [etc.] in villa et campis de Southdenchesworth que michi descendebat iure hereditatis post mortem Willielmi Heygarston patris mei. Habendum, [etc.] praedictis Johanni, [etc.] Hiis testibus Johanne Arches,⁷ Edmundo Spersholt,⁸ Willielmo Yonge,⁹ Johanne Frankeleyne, Henrico Feteplace, et allis. Datum apud Southdenchesworth die dominico proximo post festum nativitatis beate Marie, Anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo primo.

¹ M.P. for Berkshire, 1390.

² Sir Richard Abberbury the younger, M.P. for Berks, 1393–4. See footnote, p. 198.

³ T. de la Mare held Aldermaston in 1402. *Feudal Aids I*, 57. M.P. for Berkshire, 1382–3.

⁴ M.P. for Berkshire, 1392–3.

⁵ Sir G. de Shotesbrok held Ordeston in Ashbury, Berks. *Feudal Aids I*, 67. M.P. for Berkshire, 1380 etc.

⁶ See footnote, p. 128.

⁷ J. Arches held the manor of Arches in East Hendred. M.P. for Berkshire in several parliaments of Ric. II and Hen. IV. On the commission of the Peace for Berkshire. *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1399–1401, p. 556.

⁸ E. Sparsholt held the manor of Sparsholt in West Hendred. M.P. for Berkshire in several parliaments of Ric. II and Hen. IV.

⁹ The family of Yonge held the manor of Southbery in East Hanney.

INDEX OF NAMES OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

Names spelt in a number of different ways are given under the modern standard form where there is one; e.g. *Fraunkelayne* etc. will be found under *Franklin*.

Occupation names such as *le fisher*, *piscator* etc. are treated as realnames, so, *Fisher*, except *capellanus*, and sometimes *clericus*, which are put under the preceding Christian name.

Names followed by *de* and a place name are put under the place.

Names of the type of *A. filius B.* are entered as *B.*, *A. son of*, except certain well-known names (all in the first charter) such as *filius Geroldi* which are put under *Fitz*.

Names which sometimes have and sometimes omit the prefixes *atte*, *de la* or *le* are put under the simple name.

Cross-references are given only from the more unusual forms.

Vol. II begins at pp. lxxiii and 135.

- Abberbury, Sir Richard the elder, 198,
200, 201, 203.
....., the younger, 259.
- Abingdon Abbey, xxxi.
- Abovedoune (Streatley), 167.
- Absolom (Absalon, Absolan, Apsolon),
Alexander, 98–100.
- Acatour, John le, 88.
- Achard, Sir Peter, 247n.
....., Sir Robert, 140.
- Ad le Baylyf, 88.
- Adam, father of Alice, 259n.
....., John, 208, 231.
- Adderbury, 198n.
- Adwell, lxxxiv.
- Adys, Milo, 247.
- Agingcourt, battle of, lxiv.
- Alan, William son of, 1.
- Alayne, Simon, 99.
- Albermarle, countess of. *See* Fortibus,
I. de.
- Aldermaston, 140n, 247n, 259n.
- Aldryngton, Henry de, xxxviii, lii,
176–189.
....., Thomas de, xxxviii, lxxxiv,
176, 177, 179, 191.
....., John de, 177n.
- Aldworth, lxxxvi, 93, 94, 102n, 167n.
- Alfrad, John, 241.
- Alice, mother of C. le Muner, 257n.
....., supposed prioress of Goring,
254.
....., the Nurse, 33, 44, 162.
- Allutarius, Roger, 249.
- Alton, 30.
- Alveton, Joan de, lxxxii.
- Alwred, chaplain, 3.
- Alysaudyr, William, 244.
- Andre, Thomas, 249.
- Andrew, clerk, 40.
- Anglicus, Galfridus. *See* L'Engleys,
Geoffrey.
- Applehanger, xii, xxiv, iv, lxxxix,
1, 110, 115, 122–125, 164, 173,
187.
....., Loveday family at, lv.
- Applehanger Grove, 147.
- Applehanger Park, 123.
- Arborfield, 208.
- Archer Stoke. *See* Stoke Orchard.
- Arches, John, 259.
- Arches, manor, 259n.
- Ardington, John de, 61.
....., Philip de, 61.
- Artour, Robert de, 100.
- Ashampstead, lxxxvii, 145.
- Ashbury, 259n.
- Ashwood, Gerard de, 250.
- Assiesputt (Astiputte, Ossessput), John
de, xxxiv, 20, 29.
- Asthall, Gunnora de, 10.
....., Otuel de, 10.
- Aston Tirrold, xxvii.
- Attemeshende (Ate Tounesend), John,
xxxiii, 17.
'Audynos,' 116, 152.
- Aufai, Richard de, xxvii, 3.
- Aumale, lxxxv.
- Averey, Agnes, 251.
....., Thomas, 251.
- Awelton, 111.
- Aylewyn, Walter, 250.

- Aylward, Nicholas, 242-3.
, Ralph, 241.
, Richard, 244.
, Thomas, 244.
 Aylwine, Joan, 28, 29.
, Thomas, 28, 29.
- Babyngton, William, 214.
 Bailiff, Richard, of Woodcote. *See*
 Bayly.
 Baillif, Walter le, 177, 179.
 Baker, 69.
 Baker, Robert, 150, 188.
 Baldyngton, John, 125.
 Baldyns Buttys, xix.
 Bannockburn, battle of, 167n.
 Barantyne, John, 231.
 Barbour, Henry le, 146.
, Nicholas, 245-6.
 Bardolf, Sir John, 112, 116, 118, 140n,
 172, 177.
, seal, 172.
 Baret, Cecily, 41.
, Eustathia=E. Cole, seal, 56.
 Barfot, William, 99, 101, 106.
 Barker (Bercarius etc.) Alice, 74.
, John, 10, 32.
, Nicholas, 22, 25, 30, 74.
, Osmund, 3.
, William, 9.
 Baron, John, 224.
, William, 246.
 Barre (de la Barre), Ralph, xxiv, 1.
, John, 220, 221.
, William, xxiv, 1, 19, 25, 27, 29.
 Barrecroft, 123.
 Bartheram, Roger, 196.
 Bartholomew, chaplain, 3.
 Bartour, Hawise, 148.
, John (2), 148.
 Bartram, Simon, 196.
 Basildon, xxxi, lxxxviii, 94, 96, 164,
 167, 178.
 Bassett, Alan, xli.
, Adelaide, 1.
, Fulk, 3.
, Gilbert, xxiii, xxvii, 1.
, Joan, 169, 170.
, seal, 170.
, Thomas, xxiii, 1.
, Sir William, 169, 170.
 Bassetedene, 30.
 Bassetedoune, 147.
 Bastendene, Fulk de, 8.
 Bataille, de la, etc. *See* Battle.
 Bathe, Thomas, 246.
 Battle (de la Batayle etc.), Avice, 21, 22.
, William, xxiv, 14, 21, 22, 27,
 31, 36, 40, 52.
- Bayard, Joan, 189, 192.
, Roger, 189, 192.
 Baylemund (Baylemond), Richard, 59,
 61, 74.
, William, xxxiv, 35, 61.
 Bayly, Richard, 199, 200, 201, 202.
 Beaufoe, Roger de, 60.
 Bec Herlouin, abbey, xlvi, lxxxiv, 13n,
 194.
, abbot of, 28.
 Beche (atte Beche, de la Beche, de la
 Besche etc.), family, lxxxvi-xciii.
, Edmund, archdeacon of Berks,
 101, 102.
, Eleanor, 122, 123.
, Geoffrey, 85, 160, 161, 163, 165.
, John, of Applehanger, lvi.
, John, son of Roger, 122, 124,
 163, 164.
, John (1380), 190.
, Matilda, 189.
, Nicholas, 102n.
, Philip, 62, 167.
, Richard, 30, 196.
, Roger, 163.
, William (two ?) 124, 195, 217,
 221.
- Beches=Applehanger, 123.
, in Wokingham, lxvii, lxxxix.
 Beck, Richard, 190.
 Becket, archbishop, xxv.
 Bedell (Bedull), Henry, 245-6.
 Bedford, Nicholas de, 44.
 Beek, John, 205.
, William, 204, 209, 211.
 Bekyngham, William, 223, 225.
 Bel. *See* Rel.
 Belamy (Belami, Beleamy), Gilbert,
 xxxiii.
, John, 192.
, Walter, 76, 138.
 Belbouchelane, 185.
 Belebouche, family, xxxv.
, pedigree, xxxv.
, Alice, 32, 44.
, Bartholomew, 6.
, Christine, 44, 45, 162, 163.
, Joan, 44.
, John, 32, 106, 108, 141, 145,
 160, 165.
, Walter, 13, 32, 38.
, William, 5, 11, 14, 15, 21, 22,
 25, 28, 31, 36, 39-42, 47, 49-52.
 Belenaunt (Belefaunt, Belefant), 32,
 47, 49, 50, 53-55.
 Bella Fago, Roger de, 60.
 Beneathethebridge (Bynuthebrugge),
 Hanney, 249.
 Benehegacre, 138.

- Benet (Beneyt), Alice, 59, 69.
, John, 103, 104, 179.
, Nicholas, 38, 51, 59, 69.
 Benethedoune (Streatley), 167.
 Benyn (Beynyn), Eva, 29.
, Walter, 24, 29, 30, 63, 64, 94-96, 112.
 Beonheggeacre, 145.
 Bercarius. *See* Barker.
 Berd, Stephen, 111.
, Thomas le, 22, 38.
 Berellis lond, 232.
 Berker, le. *See* Barker.
 Bernard, Walter son of, 3.
 Beryn, Richard, 86, 136, 139.
 Bessels, Thomas, 229n.
, William, 229.
 Besselsleigh, 229n.
 Bestefeld, John de, 86.
 Bett, Hugh, 252.
 Bicester Priory, xxvii.
 Bishopsmede, 233.
 Bixa, Hugh de, xxvii, lvi, 3.
, Matilda de, lvi.
, Peter de, xxvii, 3.
 Blackmansdoun, xix, 65, 77, 194.
 Black Prince, the, lxiii, lxxxvii.
 Blankpayn, Agnes, 208.
, Thomas, 208.
 Bledelewe, Thomas, 112.
 Blewbury, Reynilda de, 18.
, Robert de, xxxiii, 18.
 Blore, William, 241.
 Bloxam, Alexander de, 257n.
 Blund, Alan, seal, 151.
, Gilbert, 2.
 Bocher. *See* Butcher.
 Bohun, Humphrey de, lxii.
 Bokeland, John, 259.
 Bolbec, xxii.
 Bole, Alice le, 249.
 Bolebech, Hugh de, xxii.
, Walter de, xxii, 1.
 Borde, William, 215.
 Bore, William de la, xxxiv.
 Borough Bridge, battle of, lxiii, lxxxvii.
 Bosco, Siward de, xxv, 2.
 Boseworth, John, 201, 202.
 Botel, le, 137.
 Boteler (Botiler) Beatrice le, 96n.
, Peter le I, 96n.
, Peter le II, 94n, 96, 140, 167.
, Thomas le, 96n.
 Bottes. *See* Wythemere Bottes.
 Boty, Robert, 169.
 Boure (atte Bowre etc.), Edith, 196.
, John, 196, 216, 217, 220, 224.
, Matilda, 181, 182, 195, 196, 216.
- Boure—*cont.*
, Thomas, 181, 182, 195, 196, 216.
, William, 224.
 Boven, Richard, 17.
 Bowyer, Walter, lxxxiv.
 Boyton, Richard, 215.
 Bradfield, xxv, 132, 137.
 Brakenocke, David, 214, 218.
, John, 214n.
 Bray (Breye), xxxvii, 241, 242.
 Breche (atte Breche, de la Breche),
 Alexander, 16, 29.
, Alice, 107.
, John, xxxiv, 39, 65, 107.
, Richard, 29.
, William, 20, 26, 107.
 Breche ground, xix.
 Brian, Thomas, 229.
 Brichtwalton, Richard de, 20.
, Robert de, xxxiv.
 Briscustee, 2.
 Britford, Walter de, 31.
 Briwere, Sir William, lxi.
 Brodelaunde, 207.
 Brokepenny, John, 120.
 Bromle, Thomas de, xxxiii, 17.
 Brond, John, xxxiii.
 Brouere, Thomas, 182.
 Broun, Agnes, 98.
, John, 242-3.
,, seal, 243.
, William, 98.
 Brounz, Richard, 122, 124.
, Thomas, 122, 124, 125.
,, seal, 125.
 Browne, William, 259.
 Brudenell, Edmund, 219.
 Bruere, Walter de, xxxv.
 Bruns, Richard, 177n.
 Bruton, John, 18.
 Brystetherudynge, 240.
 Buchurst, Julius de, 240.
 Bucke, Matilda (Maud), 16, 17.
, Robert, 16, 17.
 Bugge, Thomas, 253.
 Buktoft, John, 211, 212, 215.
 Bullok, Agnes, 247-8.
, Maud, 247-8.
, Robert, lxxxiv, 201-2.
 Burcot (Brudecot), 125, 131n.
 Bures, John, 197, 198, 199, 202.
 Burford, 225n.
 Burghersh, Bartholomew, lord, lxiv.
, Henry, bp. of Lincoln, lxiii, lxiv.
 Burghfield (Barfeild), 88, 132, 170,
 190, 233.
 Burghfield (Borgefeld, Burefeld), John,
 xxxiv, xxxv, 45, 108, 111, 128, 129,
 141, 170, 178.

- Burghfield—*cont.*
, Sir Matthew de, 16.
 Buscot, 210, 212, 213, 215.
 Butcher, Philip, 208.
, Simon, 119, 150, 151, 153, 156,
 169.
 Buttes, atte (or le), 60, 157.
 Bydeford, Nicholas de, 56.
 Bykefeld, 115, 123.
 Bythewood, William, 198, 200, 201,
 203.
 Calton, Margaret, 238.
, Thomas, 238.
 Cambridge, King's College, 15*n*.
 Cambridgeshire, Loveday family in, lvi.
 Cane End, 165*n*.
 Cangle, 14.
 Canoun, Sewal, 249.
 Carpenter, Adam, 173.
, Alice, 173.
, Avice, 249.
, Basilia, 249.
, Richard, seal, 74.
, Robert, 217.
 Carter (le Cartere), Geoffrey, 94.
, Henry, 168.
, Joan, 94.
, William, xxxiv, 114, 139.
 Cateputesleye (Kategutte etc.), 115,
 117, 122, 163, 164.
 Catewy, Thomas, 210*n*.
 Catour, William, 178.
 Cawse, Henry, 222.
 Chadlington, 225*n*.
 Chalchore, de, family, xxxvi.
, Emma de, 48.
, Gilbert de (2) xxxviii, 4, 7–15,
 18–20, 22, 25–27, 35–39, 41, 42, 45,
 48–50, 52, 54–56, 59, 60, 64–66,
 80–86, 160–162.
, Roger de, 139.
, Thomas de, 141–142.
, Walter de, 62–68, 70, 71, 76, 77.
 Chalcore (Chelcore), 3, 40.
 Chalcorescroft, 144.
 Chalcoreshieg, 60.
 Chalcoreslond, 66, 67, 114.
 Chalgrove, 231*n*.
 Chalkwood, xix.
 Chalvey, 219.
 Chamber (Chambour, atte Chaunbre),
 John, 120, 132, 172, 192, 201, 202.
 Chamberleyn, *alias* of W. Skinner, 118.
 Chambirleyn, Nicholas, 246.
 Chamburlayne, Sir William, 219.
, William, 219.
 Chapman, Edmund, 188.
 Charleton, Sir John de, 258.
- Chaucer, Geoffrey, 204*n*.
, Thomas, 204, 205, 209, 215.
 Chausy, family, xxxvi.
, pedigree, xxxvii.
, Geoffrey de, xli.
, Sir John de, xxxiv, 21, 36, 82,
 83, 108, 123.
, Nicholas, 200.
, Walter, 106.
 Checkendon, lix, 116*n*, 122, 200*n*.
 Chelree, Thomas de, 258, 259.
 Cherchehelve (Churchheelve), 49, 50.
 Cherl, Robert, 8.
 Chesham (Cestreham), xxvi, 2.
 Chieveley, lxi.
 Child, John, 188.
 Childsland, 171.
 Chilworth, 205*n*.
 Chinnor, lxxxiv.
 Chiselhampton, 131*n*, 205*n*.
 Cholsey, 178.
 Cholsey, Alexander de, 178.
, John de, 100.
 Chrochytnewer, xix.
 Churchway, 76.
 Chyrchbrokemedē, 240.
 Cilla, xxxi.
 Cissa, xxxi.
 Clapton, Nicholas, 214, 218, 220, 221.
 Clarissa, prioress. *See* Merton, C. de.
 Clarua, prioress. *See* Merton, C. de.
 Cleet, Alice, xcvi.
, John, xcvi, 125.
 Clerk (Clerkes, Clericus, le Clerk),
 Emma, 69, 70.
, Joan, 247.
, John, 173, 183.
,, of Reading, 245.
, Roger, 69, 160.
,, seal, 160.
, Simon, xlvi.
 Clewer, 214*n*.
 Clifton, Bartholomew de, xxxiii, 10, 26.
, Henry de, 65, 70, 72, 75–78,
 80–86, 88–92, 106, 136, 138, 142,
 145, 161, 162, 163, 166.
, John, 217.
, William de, 6, 7.
 Clifton Hampden, 125, 131*n*, 177.
, fishing at, 177.
 Clifton's croft, xix.
 Cliftonsland, 114.
 Clopcole, xxvi, 2.
 Clopton, Nicholas. *See* Clapton.
 Coc, le. *See* Cook.
 Cocus. *See* Cook.
 Cok, Cokes. *See* Cook.
 Cokayne, John, 209, 214.
 Cokkes (Cockyslond), 109, 110, 216.

- Cold Harbour, xxiv.
 Coldewellehulle, 156, 188.
 Cole, Eustachia, 56.
, William, 10, 32.
 Colemanneshamstal, lxvii, 29.
 Colesbourne, 210–213, 215.
 Coleshill, Alice, prioress, xix, 255.
 Coley, Reading, 190n.
 Colfille, Alexander, 245.
 Colle, Thomas, 208.
 Colon (Coloun), John, 184, 194.
, Walter, 188.
 Colpepper, John, 209, 221.
 Colt^t, 1.
 Colyere, William, 187.
 Colyn (Colyns), Cristine, 147.
, Gilbert, 147.
, Mary, 183, 184.
, Robert, 106, 109, 125, 139,
 144, 147, 165.
, Walter, 118–120, 124, 125, 149,
 150, 151, 153, 157, 159, 169, 175,
 183, 184, 186.
 Combecroft, 83, 145.
 Combertre, Robert, 251.
 Compton, John, 211, 212, 215.
, Thomas de, 138–141, 173.
 Constablefield, xix, 77, 78.
 Constablesland, 253.
 Conwyk' (Cowykies), Gilbert de, 48, 56.
 Cook ('Cucus, le Coc, Cok, Cokes),
 Alexander, 16.
, Alice, 187.
, Isabella, 157.
, John, 30, 64, 99, 189.
, Robert, xxxiv, 89, 95, 173.
, Walter, 18, 187, 189.
, William, 187.
 Cookley Green, 131.
 Coppedelynche, 163.
 Cornwall, Edmund, earl of, xlvi, lxxx.
 Cotterel, Ralph, 241.
, Richard, 244.
, William, 241, 244.
 Cotier, William le, xxxiii.
 Cottesmore, John, 214, 218, 219.
 Cotton, T., 239.
, Walter, lxxxiv.
 Cotys, Thomas, 244.
 Coudray, family, xxxxvii.
, pedigree, xxxix.
, Fulk de, xxx.
, Sir Geoffrey de, 12.
, Sir James de, 157, 159, 177,
 186.
, Margaret de, 154, 155.
, Sir Peter de, 17, 128n.
, Sir Thomas de, 128, 140.
 Couper, Nicholas, 221.
- Courtenay, Reginald de, xxvii, 3.
 Coverley, Phil. de, 3.
, Will. de, 3.
 Cowper, John, 232.
 Cowykes. *See* Conwyk.
 Cox, Mr. A., xi.
 Cras, Richard le, 94.
, Roger le, 83, 84, 240.
, William, 79.
 Creecy, battle of, Ixiii.
 Crispin, Milo, xl, 194n.
 Crochfyld (Crutchedfield) family, xlvi.
, Alice, 225n, 231.
, John I, 225n.
, John II, 225, 231, 232.
, John III, 231, 232.
 Croft, Alice, 102, 103.
, Peter, 101, 102, 103.
, John, 215, 220–222, 223, 225.
 Crokkere, Thomas, 156.
 Croos, Richard, 245.
 Crouche (atte Crouche, de la Croix, de
 Cruce), John, 8, 30, 63, 82–83,
 94–6, 167.
, Nicholas (2), lxxxvii, 94n, 98–
 104, 140, 155, 179.
, Walter de, xxxiv.
 Croucheacre, 188.
 Croukes, Roger, 71, 79, 80.
 Crowe, Robert, seal, 66.
 Crownmarsh, xxiii, 1.
 Croyz, de la. *See* Crouche.
 Cruce, de. *See* Crouche.
 Crundle (la Crundele), 8, 14.
 Crundleacre, 138.
 Cumbe, La, 95.
 Cumton, Cristine de, 16.
, William de, 16.
 Cupper, R., 237.
 Curt Morlein, William de, xxvii, 3.
 Curtier, Thomas le, 94.
 Custerere, Filla la, 10, 32.
 Cutendene (Cutendene, Cutyndene,
 Ketenden, Kytynden, etc.),
 Geoffrey de, 8.
, Peter de, 95–101.
, Simon de, 24, 167.
- Dagenhale, John, 128, 129, 130.
 Dalamare, Agnes, 246.
, Peter, 246.
 Dalderby, John, bp. of Lincoln, lxxx.
 Damesele, John, 205, 209.
 Dammory, Walter, 163.
 Danmartin, Alberic de, xxv.
 Danvers, Alice, lxxxvii.
, Edmund, xcv.
, Robert, lxxxvii.
 Day, Thomas, 229, 230.

Delamare, Sir Thomas, 247, 259.
 Denchworth, xciii, 218*n.*, 229*n.*, 258,
 259.
 Dene (atte Dene, de la Dene), John,
 xxxiv, 47, 50.
, Richard, 21, 41, 44.
, Robert, xxxiv.
, William, xxxiv, 20, 27, 29, 37,
 65, 161, 172, 199.
 Denen, John, 251.
, Thomas, 251.
 Depecrondle, 77.
 Derby, the earl of, 238.
 Derham, John, 211.
, Robert, 209.
 Deserite, William, 77.
 Desham, W., seal, 221.
 Deverel, Agnes, 97.
, John, 97.
 Devow, Philip, 253.
 Dewy, Robert, 257.
 Dicespec, 192.
 Dichle, Henry de, xxxiv, 21, 44.
 Dinggedale (Dyngedale), Matilda, 23,
 24.
, Richard, 95.
, William, 23, 24, 62, 63.
 Ditton, Benet de, 250.
 Dodesham, William, 220.
 Dolmed, 21.
 Dolynge, John, 203, 204.
, William, 203, 204.
 Donnington Castle, 198*n.*
 Donrygge, John, 253.
 Doune, William de la, 249.
 Downhouse, 252.
 Drake, Matilda, 47.
 Draper, Walter le, 249.
 Drayton, 198*n.*
 Drayton, Richard, 219.
 Drewe, Thomas, 222.
 Dru (Druie), Laurence, 208.
, Thomas, 245, 247.
 Drunye, John, 106.
 Druval, family, xl–xliv.
, pedigree, xliv.
, Eustachia, 8, 9, 10.
, Gunnora, 14.
, Hugh I, xli.
, Hugh II, 6.
, Hugh III, 9, 12, 13, 14, 18.
,, seal, 19.
, Hugh IV, 4, 27, 34, 36, 38, 39,
 41–44, 160, 163, 254.
,, seal, 51, 52.
, Hugh, monk, xlvi.
, Hugh, uncle to Hugh I, 3.
, Isabella, xxxiii.
, Joan, xxxiii.

Druval—*cont.*
, John, brother to Hugh IV, 15,
 28, 29, 33, 36, 42, 44, 45.
, John, son of Peter, 54, 55, 72.
, Mabel, 3.
, Richard, xlvi.
, Ralph (2), 4–7, 12, 13.
, Robert, father of Ralph, 5.
, Robert, son of William, 3, 5, 6,
 255, 256.
, Thomas I, xvii, 1, 2.
, Thomas II, 3, 255–6.
, William, 5, 255–256.
 Duchat, Peter, 38.
 Dugdale, lxi.
 Dunster Castle, lxi.
 Dure, John, 13, 21, 31.
 Durham (Derham, Dyrham), Robert,
 182, 191, 192, 194, 196.
 Dylward, Richard, 240.
 Dynham, Roger, 231.
 Earley, John de, 177*n.*
 Earley Bartholomew, manor of, li,
 177*n.*
, White Knights, manor of, 177*n.*
 East Hendred, 259*n.*
 East Shefford, 229*n.*
 Eastfield (Estfeld, Hestfeld, Campus
 orientalis), 17, 30, 46, 48, 50, 89,
 112, 117, 136, 164, 184, 192.
 Eastfield, Elvenden, 83.
 Eastfield, Whitchurch, 111.
 Easthampstead, 140*n.*, 239–244.
, Long Street, 240.
 Ebstone, Henry de, 62.
 Edward, duke of York, lxiv.
 Edward I, King of England, lxxx,
 lxxxii, lxxxvi.
 Edward III, King of England, lxxxv,
 lxxxvii, 121.
 Egeslade, 177, 179.
 Egelham (Egildham, Eggildam,
 Eggildeham), 24, 25, 139, 206, 207.
 Elesfeld, Sir Gilbert de, 140.
 Elham, John, 252.
 Elie, filius. *See* Fitz Ellis.
 Elkston, 210–211, 215.
 Elmlys (Elmes), John, 251.
 Elvenden, xii, xxviii–xxix, xlvi, 33, 34,
 64, 65, 77, 78, 80–86, 105, 108,
 113–115, 121, 131, 140, 152, 155,
 156, 157, 161, 185, 188–9, 208, 212,
 213, 216, 222, 225–230, 237.
, road to, from Goring, 105.
 Elvenden, Walter de, 6, 7, 10, 12, 18,
 25, 26.
 Elvendon (Ylvendon) Bottom, xix.
 Elverdenegrove, 80, 81.

- Elyott, scribe, 239.
 Emmecroft (Emcroft, etc.), 27, 28, 91,
 92.
 Englefield, xxv, 112.
 Englefield, Elias de, xxv, 2.
, Philip de, 112.
, Roger de, 112n.
, William, 222.
 Englyssh, Richard, 222.
, Thomas, 230.
 See also L'Engleys.
 Erdenykes, William, 108.
 Erynsby, John, lxxxiv.
 Esthall, Walter de, xxxiv.
 See also Asthall.
 Euerdon, William, 211, 212, 214, 215,
 218.
 Eularia, prioress, xix.
 Evelscot, 13.
 Evote, William, 201, 202.
 Ewelme, 35, 89n, 204.
, tenants in 1279 at, xxxiv.
 Exeter, Sarah de, prioress, xix, 253.
 Eynsham abbey, xli, xlii, 171.
 Eynsham, abbot of, xxxiii, 28, 170.
 Eystone, John, 198, 200, 203.
 Eylwin, Thomas, 16.
 Faber (or Smith), Agnes, 33.
, Cristine, 23, 61, 62, 87.
, John, 23, 61, 62, 72, 74–76,
 78, 79, 87, 138, 141.
, Robert, 34.
, Walter, 74–76.
 Fachel, John, 190.
 Fairman, John, 120, 131.
 Faryngdon, Roger, 197, 198, 199, 203.
 Fauconer, Richard, 214n.
, William, 214, 220.
 Felawe, John, 232.
 Fenere, Juliana le, 41.
 Fernhill (Fernihull, Vernyhulle), xxiv,
 1, 30, 141.
 Fernihulleacre, 138.
 Ferrers, William de, earl of Derby, lxiii.
 Feasant, Peter, 67.
 Fettiplace (Feteplace) Aimery, 128.
, Elizabeth (Bessels), 229n.
, Henry, 128n, 259.
, John I, 229n, 259.
, John II, 230.
, Peter, 128n.
, Richard, 229.
 Fiddler (Fythalare), Agnes le, 156.
, Walter le, 156.
 Fikeys, Walter, 90.
 Finchampstead, 247n.
 Fisher (piscator, le Fisher, Fischere,
 Fyssere etc.), Cecily, 30, 31.
 Fisher—cont.
, John, 152, 169.
, Lucas, 7.
, Philippa, 33.
, Richard, 7, 30.
, Simon, 30, 39, 40, 41.
, Stephen, 143, 145.
, William, 8, 73, 106, 108, 111–
 113, 129, 143–150, 165, 184.
 Fisherland, 87.
 Fithele, Walter, 79.
 FitzAnfrid, Alan, xxvi, 2.
 Fitz Ellis, Emma, xxv, 2.
, Isabel, lxxxvii.
, Robert, 219.
, William, xxv, 2.
, William, son, xxv, 2.
, William (c. 1350), lxxxvii.
 FitzGerold, Henry, xxiv, 1.
, Warin, xxiv.
 Fitz Nichol, Sir Thomas, 211.
 FitzPayne, Guy, xxv.
, Robert, 3.
 FitzPiers, Eleanor, lxiii.
 Fitz Reinbert, Alan, xxiii, 1.
, William, 1.
 Fitz Robert, Walter, 27.
 Fitz Stephen, Ralph, xxvii, 3.
 Fitz William, Geoffrey, xxvi, 2.
 Fleming, William, lixi.
 Flodesthorne, 58, 139.
 Flexher, John, 106.
 Foleghere. See Fowler.
 Formed, 88, 190.
 Fornyngcorte, Philip, 180.
 Fortibus, Isabella de, xiv, xxxiii, lxxxv,
 34n.
, William de, lxxxv.
 Forthetere (Fortheteres, Forsheteres),
 111, 147, 149.
 Forsheteres. See Fortheteres.
 Foster, Richard, 231.
 Fowler (Foleghere, Folewere), 48, 53,
 57.
 Fox, William, 169.
 Foxcott, xxiii, 1.
 Frances, Stephen, 6.
 Franciscrefts, 64, 65, 66.
 Francisgrove, 64, 65, 66.
 Francisland, 7.
 Franklin (Fraunkeleyne, etc.), John,
 xxxiii, 5, 11, 15, 18, 23, 25, 29, 31,
 32, 36, 38, 42, 45, 196, 259.
, Ralph, xxxiii, 11, 18, 25, 26.
, Sir Richard, 259.
, Robert, 63, 139.
, Thomas, 259.
, Walter, 32, 33, 45, 63.
 Frenaie-sur-Bellencombre, xxvii.

- French (le Fren sche), John, 116.
 Fretherne, John de, 168.
 Frewyn, Peter, 167.
 Frogmore, Cristine, 135.
, Geoffrey, 89, 91, 92, 135, 137,
 142, 143.
, John, 135.
 Fruen, Robert, 232.
 Fuller, Isabella, 195.
, John, 190, 216, 217.
, Thomas, 194, 195, 216, 217.
, William, 195.
 Fythalare. *See* Fiddler.
 Gainsford, William, 230.
 Gamage, Robert, 125.
 Gant, John, 106.
 Gardiner, Mr. Charles, xv.
, John le, xxxiv.
, Matilda le, 141, 142.
, Philip le, 105, 141, 142, 143,
 152.
 Garston (Garstone, atte Garston, de la
 Garston), John (2), 68, 93, 100,
 108, 111–113, 116–118, 120, 122,
 126, 128, 130, 131, 140, 141, 168,
 169, 172, 174, 175, 200.
, Margery, 240.
, Roger, 240.
, Thomas, 113, 130, 153, 156,
 172, 174, 175.
, Walter, 240, 242, 243.
 Garston, le (Mapledurham), 208.
 Gaston, le, 233.
 Gatehampton, xi–xiii, xxv, xxix–xxxii,
 xxxvii, xxxix, 2, 3, 13, 14, 17, 60,
 62, 63, 73–76, 89, 91, 98, 113, 138,
 144, 145, 147, 151, 153, 155, 159,
 173, 176, 179, 180, 185, 186, 191,
 193, 194, 209, 210, 212, 218, 223,
 225.
, tenants at in 1279, xxxiv.
 Gatehampton-dene (Gatanton), 188.
 field (Gatynton), xix, 172, 188.
 mede, 176.
 mill, 3.
 Gatehampton, Robert de, 128, 136,
 144, 145.
 Gay Grisel, horse, lxxii.
 Geldhalle, Waltero atte, 243.
 Geoffrey, prior of Poughley, 258.
 Geoffrey, the King's son, xxvi, 3.
 Gerarmolins, J. de, xxvii, 3.
, Simon de, xxv, xxvii.
 Gesewell, Richard, 124.
 Gilberdescroft, 107.
 Gilbert, clerk, 4, 19, 20, 26, 37.
 Gilbert, Luke son of, 7.
 Gisorz, Adam, 15.
, Robert, xxxiv, 17.
 Glastonbury, Henry de, 167.
 Godard, Stephen, 137.
 Godestow, Richard de, 28.
, Robert de, 28.
 Godfrey, Roger, 244.
 Golde, Peter, 8.
 Goldeney, Isabella, 251.
, John, 252.
, William, 251.
 Goldhord (Goldhort), Richard, 113,
 148, 150.
, Walter, 24, 29, 94–97, 167.
 Goldhordeslond, 167, 168.
 Goldington, 226.
 Golif. *See* Jolyf.
 Gonnewk, 138.
 Gorbodacre, 152.
 Gore, le, 30, 35, 36, 79, 80, 185.
 Goring, bridge, xiv.
 church, ii, 117, 162.
 churchyard, 36.
 election at the priory, lxxx.
 ferry, xiv.
 heath, 20, 106, 107, 123, 128.
 medes, xix.
, the name, xv.
, Nuns of, 1–5.
, Prioress of, mentioned in
 boundaries, etc., 4, 30, 41, 50, 63,
 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147,
 149, 152, 156, 157, 159, 160, 183–
 186, 189, 194, 195, 217, 220.
 Priory, xvi–xxii, 233–239, 254–
 258.
, seal, 126.
 Rectory, 233–238.
, tenants in 1279 at, .
 Goring, Gilbert de. *See* Gilbert, clerk.
, John de, 10.
, Lucas de, 7.
, Robert de, 4, 9, 12.
, Simon de, 10.
, Walter de, xxxiii, 11, 14, 20,
 25–27, 36, 37, 39.
 Gornard, 148.
, Alice, 150.
, Geoffrey, 139, 141, 148.
, William (2), 150, 156, 184, 188.
 "Granger" le. *See* William, chaplain.
 Great Missenden, xxvi.
 Great Northfield, xix, 142, 147, 157,
 159, 184, 185.
 Greenlane, 187.
 Gregory, prior of Wallingford, 253.
, John, son of, 4.
 Grene, Henry, 102.
 Grenelife, David, 252.
 Gremeslo, 123.
 Grigg, Adam, 18.

- Griggs, the (Griggislond), xix, xxix, 109, 110, 176, 216.
 Gruesby, John, 223.
 Gryfen, Thomas, 230.
 Gundarville, Hugh de, xxv, 2.
 Gylemyn, Joan, 143, 144.
, Stephen I, 143, 144, 157, 169.
, Stephen II, 143, 144.
 Gylle, John, 252-3.
 Gylmyns, 114.
 Gynewell, John de, bp. of Lincoln, lxxxii.
 Hadesaghe, Petronilla de, lxxix, lxxx.
 Hafforlong, 60.
 Hagh, Gregory de, 7.
 Hales, Sh., 237.
 Halingrigge, Cecily, lviii.
, Margery, lix.
, William I, lviii.
, William II, lix.
 Halle, Isabella atte, 240.
, John atte, 240.
 Halstead, 249, 250.
 Hampden, Edward, 211, 212.
 Hampstead Norris, xxiv, 1.
 Haneworthes, 240.
 Hanging Piddle, xix.
 Hanney, 247-248, 259.
 Hanyngton, John, 140*n.*, 218.
 Harcourt, Sir Richard, 225.
, Sir Robert, 225*n.*, 231.
, Sir Thomas, 225*n.*
 Hardegrey, Walter, 36.
 Hardingrove (Hordingrave), 4, 58, 59, 149, 150.
 Hardwick (de Herdewyke, etc.), family, xlvi.
, pedigree, xlvii.
, Alice. *See* Crutchefeld, Alice.
, Guy, 177, 179.
, John, 30, 177, 179.
, Ralph, 5, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41.
, Richard, 225.
, Walter, 29.
, William, 12, 29, 36, 111, 112, 117, 118, 120, 121, 130, 131.
 Harewell, Alice de, xxiii.
, Simon de, 17.
, Thomas de, 89.
 Hariere, Walter le, 249.
 Harlyngrug, Thomas, lxxxiv.
 Harryes, John, 232.
 Hartslock wood, xxx, 63*n.*
 Hascokforlong, 185.
 Hatherand, Thomas, 205.
, William, 205.
 Hauteport, Simon, 169.
 Havedstock, 138.
 Haverhall, William de, xvii.
 Haveringdown, 248-9.
 Havok, Agnes, 151.
, Mariota, 151.
, Thomas, 10, 12, 111, 150-153, 174.
, William (2), 111.
 Hawe, le, 38, 115, 164, 165.
 Hawe, Alice de, lxxxix, 26.
, John de, 116, 165.
, Ralph de, 91, 92, 113-115, 128, 129, 136, 164, 165.
, Robert de, xxxiii.
 Hawkinscroft, 56, 70.
 Haycroft, Juliana, 194.
, Robert, 139.
 Haydene, 117.
 Haye, Nicholas de, 8.
 Hayfield, 110, 123.
 Hayling fields, xix.
 Hayward, John, 50, 148.
, Robert, 122.
, Simon, 112.
 Hean, xxxi.
 Hearne, Thomas, li.
 Hede, Thomas, 230.
 Hedsor, Loveday family at, iv.
 Helfendene, Walter de, 15, 16.
 Hende, Thomas, 244.
 Henley-upon-Thames, 157, 251-2.
, Friday Street, 251-2.
, road to, 157.
 Henry I, King of England, xvii, 2.
 II, King of England, xxv, 1.
, his son Henry, xxv.
 III, King of England, xvii.
 V, King of England, xvii, xlvi, lxvii.
 VIII, King of England, xxi, 233-239.
 Henry, chaplain, 38.
, David son of, xvii.
, Robert son of, 35.
 Henye, Geoffrey de, 249.
 Herewes, 63.
 Hert (Heort, le Herth, le Hurt), Alice, 120.
, John, 107, 108, 111, 113, 116, 128, 129, 141, 143-145, 147, 157, 165, 166, 183, 196.
, Simon, 194, 196, 202.
 Hervey, William, 251.
 Heryng, John (2), 145, 214, 218.
 Hethe, Simon atte, 58, 78, 81, 86, 106, 107.
, William atte, 106, 107.
, William atte, son, 108.
 Hethelond, 109.
 Hevedlond under Thelynche, 185.

- Heyward, John le, 138, 139.
 Heywerd, Will., 156.
 Hide. *See Hyde.*
 Hilary, Roger, 102.
 Hilman, Roger, 252-3.
 Hochonson, Richard, xxi, 233-237.
 Hody, Alexander, 220, 221.
 Holeweye, le, 138, 152, 184.
 Hoghton, Adam de, 77, 83, 78.
 Hogweles. *See Howeles.*
 Holme, Alice atte, 136.
, Geoffrey atte, 136.
, John atte, 105, 108, 114, 139,
 144, 146, 147.
, Ralph atte, 164.
, Roger atte, 164.
 Home field, xix, 206.
 Home land, 175.
 Hougholes, Houles. *See Howeles.*
 Houseforlong (Husforlong), 153, 154.
 Houseland (Houceslonde), 175, 176.
 Howeles (Hogweles, Hougholes,
 Hogwel, Houles, Howles), John,
 122.
, Thomas, 112, 114, 116, 117,
 118, 120, 124, 125, 149-153, 156-
 159, 169, 173-175, 183, 184, 185,
 186, 189.
 Huberd, John de, xxxv.
 Hucescroft, 7.
 Hull, Robert, 214.
 Hulle, John de la, 8.
, Peter de la, xxxii, 5, 19, 22, 38.
 Humez, William de, xxvi, 3.
 Hunte, Avice le, 112.
, Christina le, 88.
, Roger le, 112.
, Walter le, 88.
 Huntercombe, 89n.
, tenants in 1279 at, xxxiv.
 Huntercombe, family, arms of, ix.
, Gunnora, 140n.
, Joan de, 177.
,, seal, 177.
, John, 222.
, Sir Nicholas de, 89, 128, 140,
 163, 218.
, Sir Walter de, 140n.
, Sir William de, xxxiv, 6.
 Hurley, Priory of, 93-95.
 Hurst, 248n.
 Hurt. *See Hert.*
 Huscarl, Roland, 140n.
, Thomas, 140.
, Sir Thomas, his son, 140n.
 Hyde (atte Hyde, de Hida, de Hyde,
 de la Hyde), family, xciii.
, Agnes, wife of Gilbert, 152,
 153.
- Hyde—cont.
, Agnes, wife of Oliver, 229.
, Gilbert, 152, 153.
, John (1270), 16.
, John I, of Denchworth, 259.
, John II, of Denchworth, 218,
 219, 222.
, John IV, of Denchworth, 232.
, John of Reading, 224.
, Oliver, 229.
, Richard, xxxiv.
, Robert, 29, 30.
, Sir Roger, 15, 16, 17.
,, seal, 17.
, Thomas, 218.
, Walter, 124.
, manor, in Denchworth, 259.
 Hykeby (Hykebi), Richard, 10, 32.
, William, 136.
 Hykeby, 183, 184.
, de Stoke, 149.
 Hykewood, Roger, 253.
 Hynewrthe, 4.
- Idwine, Roger, 7.
 Iknieldway, lii.
 Ileryndene, 94.
 Imbeleye, 60.
 Inglefield, Nicholaa, prioress, xix, 216.
 Innocent III, pope, 256.
, IV, pope, lxii.
 Ipsden, 113, 164, 169, 170, 232.
, tenants in 1279 at, xxxiv.
 Isle Brewer, xlvi, lxiii.
- James, John, of Wallingford, 187.
, Matilda, prioress, xix.
, Robert, lxxxiv.
 Jenkins Green, 244.
 John, King of England, xvii, xli.
, clerk, 99.
, 'prepositus,' 6.
 Jolyf, John, 143.
 Justice, John, xxxiv, 17, 45, 62, 71.
, Nicholas, 227.
- Kateputte. *See Cateputtesleye.*
 Kelmscot, 209, 210, 212.
 Kegell, William, 253.
 Kembere, Alice de, 142.
, John de, 142.
 Kennett, river, 233.
 Kent, Agnes de, 75.
, Edith, 246.
, John, 232.
 Kentwode, Sir John de, 259.
, Nicholas, 178.
, Reginald, 190, 245.
,, seal, 246.

- Kentwood, 178.
 Kidwelly, Joan, xlvi, 231–2.
 Kingston, Thomas, 230.
 Kingston Bagpuize, 230*n.*
 Kingston Lisle, xxiv.
 Knarres, 167.
 Knight, family, xlvii.
 Knight (Miles, le Knift, Knit, Knist, etc.), Beatrice, 42.
, seal, 43.
, Isabella, 42.
, Margaret, 6.
, Matilda, 41, 42.
, Ralph, 4, 6, 10, 12, 13, 32.
, Thomas, 215, 219, 220.
, William, 6, 9, 41, 42, 137, 138, 145, 147, 157.
 Knight field, xix.
 Knight Lese, xix.
 Knightscroft, 46, 139, 147, 184, 189, 192.
 Knyveton, Sir Ralph de, 94.
 Kritemere, Richard de, 69.
 Ku, Thomas le, 45.
 Kutendene. *See* Cutenden.
 Kytynden. *See* Cutenden.
 Knyft. *See* Knight.
 Kybe, Cristine, 241–2.
 Lallington. *See* Launton.
 Lamberkyn. *See* Webbe, L. le.
 Lamfal. *See* Launval.
 Lamval. *See* Launval.
 Landoune, 95.
 Lane, John de la, 94, 95.
 Langeforlong, 145.
 Langetot, Cecilia de, xxv, 2.
, Emma de, xxv, 2.
 Langeley Marreys, 209.
 Langeton, Robert, 253.
 Langford, family, lxxxviii, lxxxix.
, Thomas, 225.
 Langley, 225*n.*
 Langmeresforlong, 163.
 Langtree, hundred of, xxxiv.
 Latton, William de, 101.
 Launton (Lallington, Lauington, Lavington), Alice, called 'Audynos,' 116, 152, 168.
, Geoffrey de, 82, 83, 136, 138, 139.
, John, 246.
, Richard de, 40, 52, 68, 69, 87.
 Launval (Lamfal, Lamval), Thomas, 116.
, William, 77, 78, 80, 81, 84–86, 88–91, 161, 163.
 Laurence, called 'le Schyphurde,' 78, 79.
 Laurence (Laurens), William, 181, 191, 195.
 Lauyngton. *See* Launton.
 Lavyngeon. *See* Launton.
 Leadhall, xxv, 2.
 Ledwell, xxxiv.
 Lee, de la, land of, 90.
 Lee. *See* Lye.
 Lehegge, 147.
 Le Neve, Peter, 256.
 L'Engleys (le Englissche), Benet, 126–131, 163, 172.
, seal, 163, 172.
, Geoffrey, xxxiv.
, William, 211.
 Lesegarstone, 88.
 Le Strange, Sir John, lxiv.
, Sir Richard, lxv.
 Lett, William, 251, 252.
 Leycroft, 77, 105, 106.
 Linche, La, lxxxiii, 8, 31, 184.
 Lincoln, lxxxi.
 Littchefeld, Roger de, 240, 242.
 Littlecroft, 77, 105, 106.
 Littlefield (Lytefeld, Lytelved, parvus campus), xix, 30, 32, 33, 46, 48, 136, 138, 141, 142, 143, 149, 151, 152, 156, 157, 183, 184, 188.
 Littlefield, Joan de, 242.
, John de, 242.
 Littlehethe, 114.
 Little Inning, 244.
 Little Missenden, xxiii.
 Littlenorthfield (parva Northfelde etc.), 31, 46, 136, 183, 186.
 Little Thurrock, 250.
 Llanthony abbey, 210*n.*
 Lockes, Robert, 165.
 Lockstile, xxiv, 1, 138, 141, 184, 194.
 Lockstileforlong, 184.
 Locstile Weye, 48, 157, 183, 185.
 Loge, John, 224.
, William, 224.
 London, 193.
, the Guildhall, 35.
, St. Margaret's, Lothbury, liii, 203, 205.
 Longfield, 110, 123.
 Longfurlong, lxxxiii, 8, 32, 139, 184.
 Lotts, the, xix.
 Loty, John, 220.
 Lousythorne (Lousithorn), 59, 149, 186.
 Lovat, Fulk son of, xxv.
 Love, William, 232.
 Loveday, family, xlvi, xciii.
, pedigree, lvii.
, Cecilia, iv.
, Cristine, wife of J. Faber.
See Faber, Christine.

- Loveday—*cont.*
 Cristine, wife of Richard L., 23.
 Eleanor, dau. of William L. of Applehanger. *See* Beche, Eleanor atte.
 Eleanor, wife of William L. of Goring, 23, 87, 115, 157, 160, 161, 163.
 Elizabeth, dau. of John L. II., 176–202 *passim*, 258.
 Hodierna, 45.
 Joan, wife of John L. II., 107.
 Joan, wife of John Tyrel. *See* Tyrel, Joan.
 Joan, dau. of William L. of Goring, 161, 162.
 Joan, wife of William L. of Mongewell, 20, 40, 41.
 John, 1st lord of Elvenden (or John uncertain), 19, 33, 45–93 *passim*, 126–127, 135–137.
 , seal,
 John, 2nd lord of Elvenden, 61–93 *passim*, 102–133 *passim*, 138–159 *passim*, 161, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 175, 216, 258.
 , signet, 130.
 John, of Hedsor, 125–126.
 John, son of John of Hedsor, lv.
 John, son of Ralph, 86, 93.
 John, son of William L. of Goring, 58, 59. *See also* Ryvere, J. de la.
 Margaret, lv.
 Ralph, son of William L. and lord of Hedsor (or Ralph uncertain, including Ralph of Mongewell), 19, 28, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53–55, 58–86 *passim*, 92, 93.
 Richard, son of Roger L., 66, 78, 79.
 Richard, son of William L., 23, 46, 47, 50–53, 56, 57, 63, 73. *See also* Ryvere, R. de la.
 Sarah, wife of John L. I., 61–133 *passim*.
 Walter, son of William L. of Goring, 23. *See also* Ryvere, W. de la.
 William, of Applehanger, 122, 123, 173.
 Sir William, of Cambridgeshire, lvi.
 William of Goring (and William, uncertain), 5, 19, 22, 23, 28, 30, 31, 33, 44, 45, 48–66, 68, 69, 70, 73, 78, 79, 85, 87.
 William, of Mongewell, 20, 34, 40, 41.
 Loveday's Garston, 88, 190.
 Loveday's mede, 208.
 Loveking, Robert, 72.
 Lovel, Agnes, 241–2.
 , her brother Richard, 241.
 Michael, 241–2.
 Lowe, Richard, 223, 225.
 Lucas, priest, 6.
 Luches, John, 254.
 Lucy, prioress, xix, 254–5.
 Luffyncote, Cristine, 230.
 Agnes. *See* Hyde.
 Joan, 224.
 Sir Thomas, xcv, 222–230.
 Lutgareshull, Agnes de, prioress, xix, lxxix.
 Luttrell, Lady Elizabeth, lxiv.
 Lye (Le, atte Lee, de la Lee, etc.), Richard de la, xxxiv, xxxv.
 Robert, 37.
 Roger, 33, 43, 47, 51, 59, 138.
 Stephen, 37, 47.
 Walter, 130.
 Lynde, William, lxxxiv, 246.
 Lyndore, 63, 144.
 Lyneacre, William, 247.
 Lytelveld. *See* Littlefield.
 Maceio (Masci). Ildebert de, xxvii, 3.
 Maleseleslond (Malosellislonde etc.), 45, 59, 67, 70, 71, 123.
 Malosel, Doucekyne, 45.
 Malyns, Thomas, 99.
 Man, Isabella le, 139.
 Mandeville, Anne, 210*n.*
 Geoffrey de, earl of Essex, xviii, 93.
 Hawise de, lxi, lxii.
 Sir Thomas, 210*n.*
 William de, 3rd earl of Essex, xxiii, 1.
 , 6th earl of Essex, lxi, lxii.
 Maneselecroftes, 149.
 Maneseleslond, 123.
 Maneschel. *See* Manesels.
 Manesels, Alice, 156, 169.
 John, 156.
 Roger, 156, 169.
 Mapledurham, lxxxiv, 193, 194.
 , tenants in 1279 at, .
 Mapledurham bridge (Mapuldrey brygge), 208.
 Mapledurham Chazey, manor, xxxvi.
 Mara, Geoffrey de, xxvii, 3.
 Mare, de la. *See* Delamare.
 Margaret, prioress, xix, 157.
 Marisco, Christina de, prioress, xix.
 Markham, John, 209.

- Marlowe, Seymore de, 115.
 Marmion family, lviii.
, pedigree, lxx.
, Sir Geoffrey, 16.
, John, 5, 21, 33–36, 44, 52, 61–
 64, 66, 69, 71, 74–77, 80, 131, 161.
,, seal, 80.
, John, of Stoke, 172, 232.
, Margery, 33.
, William I, 16, 234.
, William II, 231.
 Marshall (le Mareschal, etc.), Agnes,
 152.
, David, 256.
, Hugh, 11, 14, 30–32, 36, 38,
 40, 47–51, 52.
,, seal, 49, 50.
, John, 152.
, Juchel, 256.
, Ralph, 9, 10, 12, 13.
, Simon, 70, 76.
, Walter, 90, 138, 143, 147.
, William, 88.
 Martyn, John, 214, 244.
, John, of Henley, 251.
, Richard, 242.
, Robert, 247.
, Roger, 221.
, William, 220, 221.
 Mas, Richard, seal, 111.
 Mason, Thomas le, 114.
 Matilda, prioress, xix, xxx.
 Mattere, William le, 186.
 Maunes, Isabella le, 186.
 Maunsel, William, 45.
 Mawrdyn, John, 50.
 Maydens, Thomas, 138.
 Medeford, Walter, 245.
 Medforlong, 49, 75, 151.
 Meleward, John, 143.
 Mereforslong (Merfurlang), 74, 75.
 Mereweys (Merway), 13, 58.
 Meriweder, Robert, 250.
 Merleberge, Thomas de, xlvi.
 Merton, Clarua de, prioress, xix, 109,
 175, 276.
, John de, 19.
, Robert de, 19, 67.
 Messar (Messer), Peter, 12.
, Robert le, 13.
 Michaelscourt, Buscot, 210, 212.
 Michel Northfeld, 149.
 Middlemede, 88, 190.
 Miles. *See Knight.*
 Militis filius. *See Knight.*
 Mill Mede, xix.
 Miller, William, xxxiii.
 Milleward, William, 159, 169.
 Missenden, 2.
- Mohun (de), arms, lxv.
, family, xxxiii, lxi–lxv, lxvi.
, Elizabeth, xiv, lxiv.
, Joan, xiv, 194, 240.
,, seal, 195.
, Sir John III, 46, 48, 53, 88,
 90, 92.
,, seal, 89.
, Sir John V, xiv, 114–120, 166–
 169, 185, 188.
,, seal, 116.
, Maud, lxiv.
, Payne, 168.
, Philippa, lxiv.
, Reginald, 7.
,, seal, 8.
 Moigne (Movyn), John le, 23, 174.
 Molendinarius. *See Muner, le.*
 Molesham, Gilbert de, 35.
 Moleyns, Sir William, 211, 212, 215.
 Moner, Henry le, 6.
, Matilda le, 6.
 Mongewell, 34, 116n.
, Loveday family at, liv.
, tenants in 1279 at, xxxiv.
 Montacute, William de, earl of Salis-
 bury, lxiv.
 More, Richard de la, 112, 132.
 Morin, Richard, xxxiv, xxxv, 34.
, William, xxxiv.
 Morteyn, Thomas, 177.
 Mortimer, xxii.
 Mortimer, William de, 60.
 Morton, Clarice de. *See Merton,*
 Clarua de.
 Mortone, John de, 71.
 Morrys, Robert, 246.
 Movyn. *See Moigne.*
 Moyne, John, 131.
 Moyner, Richard le, 248.
, William le, 248.
 Moyone. *See Mohun.*
 Mulesham, Gilbert de, xxxiv.
 Mulleford, Nicholas de, 8.
 Mullemede, 75.
 Mulsoe, xxvi, 2, 257.
 Muner, Cecily le, 257n.
, Philip le, 257.
 Musard, family, lxi.
, Cecilia, 8.
, Emma, 11.
, Eustachia, 11.
, Ralph, 6, 7, 9–12, 31.
, Reginald, 9, 12, 13.
, William, xxxiii, 4, 9, 10, 12, 14,
 26, 37.
 Mymmes, Robert de. *See North-*
 mymmes.

- Naper, Nicholas, 125, 131.
 Naylinghurst, John de, 250.
, Richard de, 250.
 Neel, Margery, prioress, xix, lxxix-lxxxii.
 Nel, Ralph, xxxiv.
 Nel (Neel), John, 34, 45, 48, 56, 57, 63, 64, 74.
 Netherhill, 252-3.
 Nettlecombe, 212.
 Nettlestead, xxiii, 1.
 Neuman, Richard. *See* Newband.
 Newband (Neband, Neuband, Neu-bann, Niweband, Nyveband),
 Nicholas, 93.
, Richard, lxxxix, 19, 21, 28, 34, 41, 44, 53, 54-64, 67-69, 71, 74, 77, 79, 80, 140, 161.
, Robert, xc.
, John, 242-3.
, Alice, 242-3.
 Newenham Abbey, lxii.
 Newington Longeville, xii, 257.
 Newmansgrove, 123.
 Newnham Murren, 140.
 Nicholas, goldsmith, of Oxford, lxxxiii.
 Niwelond, La, 7.
 Noble, Henry, 108, 111.
 Norchard, John atte, 211.
 Norreys (Nores, Norays, Noreys),
 Agnes, 165.
, John, xxxvii.
, Thomas, 30, 64, 115, 143, 159, 165, 166.
, Sir William, 225, 244.
 North, Alice (=Druval), 72.
, Alice, 14.
, Cristine, 148.
, John, 197-199, 203.
, William, 13, 14, 30, 84, 148, 184.
 North Denchworth, 128*n*, 259.
 Northampton, battle of, 225*n*.
 Northbrook, Alice, 14.
, William, 13, 14, 30.
 Northbrook, Simon de, 46, 47.
 Northfield (Northfeld, Norhtfeld, cam-pus borialis, campus aquilonaris),
 30, 31, 32, 36, 38, 39, 40, 47, 50, 51, 53, 57, 111, 119.
 Northmede, 8.
 North Moreton, Berks, 167*n*.
 Northmymmes, Robert de, 28, 49.
 North Stoke (=Stoke Basset), xxiii, 1, 169.
 Nuffield, xxiii, 1.
 Nutrix, Alicia. *See* Alice the Nurse.
 Nymphsfield, 211*n*.
- Oakfield, xxiin.
 Ockwells, 225*n*.
 Offintun, Robert de, 16.
 Offord, William, 245-246.
 Oilly, Maud d', xl, xlvi.
, Robert d', xi, xlvi, 253*n*.
 Okebourne, prior of, 193, 194.
, priory, 15.
 Olney, John de, 177*n*.
 Onyet, Peter, xxxiii.
 Ordeston, 259*n*.
 Ore, 41.
 Osbern (Osburn etc.), John, 96, 101-104, 116, 118, 166, 179, 181, 200.
,, seal, 103.
, Robert, 96, 97.
, Walter, 81, 84, 86, 97, 101, 104, 145, 161.
, William, 23, 24, 50, 60, 81, 84, 86, 88, 93-95, 104.
,, seal, 60.
 Osberne, John, chronicler, lxi.
 Osbert, bro. of Purchace, 2.
 Oskoteleshey, Eustace de, 250.
 Osney, abbot of, 254.
 Osseßputt, John de. *See* Assiesputt.
 Outbourne, Thomas de, 128, 129, 130, 164, 170.
 Overscombe (Overescombe, Uvers-combe), Benet de, 34, 96, 97.
, John de, 99, 102.
, Matilda de, 95.
, Robert de, 8.
, Walter de, 94-97, 166.
 Overton, Richard, 198, 200, 201.
 Oxford, Agatha de, prioress, xix, lxxix, lxxx.
, church of St. George in the castle, 257.
, church of St. Michael at the North gate, 257.
, Trinity college, xxi.
, property owned by nuns in, lxxxii.
- Padenhale, Robert, 126, 127.
 Padworth, Hussie Manor, 208.
 Pagani, filius. *See* FitzPayne.
 Paienel, Gervase, 2.
 Pallyng, John, 232.
 Panylyng, Alice de, 169, 170.
, Sir Reginald de, 169, 170.
 Paris, William, 63.
 Park field, xix, 123.
 Parvecote, Joan, 182.
, Richard, 182, 184, 186, 189, 194.
, Thomas, 182.
 Passeelewe, John, 70.

- Passeeewe—*cont.*
 , Nicholas, 113, 139, 164, 184.
 , William, xxxiv, 27–29, 70.
 Patch, Robert, 250.
 Pates, Adam de, 26.
 Payable, Nicholas, 200, 202, 209, 211.
 Paynebeare, Roger, 253.
 Payn, Adam, 257.
 Paynel, John, 142.
 Paynelsmanor, Buscot, 210, 212.
 Penistrong, Ralph, 138.
 Perchehaie, William, 2.
 Peri, Emma de, xxv.
 Perkyns, family, 190*n.*
 , Elizabeth, 232.
 , John, 232*n.*
 , Thomas, 232*n.*
 , William, 219.
 Perle, Henry, 148.
 Perot (Peroth, Pyrot), John, 90, 108,
 114, 137, 143, 146, 147, 165.
 Pervecoit (Pervecote), John, 99, 102,
 103, 104, 161, 179.
 Perylond, 106.
 Petinorthfield, 160.
 Phelippeslith, 25, 123.
 Philippesgrov, 25.
 Philip le Clerk de Thetford. *See*
 Fornyngcorte, Philip.
 Piddington, xxv, 2.
 Pidinton, Joan de, xxv, 2.
 Pinfold, 207.
 Pinnoe (Pinue), Gilbert, 4, 38.
 Pinnoch, land once his, 31.
 Pipard, Gilbert, xxv, 2.
 , Walter, 3.
 , William, xxv, 2.
 Piscator. *See* Fisher.
 Piscatrix. *See* Fisher.
 Pistor (= Baker ?), John, xxxiv, 29.
 , Roger, 17.
 Plaistowe, 249.
 Pochet, Matilda, 40, 150.
 Poer, William, 170.
 Ponde, John de la, 45.
 Pontifex, John, 106.
 Pope, Sir Thomas, xxi, 233–239.
 , arms, 238.
 Porter (le Porter), John, 88, 89, 91.
 , Stephen, 33, 136.
 , William, 217, 221.
 Portier, le, Hugh, 9.
 Portman, Walter, 220, 222.
 Portwey, lxxxiii, 69, 142, 150.
 Portwayacre, 138.
 Potynger, Thomas, 233.
 Pouche, Alice, 111.
 Poughley Priory, xciv, 229*n.*, 258.
 Poure (Power), Roger, 223, 225.
 Power, William, 108, 141.
 Powys, Philip, lxxxiv.
 Preston, John, 214.
 Prichet (Prychet), Simon, 88, 90, 91,
 136, 169.
 Prime, Henry, 40, 48, 50, 56.
 , seal, 49, 70.
 , John, 141.
 Puchet, John, 86, 136.
 Pulter, William, 244.
 Punde, John atte, 67, 70, 71.
 Purchaz, Jordan, 6.
 Purie (atte Purie, de la Purye etc.),
 Bartholomew, 57–59, 66, 70, 77, 78.
 , seal, 58.
 , John, 105, 106, 151.
 , Peter, 59.
 Purley Parva, xxiv, 140*n.*
 Puscroft, xix.
 Putte, Alexander de, 8.
 , Hugh de, 8.
 , William de la, 94.
 Pyncoinz, Gilbert, 254.
 Pynkeneye, Arnald, lxxxiv, 197, 198,
 199, 203.
 Pynnokeslond (Penocakes), 109, 110,
 176, 186, 216.
 Pynson, Edmund, 132.
 Pyrot. *See* Perot.
 Quartermayns, John, 88.
 Queray, Thomas, seal, 197.
 Quivil, Peter de, Bishop of Exeter, 254.
 Quydampton, Robert, 247.
 Radulphus Miles. *See* Knight, Ralph.
 Rale, Margaret de, prioress, xix, 175.
 Raleigh, Joan, 218–222.
 , Simon, 212–215, 218–222.
 , seal, 213.
 Ralph, chaplain, 3.
 Ralph, clerk, 3, 20.
 Rambald (Ramvalt), Nicholas, 113,
 115, 164, 165.
 Rande, Joan, 146.
 , John (2), 146.
 Randes, land once belonging to, 114.
 Ravesbury, 102*n.*
 Reading, 88, 245–247.
 , abbey, xxv.
 , High Street, 246.
 , mayors of, 245–247.
 Reading, Gilbert de, 18.
 Rede, family, xi, xxxi, lviii–lxx, lxxxiv,
 xev.
 , Sir Edmund, xxxix, 219, 225,
 231, 232.
 , seal, 226.
 , John, xxxix, 199, 203.

- Rede—*cont.*
, William I, 230*n.*
, William II, 230.
 Reed, Henry, 114.
 Reinbert, Alan son of, 1.
 Rel, Agnes. *See* Smith, Agnes.
 Rel (Reel, Roel, Ruel), Agatha, 38.
, Gilbert, 38.
, Henry, xxxiii, 56, 62, 80, 91,
 92, 113, 136, 162, 163, 165.
, John, 56, 66, 79, 82, 83, 89, 91,
 92, 136, 143, 162, 163, 165, 173,
 181, 186.
, William, xxxiii, 38.
 Rembaud, Adam, 19, 20.
, Ysabella, 19, 20.
 Resford, Alice, prioress, xix.
 Restwold, Richard, 231.
 Reve, Walter le, 138.
 Richard, chaplain, 3.
, King of the Romans, xxii.
 Rickmansworth, 247–8.
 Ricongay (Ricomaiy, Rycongay,
 Ricungay, Ryeungly etc.),
 Richard, 113, 142, 146–148, 152,
 165, 166.
 Rikhill, William, 209.
 Rivesford, 28.
 Robard. *See* Robert.
 Robert, Walter, son of. *See* Goring,
 Walter de.
 Robert (Roberd, Robard, Robart),
 Agnes, 138, 183.
, Joan, 218.
, John, 217, 218, 221, 224, 231.
, Walter, 15, 30, 45, 47, 65, 66,
 67, 70, 78, 159, 162, 189, 191, 194,
 195, 196.
, William, 30, 158, 196.
 Robyn, Walter, 122.
 Roger, priest, 3.
 Rokesley, John de, seal, 102.
 Ronesford. *See* Runesford.
 Rotherfield, 93, 193.
 Rothewell, Thomas, 222, 223, 225.
 Rousham (Rodulfesham), xxv, 2.
 Rover, Richard le, 249.
 Rowden, George, 204.
, John, 177, 179.
, William, 192, 202.
 Ruge, le, 25.
 Rugge, Ralph de le, 37, 38.
 Ruggecroft, 123.
 Runesford (Renesford, Runeford), 9,
 12, 23, 97–104, 177. *See also*
 Thames.
 Russell, William, 217, 220.
 Rychekyng, Edmund, 203.
, Joan, 203.
- Rycongay. *See* Ricongay.
 Ryecroft (Ruyecroft), 35, 36, 64, 65,
 66, 80, 110, 123.
 Ryhala, Guy de, xxv.
 Rykendone, lxxxiii, 58.
 Ryvere, John de la, 76, 78–80, 84, 86,
 258.
, Richard de la, 62, 76, 78–80, 84,
 86, 89, 126, 127, 258.
,, seal, 97.
, Robert de la, 258.
, Walter de la, 128, 129, 130.
, William de la, 258.
 *See also* the same names
 under Loveday.
- Sabyne, John, 240.
 Saddock, Gilbert, 95.
 St. Edmund, John de, 30–32, 52, 53.
, Walter de, 30–32, 52, 53.
, William de, 19, 32–33, 52, 53.
 St. Valery, Guy de, xxvii, 3.
 St. Vedast, William of, 193.
 Sakvyle, Andrew de, lxxxvii.
, Isabel de, lxxxvii.
 Salisbury Cathedral, 194*n.*
 Salisbury, Elizabeth, countess of, lxiv.
 Sandhurst, Berks, 211*n.*
 Sandwich, Rauf de, 35.
 Sandyfurlong (Sondyforlong), 21, 58,
 183, 184, 188.
 Sarnsbroc, watercourse, 240.
 Schket, Nicholas, 157, 158, 172.
 Scot, Richard le, 249.
 Scrag, Stephen, 139.
 Scrinayne, Elizabeth, 192.
, William (2), 192.
 Sebyne, William, 243.
 Serman, Alice, 173.
, John, 173.
 Sevenacres, 183.
 Seymour, John, 201, 202, 203.
 Shabbington, xxvii.
 Shaftesbury, 43, 51.
 Shard, le, 114.
 Sharplith, 65, 66, 77, 78, 86.
 Shaw Henton Pyppardes, 248.
 Sheepcote Furlong, xix.
 Sheffield, Ralph, 208.
 Sheffield, Berkshire, 88, 131, 132, 152,
 190, 223.
 Shilford, John, 177*n.*, 190–204, 258.
 Shipton, 225*n.*
 Shirburn, 172.
 Shortbuttes, 138.
 Shortcroft (Schortecroft), 35, 36.
 Shotesbrok, Gilbert de, 259.
 Sifrewast, John de, 214*n.*
, Margaret de, 214*n.*

- Siffrewast—*cont.*
, Robert de, xxiv, xxvi, 2.
, William de, xxiv, 1.
 Silhampstede. *See* Sulhamstead.
 Simon, clerk, 41.
 Skeggs field, xix.
 Siward, Th., 39.
 Skinner (le Skynnare) William, 115,
 118, 145, 166.
, Juliana, 118.
 Smith (le Smythes, Smyht), Agnes, 113,
 183.
, John, 145, 191.
, Robert, 247.
, Thomas, 178.
, Walter, lviii.
 Smytheslond, 114.
 Smythy's Croft, xix.
 Sondiforlong. *See* Sandyfurlong.
 Sottewell, Mathew de, 3.
 Soundy. *See* Sundy.
 Southbery, 259n.
 South Denchworth manor, 258, 259.
 Southfield (Sothfeld, Zoudfeld, campus
 australis), 4, 21, 30, 32, 46, 73, 136,
 138, 143, 145, 149, 152, 156, 157,
 159, 183, 184, 188.
, Gatehampton, 159.
 South Stoke, 4, 16, 46, 48, 49, 107, 118,
 119, 126, 130–132, 171, 172, 174,
 177, 179, 180, 197, 198, 202, 205,
 208, 209, 212, 214, 218–221, 223–
 225, 229, 248.
 Sparrow, Roger, 164.
 Sparsholt, 259n.
 Sparsholt, Edmund, 259.
 Sperhauk, Richard, 221.
, Thomas, 220, 221.
 Spyre, Thomas, 251.
 Squier, Alice, 188.
 Standlake, 211n.
 Stanford, Gilbert de, 16.
, Richard de, 16.
 Stanshawe, Robert de, xxxvii.
 Stanton Harcourt, 225n, 231n.
 Stantonbury, xxiv, 1.
 Stapelmeresfeld, 38, 39.
 Stapenhill (Stapenhulle, Stappnell),
 xxiv, 1, 234, 238.
, John de, 138, 144.
, William de, 23, 58, 59, 66, 68,
 71, 72.
 Stapilton, Miles de, 167.
 Stepper, Stephen, 245.
 Starveall Down, xxiv.
 Stephen, chaplain, 3.
 Stersman, John, 43, 44, 51.
, William, 43, 44, 51.
 Stiward, Edith, 24, 25.
 Stiward—*cont.*
, Nicholas, 8.
, Robert, 24, 25.
 Stodham, 208.
 Stoke Abbot. *See* South Stoke.
 Stoke Basset. *See* North Stoke.
 Stoke field, xix.
 Stoke Lyne, 218n.
 Stoke Mules, 231, 232.
 Stoke Orchard, 210, 212, 215.
 Stokes. *See* North Stoke.
 Stokes, Agnes, 19, 20.
, Henry, 19, 20.
 Stokkynges, 110, 123.
 Stone, Mr. P. G., xvi.
 Stone (atte Stone, atte Whitestone,
 Stoneman, etc.), Gunnilda, 73–76.
, Henry, 72–76, 98–100, 104.
 Stoner, John, 233, 234.
 Stonford, John de, 102.
 Stonor, Richard de I, 95n.
, Richard de II, 95.
, Sir William, 225.
 Stonyaker, 57.
 Stonydene, 149, 184.
 Stonydown, 147.
 Stonypiece, xix.
 Stradlea. *See* Streatley.
 Strandput, John, 20, 21, 22.
 Strandputacre, 138.
 Strandputt, 4.
 Strandputte forlong, 157.
 Stratfield Mortimer, xxii.
 Stratton, Adam de, xciii.
 Streatley, 53, 93–104, 167, 178–180,
 197, 198, 202, 205, 209–212, 214,
 218–221, 223–225, 229, 248.
 Streatley, Peter de, 93.
, William de, 17, 18.
 Strech, Henry, 186.
 Sturt, John, 253.
 Sulham, 1, 178.
 Sulham, John, 216.
 Sulhamstead, 128.
 Sulhamstead Bannister, 247n.
 Summer hill, xix.
 Sundy (Soundy), Eleanor, 110.
, John, lvi, 45, 93, 110, 117, 126,
 127, 163, 164.
, Richard, 117.
 Sunninghill, Margery de, 96n.
 Suthridge, xxxii.
 Suthveld. *See* Southfield.
 Sutores, John, 114.
 Sutton, Sir John de, 137.
, William de, 6, 7.
, William de, xlvi.
 Svuehamton, 1.
 Swenecombe, 183.

- Sweteman, Christiana, 63.
, John, 63.
, Margery, seal, 70, 86.
, Stephen, 138.
, William (two), xxxiii, 10, 14, 21, 23, 25, 30–33, 40–42, 45, 47–49, 51, 53–56, 58, 59, 61–64, 67–74, 79, 81, 86, 142, 160.
,, seal, 53.
 Swincombe, 131n.
 Swon, Edward le, 11.
 Syreburne, Roger de, 41.
 Syreman, William, 19.
 Syward, xxxiii.
 Tailor, Matilda, 159.
,, her dau. Alice, 159.
, Richard, 159.
 Talbot, Hugh, 247.
 Talman, Emma, 241–3.
, John, 241–3.
, Richard, 243.
 Tanner, Bishop, xvii.
 Tant . . . , Will. de, seal, 47.
 Tarewost, Peter, 67.
 Taunton, 218.
 Tennforlong, 149, 184.
 Thame, abbot of, lxxxix.
 Thames, river, including the fishery called Rounsford, 13, 99, 101, 185, 197, 198, 202, 205, 208–210, 214, 218, 219, 227.
 Thatcham, xxv.
 Theale, 178.
 Thedemerhs. *See* Tidmarsh.
 Thirnyng, William, 209.
 Thomasescroft, 60.
 Thomley, xxv, 255, 256.
 Thorel, Sir John, 250.
, John his son, 250.
 Thudemersch. *See* Tidmarsh.
 Tidmarsh, Geoffrey de, 96n.
, John de I, 96n.
, John de II, 96, 112, 132.
, Nicholas de, 96n.
 Tilehurst, 178, 208, 212–214, 219, 223, 225, 229, 232.
 Tiler (Tyghlere, Tydere), Alice, 185, 191.
, Agnes, 188.
, John, 185.
, Mary, 185.
, William, 188, 189, 191.
 Tiptoft, Ada, lxiii.
, Robert, lxiii.
 Tixtor (= Weaver ?), Robert, 23.
 Todingewaye, lxxxiii, 26, 58, 157, 186.
 Tofeld. *See* Nuffield.
 Tokeville, Thomas, 217.
 Toune, le, 240.
 Tounes, Henry, 173.
 Townsend, John ate, xxxiii.
 Traheron, B., 239.
 Traysshe, Thomas, 232.
 Trench, William, 188.
 Trepet, John, 249.
 Trewth. *See* Truth.
 Truth, Isabella, 153, 154, 155.
, Joan, 153, 154, 155.
, John, 153, 154, 155, 156.
 Turberville, Adam, 169.
 Turner, Henry le, xxxiii.
 Tuss, Walter, 256.
 Twoacres, 206.
 Tyghlere. *See* Tiler.
 Tyrel, Joan, 122, 123, 174.
, John, 122, 123, 174.
 Tythorpe, 108n.
 Ufton, Berks, 190, 219, 232, 233.
 Uhtred, 2.
 Uniredipath, 38, 39.
 Upston, John, 247.
 Upton, Nicholas of, 171.
 Urnewey, Richard, xxxiii.
 Vachel, John, 88, 190.
 Valoignes, Jordan de, xxvii, 3.
 Vernis, Henry, 248–9.
, Walter, 248–9.
 Vernyhulle. *See* Fernhill.
 Vuerescombe. *See* Overscombe.
 Wace (Was), Gilbert, 108n, 116, 118, 120, 177, 179.
, Humphrey, xxxiv, 38.
, William I, xxxiv.
, William II, 118, 120.
 Wade, Alice, 98, 173.
, Philip, 97.
, Thomas, 99, 101, 194.
, Walter, 23, 27, 79, 80, 90, 98, 105, 113, 137–139, 142, 143, 162, 163, 173.
, William, 224.
 Wakefeld, Roger, 244.
 Walden, Thomas, 244.
 Walden Abbey, Essex, 93n.
 Waldyeye (Waldyff), Thomas, 223, 225.
 Walerico, de S. *See* St. Valery.
 Wales, family, lxvii.
 Wales (le Waleys, Walsch, etc.), family, lxvii.
, pedigree, xliv.
, Bartholomew, 3.
, Emma, 35, 36.
, Felicia, 71, 91.
, Isabella, 35, 36.
, Joan, 68.

- Wales—*cont.*
, John, 62.
, Katherine, 191.
, Ralph, xxviii, 3.
, Ralph, clerk, 26.
, Roger, 191.
, Walter (three), xxxiii, lxxxix, 4, 6, 7, 9–13, 18–20, 22, 24–27, 31–38.
 Wallingford, 3, 5, 153, 188, 254.
, castle, xli, 253n.
, court of the barons of, 3.
, Christine de, prioress, xix.
, Maude de (wife of Milo Crispin), 15n.
, prior of, xxxiii, 46, 67, 109, 156, 253.
, priory, 253.
 Wallrok, Christine, 188.
 Wallop, Richard, 247.
 Walsh, Thomas, xlvi, 30, 196.
 Walsshelond, 114.
 Walter le Bailif, of Stoke, 177, 179.
 Wanley, Humphrey, 256.
 Warde (John)—John, son of P. Druval, 56.
, John le, 160.
, William, 178.
 Wardeslond (terra de Ward), 54, 56, 114.
 Wardon, abbot of, 257.
 Warmington, William, 197, 198, 199, 203.
 Warneford, Christina, xix.
 Warner (Warener, Wariner, Waryner, etc.), Alice le, 14, 15.
, Nicholas le, 14, 15, 31, 39, 40, 43, 46, 162, 217.
, Robert le, 45, 162.
 Warreslond, 121.
 Wastehuse, Roger, 111, 120, 122, 130, 131, 172.
 Water. Joan atte. *See* Ralegh, Joan.
, Thomas atte, 203, 204, 208–211.
, William atte, 72.
 Waterperry, xxv.
 Waterslade, 13, 149, 185.
 Watkyns, Robert, 217.
 Wattysen, Roger, 244.
 Wayte, William, 122, 124, 177, 179–182, 185, 193.
 Webbe, Agnes le, 185.
, Edith le, 146, 147.
, Lamberkyn le, 86n, 146, 152.
, Nicholas le, 138, 139, 147, 184.
, Robert le, 19, 46, 48, 57, 58, 59, 136, 138.
 Welford, Thomas, lxxxiv.
- Welle, Walter atte, 118–120, 180–183, 185.
 Wellegrove, 123.
 Wertynges, Edmund de, 132.
 West, Alice, 240.
 West Hendred, 259n.
 West Thurrock, 250.
 Weste, William, 244.
 Westfield (campus occidentalis), 17.
 Westridge, xxxii, 8.
 Westwell, Isabella de, lxxix, lxxx.
 Westwycombe, John de, 115.
 Weymeton, 252–3.
 Whaddon, Nicholas, 251.
 Wharte, William, 123.
 Whistler, family, xxxi.
, Hugh, 155.
, John, 155.
 Whitchurch, xlv, lxxxix, 41, 111, 113, 177, 179, 180, 193, 194, 224, 231.
, tenants in 1279 at, xxxiv.
, the Rector of, 111.
 Whitchurch, David, 214, 218, 219.
, Alan de, xxviii, 3.
, Roger de, xxiv, 1, 256.
, Thomas, lix.
, William de, xxxv, 22.
 White, Gilbert, 65n.
 White Croft, xix.
 White Hill, xix, lxxxiii, 30, 139, 183.
 Whiteacre, 206.
 Whiteland, 24, 25.
 Whyte, John, 245–6.
 Whytheses, 149.
 Whytpytte, 64.
 Wide croft, xix.
 Wideriding, 244.
 Wigod, abbot of Osney, xviin, xl, 257.
 Wilcotes, William, 204.
 William, chaplain, 39.
, chaplain of Wallingford, 27, 28.
, clerk, 13, 17, 35.
, John son of, 7.
, Matthew son of, 256.
, Ralph son of, 16.
, Peter, son of John, son of, 7.
 Willis, John, 255.
 Winchester (Winton), 2.
 Windsor, the dean of, lxxxiv, 194n.
 Windsor, St. George's Chapel, 194n.
 Windway, 8.
 Wisdom, William, seal, 111.
 Withington (Whythyndon), 210–2, 215.
 Woburn, abbot of, 257.
 Wodemancote. *See* Woodcote.
 Wodescroft, 123.
 Wodeward, Gilbert le, 170.
 Wodeway, 142.
 Wokingham, lxviin, lxxxix, 30.

- Wood, Anthony, 255.
Woodcote (Wodecote, Wodemancote),
 Adam de, 256.
 , Nicholas de, 23, 61, 68, 69, 70,
 75, 76.
 , Richard de, 256.
 , Thomas de, 107.
 , William de, xxxiv, 16, 20, 21,
 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 44, 56, 59, 63, 64,
 161.
Woodcote, 107, 223.
 , tenants in 1279 at, xxxiv.
Woodeotechapel, 228.
Woodhall, Margaret, prioress, xix.
Woodstock, 3.
Worcester Cathedral, 210n.
Wormenhall, xxv.
Woton, Richard, 128.
Wowehalfacre, 65.
Wowehelwe, 60.
Wroxfold's piece, xix.
Wroxhale (Wroxale, Wroxhill), 149, 151.
 , Joan de, 118, 120, 132, 133.
 , John de, xxviii, 118, 120, 132,
 133, 168.
 , Wood, xxviii.
Wright, William, 233.
Wycombe, Bucks, 248-9.
Wyke, Bartholomew atte, 190.
 , William de la, 254.
- Wyleby, John, 180, 181.
Wylughby, Richard de, 102.
Wyltshire, Thomas, 180, 181.
.....,, seal, 181.
Wymbush, Michael, 254n.
....., Ralph, 254n.
....., Richard, 254n.
....., Walter, 254n.
Wyndhulle, Richard. *See Launton,*
 Richard.
Wyngode, Thomas, 196.
Wyot, Alice, 219.
....., John, 205-207.
....., Richard, 205-214, 219.
....., William, 215.
Wyrardisbury, 214n, 219n, 220.
Wythemere, 107.
Wythemereveld, 107.
Wythemerebottes, 107.
Wyteston. *See Stone.*
Wyville, bishop, 102n.

Yattendon, lxxxvii, 225n.
Yonge, Thomas, elder, 247-8.
.....,, younger, 248.
....., Walter, 123, 124, 179.
....., William, 259.

Zoudfeld. *See Southfield.*

SELECT SUBJECT INDEX.

- agisting, 171n.
 apples, tithe, xviii.
 Augmentations, court of=the court established for receiving the revenues of the dissolved religious houses, 233.
 barley, as rent, 1 qr., 33.
, sown, 207.
 beasts, feeding of, 154, 155, 170, 171.
 bells, the, in Goring church, 254.
bercarius=a shepherd (Fr. *berger*).
 boat, 227.
 boon days (*precaria*), 136, 182, 185, 188, 191, 252.
 bread, 2.
 brushwood, a cartload of, 129.
 bucks, killing, lvi.
 bullocks and cows, pasture for, 18.
 bullocks, mangers for, 207.
 calves, tithe, xviii.
 capons, as rent, 156, 192.
 cartrope, 207.
 cartsadel, 207.
 cattle, the nuns', 2, 5.
 chantry, 1, 138.
 Chapel, the, in Goring Church, 139.
 Chaplain at Goring, 234.
Chasea et rechasea, 155, 171n.
 chest with deeds, 219.
 Chrisoms, xviii.
 Church, services to the, 189.
 Churchings, xviii.
 clove, as quit rent, 21, 26, 29, 131.
 cocks and hens, as rent, lxxxix.
 collars, horse, 207.
 cope, a choir, lxiii.
 corn, as rent, 33.
, tithe, xviii.
 coulter, 207.
 cross-ploughing, 206-7.
 cummin, 1lb. as quit rent, lxxxvii.
- daubing, 207.
defenso, in=in custody, 2, 4.
 Dirge, the, 139n.
Dirige, 139.
 distract, 152. *See also* re-entry.
 donkeys, shoeing, 22.
 dovecote, lvi, 123.
 drink, provided by lord, 252.
 Easter book, xviii.
 eels, 2.
 eggs, tithe, xviii.
 elves, xxix.
 estovers, 206.
excambium=exchange.
 executorship of will reserved, 127.
 fallow, 207.
 fee farms=fixed rents, 235.
 ferry, obligation etc., 227.
 fish, tithe, xviii.
 fishery, necessaries for, 23. *See also* *Thames* in the other index.
 food, provided by lord, 136, 252.
fossatum, 227.
fova=a pit, 23.
 fruit, tithe, xviii.
 fulling-mill, xxx.
 garlick, tithe, xviii.
 garnering crops, 207.
 Garter, order of, lxiii, lxiv.
 gates, repair of, 207.
 geese, tithe, xviii.
 gentlefolks, exclusion of, 227, 229.
Gersuma=a fine paid on receiving a grant, 9, 11, 16, etc.
 Girdle of the Virgin Mary, xvii.
 gloves, a pair of, 7.
 groundbirds, 227.
 hames, 207.

- hanaper, a department of the chancery into which fees were paid for sealing of writs etc., 236, 237.
- harrows, 207.
- hay, tithe, xviii, 2.
- hedges, boundary, whose property, 109. , repairs to, 228.
- hemp, tithe, xviii.
- Heraldry, lxviii.
- heriot, a payment, usually the best beast, on the succession of a tenant to a copyhold tenement, 22, 105, 137, 142, 144, 146–150, 189, 192.
- Hockday, 4.
- honey, tithe, xviii.
- horses, the nuns', 2, 5. , shoeing, 22. , provided for tenant, 207.
- house, building a new one, 188. , leave to construct a, 171.
- iampni et bruere*=gorse and heather, 235.
- iron, old, 22, 23.
- Jewry, 13.
- Jews, warranty against, 20, 25, 27, 32, 34.
- knight's fee=an amount of land that had to furnish one armed soldier for the royal service (unfixed in extent).
- lambs, tithe, xviii.
- lavender, tithe, xviii.
- Law courts, terminal expenses at, paid, 248.
- leta*=a court leet; the manorial police court for the trial of small offences, 235.
- Liturgical Calendar, lxxi.
- lock and weir, 98, 227.
- malt (*brasium*), rent in, 228, 229, 252.
- mangers, 207.
- manure, 206–7.
- mark=a money of account, equal in earlier times to two gold nobles, and in later times to two gold angels, or thirteen shillings and four pence sterling.
- maslin (mixtilio), as rent, 1 qr., 33.
- Mass, daily, 139.
- mills, tithe from those in Goring, xviii.
- mules, shoeing, 23.
- mullonas*=hay ricks, 2.
- Novel disseizin, assisze of, 60, 170.
- oats, sown, 207.
- obelus*=a halfpenny.
- Offering days, xviii.
- Officium defunctorum*, 139n.
- onions, tithe, xviii.
- oxen and cows, 18.
- palfrey, the nuns', 2.
- pannage=the privilege of pasturing swine, 2.
- park, making a, 121.
- pasture, rights of, 5, 154–5, 170–1.
- pepper, 1 lb., 167.
- pigs, fed on the stubble, 2. , tithe, xviii.
- piping, 207.
- pittance, 257.
- Placebo*, 139.
- plough, 207.
- ploughing, 206–7.
- Pontenarii, of Henley, 252.
- precaria. *See* boon days.
- pulse, 206.
- quadrans*=a farthing.
- quarentena*=a square furlong, a space of 40 perches, 138 etc.
- quarry, 147, 149.
- Quia emptores*=a statute of 1290, by which it was provided that when any sub-tenant granted any of his land, the services of the grantee were to be paid to the overlord, and not to the grantor, so that deeds written after 1290 have '*de capitalibus dominis etc.*', xii.
- rabbits (*cuniculi*), 206.
- re-entry or distraint for non-payment of rent, 131, 135, 148, 152, 153, 155, 159, 176, 178, 185, 186, 190, 192, 193.
- relief=a payment on succession, 95, 105.
- repairs, tenant to execute, 143, 144, 185–191, 252.
- residence, continuous, 136.
- roads, xiv, xv.
- robe, value 20s., as part of wages, 250.
- rose, as quitrent, 31, 44, 47, 61, 114, 115, 128. , golden, lxii.
- saddle, as part of wages, 250.
- saffron, tithe, xviii.
- saints, lxxi.
- scutage, two pence paid for, 13.

seals, lxxviii.
 service, indenture of, 250.
 services remitted, 158, 167.
 sheep, 206.
 sheepfold, 206-7.
 shepherd, 206.
stagna=stews, fishponds, 235.
Statute Merchant bond, 35.
Statutum de Mercatoribus, 31.
 straw, provided for repairing roofs, 189.
 strips, deed marked shewing, 184.
 subletting not permitted, 153, 158, 159,
 162, 186.
 suit of court, 6, 17, 22, 38, 105, 135,
 142-150, 182, 184, 185, 189, 192.
 swans, 227.
 tenter-hooks, xxx.
 thatching, 207.
 tiles, 1,000, as rent, 228.
 timber, provided for building a new
 house, 188.
 , provided for repairs, 189, 227.
 , reserved by lord, 109, 153, 206.
 , rights of cutting, 98, 153, 187.
 tithes of Bec Abbey, 193.
 traces, 207.
 tynet, 192.

underwood, reserved, 256.
vadium=wages, 234.
Vigiliae mortuorum, 139n.
visus franciplegii=view of frankpledge,
 a manorial court held for the
 production of members of a
 tithing; a tithing being a system
 by which every member was
 answerable for the conduct of the
 other members, 235.
vivaria=fishponds, 235.
 waggon, the church's, 2.
warda=right of wardship of a tenant,
 being a minor.
waviata et extrahura=waifs and strays,
 235.
 waste, stipulation against, 110.
 weddings, xviii.
 wheat, 1 qr. as rent, 33.
 , sown, 206.
 weir, the, repairs to, 98, 227.
 wood for repairs, 2.
 woods, tithe, xviii.
 wool, tithe, xviii.

NOTE.

The following pamphlet is reprinted from the rare copy in the Bodleian Library. It is evidently an early example of a journalist's 'scoop,' as whoever it was who drew it up, he was not acquainted with the neighbourhood, for he calls Streatley Stately and Basildon Maysedom.

There remain but the vaguest traditions in Streatley or Goring concerning this disaster. The registers of Streatley Church do not begin till 1679, five years after the event.

It is believed that all the victims were buried together on the North-East side of the church. The burial of a Francis Higgs, probably the same as the one here mentioned as having escaped with the loss of his wife, is recorded as having taken place on January 28th, 1703–4.¹

Goring Feast, afterwards known as Goring Revel, finally died out about twenty-eight years ago. It was held on the first Monday in July, a fact which is of importance in connection with the dedication of the church.

The Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury was on July the 7th, which would be a more convenient time to hold a village feast than the better-known day, December the 29th, overshadowed as it would be by the festivities of Christmas, without considering the probability of having inclement weather.

In its latter days the Revel generally consisted of only a few merry-go-rounds or the like, and it was brought to an end chiefly through the difficulty of finding a field to hold it in where the neighbours would not complain of the noise.

This reprint, while being printed page for page and line for line with the original, is not meant to be in semi-facsimile. The pleasant little head piece bears no resemblance to that of the copy. Also, the text having been set up from slightly reduced photographs, is in rather smaller type, and the long 's' has not been employed.

¹ Information kindly supplied by the Rev. J. Hughes, Vicar of Streatley.

Sad and Deplorable NEWS
From
OXFORD-SHEIR & BARK-SHEIR

Being a lamentable and True

RELATION

Of the

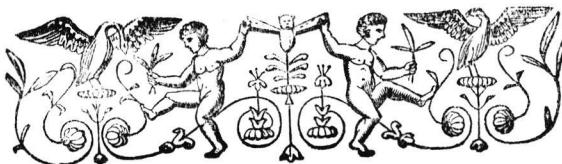
Drowning of about sixty Persons, Men, Women
and Children, in the Lock, near *Goring* in
Oxford sheir; as they were passing by water,
from *Goring-Feast*, to *Stately* in *Barksheir*.

*Readers, this story is both strange and true,
And for your good (presented unto you :)
Be careful of your life, all sins to fly,
Lest you by death be taken suddenly.
When he is sent, on you Arrest to make,
No Fees nor Bail, can purchase your escape.*

LONDON,

Printed for *R. Vaughan*, in the *Little-old-Baily*.

1674.



Sad News from *Oxford shier*, and *Berk-shier*, &c.

TIME was when the Curious World had her eyes alway turned towards the Banks of *Nile*, and the torrid sands of sunburnt *Africa*, in continual expectation of some new and uncouth shapes to be still produced by that Monster-teeming Mother.

But now, as if that vast Continent of Prodigies were contracted into the later small Teutonick engine, It is strange to see how greedie Mortals eye the labouring Press, and with gaping mouths attend its delivery, as ready to swallow and devour what ever it bring forth; and what is more preposterous, the more Elephantine or Garagantuane the brats dimensions seem, whateve it be above the truth, so much the easilier it goes down and is digested by that Monster devouring Monster, the many he.

To

(2)

To satisfy which insatiable Appetite of our News-mongers and their *Athenians*, Heaven and the Elements seem peculiarly to have consented. This being an Age, and this year especially a year of wonders, and if not every where prodigious, yet in no part not remarkable in some eminent example of Providence or other : not to speak now of Wars and Battels, or Christians unnaturally weltring in Christian goar, now in most part of Europe ; what prodigious Inundations, Snow and Cold have molested our Climate, what losses by Sea, what mischiefs by Land have in several parts afflicted us ; but above all, what strange Excess of Fury & Madness has of late exercis'd its rage on our peoples minds ? what unparalleled and desperate Roberies, Cruelties and Cheats have happened ? what Diabolical transports of despair, and Self-Murther, has of late in all parts, in more than Prodigious frequency, seized poor Mortals ? In a word, have we not been daily alarmed with an infinite variety of unwonted Accidents, that God seems resolv'd to chastise our delight in false and Romantick news, to glut us with the more serious strangeness of equally sad and wonderful truths ? Yes, surely Providence hath given us true subject enough for our discourse, without either careening the Ocean, or ransacking old wives monuments for amusing figments. When we ourselves

(3)

selves being become so many Prodigies of Sin and Profaness, when our days are such, that Vice, that formerly shunned the light, now walks unmasked, and with open face dares plead for the palm, where it was wont to deprecate punishment. We cannot wonder if Nature and its Author combine against us, & expose our Enormities by monstrous and irregular accidents in the Mac ocosme as are the livey Hicroglyphicks of them ; nay, we can expect no less than the Meteors and Elements should be armed to chastize our violences done to nature, and even the instruments of our Life, Pleasure, and Recreation bribed and forestalled by unseen and unexpected surprizes to revenge our Hypocrisy. This is certainly, what as in general we deserve, so in reality we all might look for and therefore, however we may see these things as we think pass by us, and light on others, as perhaps some may be apt to collect from the deplorable example lately arrived, yet are not so partially to apply them, as to think those persons were ere the worse for being the examples of Gods judgments, or that those things happened to them only, meerly for their sin, that we should therefore conceit our selves the more righteous, or spared for our goodness ; but let us rather consider that our sins were equally, or perhaps more industriously levelled at, in such examples, than

A3

(4)

than those of the suffering, and therefore giving you first in charge and caution that Evangelical rule, that you should never think persons falling under any disasters to be the greater sinners, but that when all are Sinners, some are made examples to their own death, and admonishment to the living, which admonishment if we take not, we shall all likewise perish ; upon this Christian stipulation, I say, that what shall be related to the living, may be to their benefit, made use of without any uncharitable reflections on the dead ; who perhaps may be more Innocent than the surviving hearers of the sad catastrophe : I shall give you a punctual account of a most true and unparalleled Disaster which happened at *Goring Lock* going to *Stately* ; on Monday the 6th of this Instant *July 1674.* about 7 a clock at night, where about 50 or 60 persons of Men, Women and Children, with one Mare crossing the water together in a boat from *Oxfordshire* to *Barkshire*, by the watermens imprudently rowing too neer the shore of the Lock, they were by the force of the water drawn down the Lock, where their boat being presently overwhelmed they were all turned into the Pool, except fourteen or fifteen (who had been all then at the feast at *Goring*) were all unfortunately drowned, & to shew how vain all humane aid is when Destiny interposes, this happened

(5)

pened in the view of hundreds of people, then met at the same Feast, near this fatal Lock, who found the excercise of their pastime disturbed and their Jollity dashed by this mournful Disaster, of which they were helpless, but I hope not fruitless Spectators.

The persons drowned, and since taken up, are not yet all known who they were, nor whence they came : the Boatman John Waklin and his brother Escaped by Swimming, William Bushnel of Hagburn, whose the Mare was, was taken up alive, he having neer 8 hours time by Providence of the Almighty allowed him longer to prepare for death then approaching, deceased. his Mare drowned that carried him and E. Dew, by holding on the Mare to the place where they were taken up. The same Edward Dew yet-alive, relates that he happened to look to the Bottom of the Lock Pool with his eys open saw many that were drowning sprawling at the bottom like Frogs. Goodman Morecock of Stately, and his wife were Drowned, but their Son in Law Francis Higgs escaped with the loss of his wife (the said Thomas Morecocks daughter,) a Woman with Child, and a Child in her Armes, both then drowned. Widdow Bell carrying a rich pack of Wares, was drowned, Goodman Wheeler of Mayseldom was Drowned his wife miraculously Escaped by catching hold of a mans Leg that got on the bottom of the overwhelmed boat, Thomas

Smith

(6)

Smith of Compton and 3 more of the same Town, with Adam Belinger of Chilton, and one King, a Butcher of Standford, and his wife, were all likewise drowned. And on Thursday the 9th, was 12 more taken up, whose names are not yet known, and it is supposed there are yet more at the bottom of the Pool not yet discovered.

Readers,

You have here though a strange and very sad relation, yet very true, I dare assure you ; but because there are dayly such sad stories, as since the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah the like was never heard of, it will (I know) be very difficult to perswade many that what is related is true, especially such as live in remote places, who see not the said relations which London affords or other great citys or towns where much people inhabite. What may we beleive but that the great day is neer, and if we diligently search the Scriptures we shall find these the latter times of which our Saviour gave us the signs.

FINIS.

THE OXFORDSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY.

(Founded in 1919 for printing documents relating to the History
of the County.)

President.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH, K.G.,
Lord-Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum.

Vice-Presidents.

The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, D.D.	
The Right Hon. The Lord Aldenham, F.S.A.	
The Right Hon. The Lord Camoys.	
The Right Hon. The Lord Sankey.	
The Right Hon. The Lord Saye and Sele.	
The Right Hon. The Lord Wyfold.	
The Right Hon. H. A. L. Fisher, P.C., M.A., F.B.A.	
Sir George Dashwood, Bart., J.P., D.L.	Rev. A. H. Cooke, Sc.D., M.A.
Sir Charles Firth, F.B.A., D.Litt., etc.	Miss A. E. Levett, M.A.
The Right Rev. Bishop Shaw, D.D.	A. G. Little, D.Litt., F.B.A.
The President of Trinity College.	T. Loveday, M.A.
Colonel Buchan, C.H., M.A., LL.D., M.P.	

The Council.

Rev. H. E. Salter, M.A., F.B.A., <i>Fellow of Magdalen College</i> , (Chairman).
G. Baskerville, Esq., M.A., F.R.Hist.S.
Rev. C. C. Brookes, M.A., <i>Vicar of Duns Tew</i> .
Miss C. Violet Butler, M.A.
R. Cartwright, Esq., M.A.
Miss Coate, M.A., F.R.Hist.S., <i>Tutor, Lady Margaret Hall</i> .
The Hon. Elsie Corbett, J.P.
T. Cottrell-Dormer, Esq.
Rev. F. N. Davis, B.A., B.Litt., F.S.A., <i>Rector of Rowney</i> .
Strickland Gibson, Esq., M.A., <i>Keeper of the University Archives</i> .
Miss Rose Graham, D.Litt., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., <i>Formerly of Somerville College</i> .
T. F. Hobson, M.A., F.S.A., J.P.
R. W. Jeffery, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., <i>Fellow of Brasenose College</i> .
S. D. Kitson, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.
L. G. Wickham-Legg, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., <i>Fellow of New College</i> .
R. Lennard, Esq., M.A., <i>Fellow of Wadham College</i> .
Canon Oldfield, M.A., D.D.
Arthur E. Preston, Esq., J.P., F.S.A.
F. M. Powicke, Esq., M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A., <i>Regius Professor of Modern Hist.</i>
H. E. Stilgoe, Esq., F.S.A.

Hon. Treasurer.

CYRIL W. HURST, Esq.,
The Westminster Bank Ltd., 66 High Street, Banbury.

Hon. Secretary and General Editor.

J. HAUTENVILLE COPE, Esq., F.R.Hist.S.

Assistant Hon. Secretary.

MRS. COPE.

OXFORDSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY.

BALANCE SHEET for the year ending 31st December, 1931.

	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Balance, 31st December, 1930 ..	103 2 11	
Sale of Publications ..	18 7 0	
Subscriptions, 1931 ..	121 5 0	
" 1932 ..	4 4 0	
Grant per Bodleian Library <i>re</i> " Goring Charters",	10 0 0	
Donation per T. Gambier-Parry, Esq.	3 3 0	
Deposit Interest per Westminster Bank, Banbury.	1 13 6	
Unused cheques on Barclays Bank	1 6	
		:
Printing, Hunt ..		7 3 0
Printing, Morland ..		1 2 1
(Circulars <i>re</i> new Hon. Treas.)		
		8 5 1
Printing plate for "Goring Charters", Advertisement Genealogist's Magazine ..		9 0
Purchase of back numbers ..		3 10 10
" four binding cases ..		10 0
Rubber stamp for Hon. Treas. ..		2 6
Cheque Book, Westminster Bank Postages, Secretary and Hon. Treas. (circulars) ..		4 2
Charges on account by Barclays Bank, Oxford ..		2 0
		:
Balance on current <i>%c</i> ..	93 10 7	
, , deposit ..	150 0 0	
		243 10 7
		<u>£261 16 11</u>

Extracted by C. W. Hurst,
Hon. Treasurer.

Audited and found correct, 9/2/32.
F. G. COBBOLD.

OXFORDSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY.

VOLUMES ALREADY ISSUED.

- I. *Chancery Certificates and Edwardian Inventories of Church Goods.* Edited by Miss ROSE GRAHAM, D.Litt., M.A., F.S.A.
- II. *Parochial Collections of Anthony Wood and Richard Rawlinson* (Part I). Edited by Rev. F. N. DAVIS, B.A., B.Litt., F.S.A.
- III. *Charters of Newington Longeville Priory.* Edited by Rev. H. E. SALTER, M.A., F.B.A., Fellow of Magdalen College.
- IV. *Parochial Collections* (Part II).
- V. *A History of Glympton.* By Canon BARNETT, M.A.
- VI. *Churchwardens' Accounts of Marston, Spelsbury, and Pyrton.* Edited by Rev. F. W. WEAVER, M.A., F.S.A., and G. N. CLARK, M.A., Fellow of Oriel College.
- VII. *The Early History of Mapledurham.* By Rev. A. H. COOKE, Sc.D., M.A.
- VIII. *Adderbury "Rectoria."* By T. F. HOBSON, M.A., F.S.A.
- IX. *The Manors and Advowson of Great Rollright.* By R. W. JEFFERY, M.A., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., Fellow of Brasenose College.
- X. *Churchwardens' Presentments in the Oxfordshire Peculiars of Dorchester, Thame and Banbury.* Edited by S. A. PEYTON, Librarian, The University, Reading.
- XI. *Parochial Collections* (Part III).
- XII. *Feet of Fines, Oxfordshire* (Part I). Edited by Rev. H. E. SALTER, M.A., F.B.A., Fellow of Magdalen College.
- XIII. *Charters of Goring.* Edited and Transcribed by T. Gambier-Parry, M.A., Keeper of the Oriental Dept. Bodleian Library.
- XIV. *Charters of Goring* (Part II).

Binding Covers can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary.

IN PREPARATION.

- Saxon Charters of Oxfordshire.* Edited and Transcribed by G. B. GRUNDY, M.A., Litt.D., Tutor of Corpus Christi College. To be issued 1933.
- Oxfordshire Wills.* Edited by J. H. R. WEAVER, M.A., F.S.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.
- History of Cold Norton Priory* by R. W. JEFFERY, M.A., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S.
- A History of Caversham.* Edited by MISS M. M. SWADLING.
- A History of Dean Manor.* Edited by M. B. WATTS.
- Customs of Wychwood Forest of 1455.* Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, M.A., F.B.A., Fellow of Magdalen College.
- Henley Corporation Documents.*
- Chartulary of the Preceptory of Sandford-on-Thames.*
- Oxfordshire Parish Documents.*
- Oxfordshire Feet of Fines* (Part II).

Members who desire to complete their sets should make early application to the Hon. Secretary, as the stock of the earlier volumes is nearly exhausted.

RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

I.—The Society shall be called THE OXFORDSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY.

II.—The Object of the Society shall be to print and distribute to subscribers such documents relating to the history of the County of Oxford as have not been previously edited ; to print other material relating to the history of the County ; and to endeavour to give advice and assistance to custodians of historical records for the care and preservation of such records.

III.—The Annual Subscription shall be half-a-guinea payable in advance on the first of January. The annual subscription may be commuted for a single subscription of Seven Guineas. After 200 members have joined the Society an entrance fee of five shillings may be charged.

IV.—Each member of the Society, having paid his or her subscription, shall be entitled to a copy of every work produced by the Society, and to vote at the general meetings held within the period subscribed for.

V.—The Management of the Society shall be vested in a Council consisting of not less than six or more than twenty ordinary members together with the President, Treasurer, Secretary and Assistant Secretary as ex officio members, all to be elected at the Annual General Meeting. Vacancies occurring between the General Meetings may be filled by the Council itself. Two ordinary members of the Council shall retire each year and not be eligible for re-election within that year.

VI.—A General Meeting of subscribers shall be held annually in Oxford to receive the Secretary's report of the work of the Society, and the Treasurer's financial statement ; to elect officers for the ensuing year ; and to transact the business of the Society generally. Notice of any other business to be brought forward shall be given to the Secretary in the course of the preceding December. A special general meeting may be held at any time by direction of the Council, or on request of not less than ten members of the Society in writing.

VII.—The Council shall meet at least once in every year, and at such other times as may be deemed necessary by itself. Three members, excluding the Treasurer, Secretary and Assistant Secretary shall form a quorum.

VIII.—These rules may not be amended or altered except at the Annual General Meeting after seven days' notice to members.

BURGESS & SON,
PRINTERS,
STERT STREET, ABINGDON.

